

B. A.LLB (Hons.)

Programme Code: BALLB

Duration – 5 Year Full Time

**Programme Structure
and
Curriculum & Scheme of Examination**

2021

Noida International University

GAUTAM BUDDHA NAGAR

PREAMBLE

Noida International University aims to achieve academic excellence by providing multi-faceted education to students and encourage them to reach the pinnacle of success. The University has designed a system that would provide rigorous academic programme with necessary skills to enable them to excel in their careers.

This booklet contains the Programme Structure, the Detailed Curriculum and the Scheme of Examination. The Programme Structure includes the courses (Core and Elective), arranged semester wise. The importance of each course is defined in terms of credits attached to it. The credit units attached to each course has been further defined in terms of contact hours i.e. Lecture Hours (L), Tutorial Hours (T), Practical Hours (P). Towards earning credits in terms of contact hours, 1 Lecture and 1 Tutorial per week are rated as 1 credit each and 2 Practical hours per week are rated as 1 credit. Thus, for example, an L-T-P structure of 3-0-0 will have 3 credits, 3-1-0 will have 4 credits, and 3-1-2 will have 5 credits.

The Curriculum and Scheme of Examination of each course includes the course objectives, course contents, scheme of examination and the list of text and references. The scheme of examination defines the various components of evaluation and the weightage attached to each component. The different codes used for the components of evaluation and the weightage attached to them are:

<u>Components</u>	<u>Codes</u>	<u>Weightage (%)</u>
Case Discussion/ Presentation/ Analysis	C	05 - 10
Home Assignment	H	05 - 10
Project	P	05 - 10
Seminar	S	05 - 10
Viva	V	05 - 10
Quiz	Q	05 - 10
Class Test	CT	10 - 15
Attendance	A	05
End Semester Examination	EE	60

It is hoped that it will help the students study in a planned and a structured manner and promote effective learning. Wishing you an intellectually stimulating stay at Amity University.

July, 2022

PROGRAMME STRUCTURE 2022

FIRST SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Title	Lectures (L)(Hours per week)	Tutorials (T) (Hours per week)	Practical (P) (Hours per week)	Total Credits	Page No.
BALLB101	General English-I	4	1	0	5	
BALLB102	Economics-I	4	1	0	5	
BALLB103	Political Science-I	4	1	0	5	
BALLB104	Law of Torts	4	1	0	5	
BALLB105	Contitutional Law-I	4	1	0	5	
	TOTAL				25	

SECOND SEMESTER

BALLB201	GENERAL ENGLISH-II	4	1	0	5	
BALLB202	ECONOMICS-II	4	1	0	5	
BALLB203	POLITICAL SCIENCE-II	4	1	0	5	
BALLB204	LAW OF CONTRACT-I	4	1	0	5	
BALLB205	CONSTITUTIONAL LAW-II	4	1	0	5	
NCT	INTERNSHIP 4-6 Weeks					
	TOTAL				25	

SUMMER INTERNSHIP - I: 4-6 WEEKS

THIRD SEMESTER

BALLB301	Indian History-I	4	1	0	5	
BALLB302	Sociology-I	4	1	0	5	
BALLB303	Family Law-I	4	1	0	5	
BALLB304	Law of Contract-II	4	1	0	5	
BALLB305	Jurisprudence	4	1	0	5	
	TOTAL				25	

FOURTH SEMESTER

BALLB401	INDIAN HISTORY-II	4	1	0	5	
BALLB402	SOCIOLOGY-II	4	1	0	5	
BALLB403	LAW OF CRIMES-I	4	1	0	5	
BALLB404	COMPANY LAW	4	1	0	5	
BALLB405	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW	4	1	0	5	
NCT	INTERNSHIP 4-6 Weeks					
	TOTAL				25	

SUMMER INTERNSHIP - II: 4-6 WEEKS

FIFTH SEMESTER

BALLB501	Social Deviance and Social Problems	4	1	0	5	
BALLB502	Rights to Information	4	1	0	5	
BALLB503	Public International Law	4	1	0	5	
BALLB504	Family Law-II	4	1	0	5	
BALLB505	Administration Law	4	1	0	5	
	TOTAL				25	

SIXTH SEMESTER

BALLB601	CYBER LAWS	4	1	0	5	
BALLB602	INTERNATIONAL	4	1	0	5	

	ORGANISATION					
BALLB603	PROPERTY LAW AND EASEMENT	4	1	0	5	
BALLB604	INDIAN LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY	4	1	0	5	
BALLB605	WOMEN AND CRIMINAL LAW	4	1	0	5	
NCT	INTERNSHIP 4-6 Weeks					
	TOTAL				25	

SUMMER INTERNSHIP - III: 4-6 WEEKS

SEVENTH SEMESTER

BALLB701	Law of Evidence	4	1	0	5	
BALLB702	Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act	4	1	0	5	
BALLB703	Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench- Bar Relations	4	1	0	5	
BALLB704	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	0	5	
BALLB705	Human Rights Law and Practices	4	1	0	5	
BALLB706	Law of Taxation	4	1	0	5	
	TOTAL				30	

EIGHTH SEMESTER

BALLB801	LEGAL LANGUAGE AND WRITING	4	1	0	5	
BALLB802	LABOUR AND INDUSTRIAL LAW-I	4	1	0	5	
BALLB803	PUBLIC INTEREST LAWYERING, LEGAL AID AND PARA LEGAL SERVICES	0	1	4	5	
BALLB804	MEDIA AND LAW	4	1	0	5	
BALLB805	LAW OF CRIMES-II (Cr.P.C.)	4	1	0	5	
BALLB806	CHILD PROTECTION AND JUVENILE JUSTICE SYSTEM	4	1	0	5	
NCT	INTERNSHIP 4-6 Weeks					
	TOTAL				30	

SUMMER INTERNSHIP - IV: 4-6 WEEKS

NINTH SEMESTER

BALLB901	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	0	5	
BALLB902	Labour and Industrial Law-II	4	1	0	5	
BALLB903	Drafting of Pleading and Conveying	4	1	0	5	
BALLB904	Banking Law	4	1	0	5	
BALLB905	U.P. Land Law	4	1	0	5	
BALLB906	Law of Equity and Trust	4	1	0	5	
	TOTAL				30	

TENTH SEMESTER

BALLB1001	ARBITRATION, CONCILIATION AND ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION SYSTEMS	0	1	4	5	
BALLB1002	MOOT COURT, PRE TRIAL PREPARATIONS AND PARTICIPATION IN LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	0	1	4	5	
BALLB1003	INSURANCE LAW	4	1	0	5	
BALLB1004	CRIMINOLOGY AND PENOLOGY	4	1	0	5	
BALLB1005	COMPETITION LAW	4	1	0	5	
BALLB1006	WHITE COLLAR CRIME	4	1	0	5	
NCT	INTERNSHIP 4-6 Weeks					
	TOTAL				30	

SUMMER INTERNSHIP:- V, 4-6 Weeks

Curriculum & Scheme of Examination

Semester-I

General English - I

Course Code: BA LLB101

Credit Units: 05

Course Objective: The main goal of this course is to help you improve your spoken English skills to enable you to communicate more effectively in English. The general expectation for this course is the ability to communicate in English without great effort or misunderstanding for all the legal professions in particular and public at large. Our goal is to assist the students in developing skills in the goal areas (intelligibility, vocabulary, grammar, presentation and interactive communication) so that any deficiencies in skill or practice do not interfere with communication.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I General

- 1.1 The Parts of Speech
- 1.2 Verbs and Tenses
- 1.3 Prepositions and Prepositional phrases

UNIT – II Vocabulary

- 2.1 Consulting a dictionary and a thesaurus
- 2.2 Synonyms, Antonyms and Homonyms
- 2.3 Idioms and popular words/phrase
- 2.4 Title (of respect-formal)
- 2.5 Interjection and casual reference
- 2.6 Anomalous usage
- 2.7 Words unique to or originating in Indian English (in formal usage)
- 2.8 Common errors

UNIT – III Syntax and Concord

- 3.1 Punctuations

UNIT – IV Classification of sentences according to structure and meaning

- 4.1 Patterns of sentences
- 4.2 Transformation of sentences:

- 4.3 Voice
- 4.4 Narration
- 4.5 Synthesis

UNIT – V Legal essays

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text and References:

- 1) P C Wren & H Martin :*English Grammar and Composition*
- 2) Brown, Gordon W. :*Legal Terminology* Prentice Hall, New Jersey,
- 3) N. Krishnaswami: *Modern English* Macmillan, 1975
- 4) Longman's :*Dictionary of Common Errors* Orient Longman
- 5) M.P.Bhaskaran & D. Harsburgh: *Strengthen your English* OUP, 1973
- 6) Sarah Freeman :*Written Communication in English* Orient Longman, 1977
- 7) P.H. Collin :*Law Dictionary* Universal, New Delhi.1993
- 8) Bryan Garner's :*Dictionary of Modern Legal Usage* Oxford University Press
- 9) S.C. Tripathi: *Legal Language, Writing and General English* Turton, New Delhi
- 10) Rupert Haigh: *The Oxford Handbook of Legal Correspondence*

Subject: Economics – I

Subject Code: BALLB102

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The objective of this paper is to make the student to understand how the business organizations work by applying economic principles in their business management. The course will attempt to relate theory to practice and try to instill in students the ability to apply basic microeconomic concepts to the understanding of everyday phenomena.

COURSE CONTENTS:

Unit - I: Introduction to Economics

- 1.1 Definition, methodology and scope of economics
- 1.2 Forms of economic analysis – Micro vs. macro, partial vs. general, static vs. dynamic,
- 1.3 Positive vs. normative, short run vs. long run
- 1.4 Basic concepts and precepts – economic problems, economic rationality, optimality
- 1.5 Economic organization – market, command and mixed economy
- 1.6 Relation between economics and law- economic offences and economic legislation

Unit - II: Demand and Supply

- 2.1 Theories of demand- demand function, law of demand
- 2.2 Concept of utility and utility theory-utility approach, indifference curve approach
- 2.3 Law of supply, supply function
- 2.4 Price determination; shift of demand and supply
- 2.5 Elasticity of demand and supply; consumer surplus
- 2.6 Applications of demand and supply –tax floor and ceilings; applications of in difference curves- tax, labor and work

Unit - III: Production Analysis, costs and market structure

- 3.1 Concepts of Production-
- 3.2 production isoquants, returns, returns to factor, returns to scale
- 3.3 Cost and revenue concepts
- 3.4 Classification of markets

3.5 Pure and perfect competition; monopolistic and imperfect Competition; monopoly, duopoly and oligopoly; cartels

Unit – IV: Dumping

4.1 Concept of Dumping

4.2 Anti Dumping laws

4.3 Cases of International Courts of Justice

Unit - V: Theory of determination of factor prices, rent, interest, wages and profit

5.1 Labour supply and wage determination

5.2 Role of trade unions and collective bargaining in wage determination; minimum wage

5.3 Legislation

5.4 Exploitation of labour

5.5 The theory of rent, interest and profits

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text and References:

- 1) Alfred W.S. Stonier & Hague : The Essentials of Economics
- 2) P. Samuelson : Economics An Introductory Analysis (ISER)
- 3) Dewett K.K. : Modern Economic Theory S Chand and Company
- 4) Leftwich R.G. : Price System and Resource Allocation
- 5) Myrdal Gunnar : The Challenges of World Poverty(Penguin)
- 6) Myneni, S.R. Principles of Economics; Allahabad law Agency; Faridabad

Subject: Political Science– I

Subject Code: BALLB103

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

Political Science is considered to be the ‘mother science’ of Law and as such the two have an intimate relationship. A student of law is expected to have an insight and understanding as to how Law Functions. Thus the students are introduced to the concepts on which the edifice of humanity rests. State being the central theme is prime focus of the study. The course involves the study of Political Obligation-an integral part of the modern democratic theory. The Thoughts of various western and Indian Political Thinkers has also been incorporated. It helps in bringing out the understanding of their views that exists in legal sphere.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I

1.1 Political Science: Meaning, origin, nature and scope of the discipline

1.2 Relationship of Political Science with other Social Sciences and especially to Law.

1.3 State: Meaning, essential elements and distinction between state, society, government and other associations

UNIT-II

2.1 Theories of the origin of the State

2.2 Theories of nature and functions of the state- Organic, Juristic, Idealistic, Individualistic and Marxist

UNIT-III

3.1 Political Ideologies: Liberalism, Marxism, Socialism, Fascism, Utilitarianism, Gandhism and Sarvodaya

3.2 Sovereignty: Meaning, Features, Kinds and theories of sovereignty-Austin and Pluralist

UNIT-IV

4.1 Rights: Meaning, Nature, classification and different theories

4.2 Liberty: Meaning, Nature, kinds, safeguards and relationship between liberty and law

UNIT-V

5.1 Equality: Meaning, Nature, kinds and relationship with liberty Law:

5.2 Meaning, sources, classification and relationship with Morality and Public Opinion

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text and References:

- 1) Joad, C.E.M. : Political Theory
- 2) Appadorai, A : Substance of Politics
- 3) Asirvatham, A: Political Theory
- 4) Ray & Bhattacharya, M. : Political Theories Ideas and Institutions
- 5) Singh, G.N. : Fundamental of Political Science and Organisation
- 6) Rathore, L.S. and : Political Theory and Organisation (Eastern Book
- 7) Haqqi, S.A.S. Company, Lucknow)
- 8) Ghose, Shankar: Socialism and Communism in India (Bombay A.Pub.)
- 9) A.C. Kapoor : Principles of Political Science
- 10) J.C. Johri : Principles of Political Science

Subject: Law of Torts

Subject Code: BBALLB104

Credit Units:5

Course Objective:

This course aims to introduce the student to the specialized discipline of tort law that is one of the most litigated areas of law in west. In India this realm is on the verge of a lot of litigational activity. The course covers Consumer Protection Act as well as Motor Vehicle Act which are carved out from the general principles of tort

COURSE CONTENTS:

Unit I: Introduction: Definition, Nature and Scope

1.1 Origin and Development of Torts

1.2 Meaning and Definition

1.2 Constituents of Tort

1.4 Tort vis-a-vis other wrongs

Unit II: Defences against Tortious Liability

2.1 General Exceptions

2.2 Capacity to sue and to be sued

Unit III: Liability

3.1 Vicarious Liability

3.2 Government liability

3.3 Absolute and Strict liability

Unit IV: Particular Torts and their remedies

4.1 Negligence,

4.2 Remoteness of damages

4.3 Nervous shock

4.4 Assault, Battery, Defamation, Nuisance, Trespass

4.5 Remedies and discharge of torts

Unit V: Consumer Protection

5.1 The Consumer Protection Act, 2019--definitions

5.2 Establishment of Central, State and District Consumer Protection Councils

5.3 Adjudicatory Bodies – District Consumer Disputes Redressal Forum, State Consumer Disputes Redressal Agencies and National Consumer Disputes Redressal Commission – Constitution, Powers, Jurisdiction, Procedure, Appeals

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text and Reference Books:

1. R.K. Bangia, *Law of Torts* (22nd ed., 2010)
2. W.V.H. Rogers, Winfield & Jolowicz on *Tort* (18th ed., 2010)
3. G.P. Singh, Ratanlal & Dhirajlal *the Law of Torts* (26th ed., 2010)
4. Tony Weir, *A Case book on Tort* (9th ed., 2004)
5. M.N. Shukla, *Law of Torts*

Credit Units:5

Course Objective:

The course aims at analyzing constitutional institutions, its powers, limitations and interrelationships with one another and seeks to mould a frame of mind in the student to appreciate and assess constitutional policy and changes for the future.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT- I: Introduction

1.1 Historical development: (Since 1600 to 1947)

1.2 Definition and meaning of Constitution: kinds of Constitution, meaning of Constitutionalism, features of Indian Constitution.

1.3 Preamble: Meaning, Scope, Importance, Objectives and Values enshrined in the Preamble.

UNIT - II: Fundamental Rights (Article 12 to 35)

2.1 Definition of 'State'

2.2 Concept of 'Law' under Article 13

2.3 Right to Equality

2.4 Right to Freedom

2.5 Protection in respect of Conviction for offences

2.6 Right to Life and Personal Liberty

2.7 Right to Education

2.8 Right against Exploitation

2.9 Right to Freedom of Religion

2.10 Cultural and Educational Rights of Minorities

2.11 Right to Constitutional Remedies

UNIT- III: Directive Principles of State Policy (Articles 36 - 51)

3.1 Importance

3.2 Relationship and the effect of inconsistency between the Fundamental Rights and legislations aimed at implementing the Directive Principles of State Policy

UNIT - IV: Fundamental Duties (Article 51A)

4.1 Fundamental duties

UNIT-V: Amendment of the Constitution (Article 368)

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text & Reference Books:

- J.N. Pandey - Constitutional Law of India
- M. P. Jain- Indian Constitutional Law- Vol I and II
- H. M. Seervai – Constitutional Law of India
- Dr. V. N. Shukla – Constitution of India
- S. Shiva Rao- Framing of Indian Constitution
- Subhash. C. Kashyap – History of Indian Parliament

Semester II

Subject: General English-II

Subject Code BALLB201

Credit Units:5

Course Objective:

Efficiency of advocacy depends upon communication skills to a substantial extent. The student should be conversant with legal terminology. A student should be equipped with writing skills of and presentation skills which are essential for effective advocacy.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I:

- 1.1 Spoken English Communication
- 1.2 Speech Drills
- 1.3 Pronunciation and accent
- 1.4 Stress and Intonation

UNIT II:

- 2.1 Communication Skills-I
- 2.2 Developing listening and reading skills
- 2.3 Developing speaking and writing skills

UNIT III:

- 3.1 Communication Skills-II
- 3.2 Use of legal Latin maxims
- 3.3 Legal terms and their uses

UNIT IV:

- 4.1 Written English communication
- 4.2 Structure of Paragraph
- 4.3 Structure of Essays
- 4.4 Composition: Essay on Current Legal Issue

UNIT – V Legal essays

- 5.1 Drafting Pleadings & Conveyancing
- 5.2 Report writing
- 5.3 Articles

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text & References:

1. MadhulikaJha, Echoes, Orient Long Man
2. Ramon &Prakash, Business Communication, Oxford.
3. Sydney Greenbaum Oxford English Grammar, Oxford.
4. Successful Communications, MalraTreece (Allyn and Bacon)
5. Effective Technical Communication, M. Ashraf Rizvi.
1. Successful Communications, MalraTreece (Allyn and Bacon)
2. Effective Technical Communication, M. Ashraf Rizvi.

Subject: Economics – II

Subject Code: BALLB202

Unit Credits:

Course Objective:

To provide the basic knowledge of macro economic concepts.

UNIT – I: Overview of Macroeconomics

- 1.1 Interdependence of micro and macro economics
- 1.2 Development of macroeconomics-Schools of Thought-Classical, Keynesian and Post-Keynesian
- 1.3 Goals of macroeconomic policy
- 1.4 Basic concepts-Stocks and Flows, National Product and Domestic Product, Aggregate Consumption, circular Flow of Income
- 1.5 Alternative measures of National Output, Real and Nominal GNP
- 1.6 The Principle of Effective Demand-Aggregate Demand and Aggregate Supply

UNIT– II: Theory of Money and Banking

- 2.1 Functions for money, classification, supply and demand for money
- 2.2 Effects of money on output and prices

- 2.3 Inflation and deflation
- 2.4 Monetary policy
- 2.5 Money markets and capital markets
- 2.6 Commercial Banking-functions organization and operations
- 2.7 Central Banking- functions and credit control
- 2.8 Non-Banking Financial Institutions-meaning, role; distinction between banks and NBFI

UNIT– III: Principles of Public Finance

- 3.1 Tax system- its meaning and classification
- 3.2 Public Finance vs. Private Finance

UNIT-IV

- 4.1 Fiscal Policy- concept, objectives and instruments
- 4.2 Central Budget
- 4.3 Burden of deficits and debts

UNIT– V: Poverty, Business Cycles and Unemployment

- 5.1 Concept, causes and policy measures of poverty
- 5.2 Features of business cycles
- 5.3 Economic interpretation of unemployment

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books& References:

1. Dwivedi, D.N. Macroeconomics; Tata McGraw Hill; 2005
2. Shapiro, E. Macroeconomic Analysis; Tata McGraw Hill; 2003
3. Seth. M.L. Money, Banking, International Trade and Public Finance;

Subject: Political Science– II

Subject Code: BALLB 203

Unit Credits:5

Course Objective:

The contents of the Course are designed to have a critical understanding of the forms of Government, their working and the principles on which they are based. Introducing the organs of the Government, a comparative study of various organs will also be dealt with. Conceptual insights into theory and practice of representation, public opinion and Rule of Law will also be disseminated comprehensively.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT– I:

- 1.1 Concept of State and its organs
- 1.2 Concept of state and its elements
- 1.3 Government and its relation with state
- 1.4 Constitution – features and classification

UNIT – II: Unitary and Federal Form of Government

- 2.1 Unitary and federal form of Government – features, merits and demerits
- 2.2 Co-federal and Quasi Federal Government

UNIT – III: Parliamentary and Presidential form of Government

- 3.1 Parliamentary form & Presidential form of government- features merits and demerits
- 3.2 Other forms: One party democracy and military rule etc.

UNIT – IV: Sovereignty, Rights and Duties

- 4.1 Sovereignty –definition and types (political, popular and legal)
- 4.2 Rights – concept and types
- 4.3 Duties- concept and types

UNIT V: Legislature – Concept, types and functions

- 5.1 Executive: Concept and functions
- 5.2 Judiciary- functions, judicial review and independence of judiciary
- 5.3 Separation of powers

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Eddy Asirvatham & K.K. Misra ‘Political Theory’; S. Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi
- 2) A.C. kapur ‘Principles of Political Science’; S. Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi
- 3) Myneni ‘Political Science for Law Students’; Allahabad Law Agency
- 4) R.L. Gupta ‘Political Theory’
- 5) Vishoo Bhagwan ‘Indian Political thinker’;
- 6) Amal Ray & Bhattacharya ‘Political Theory: Ideas and Institution

Subject: Law of Contract -I

Subject Code: BALLB204

Credit Units:5

Course Objective:

Whatever may be the nature of a given society, the contractual relations, as are obtained in that society, are governed by certain principles which are more or less of a general and basic nature. In India these general principles are included in the statute of the Indian Contract Act. 1872. This course is designed to acquaint a student with the conceptual and operational parameters of these various general principles of contractual relations. Specific enforcement of contract is an important aspect of the law of contracts. Analysis of the kinds of contracts that can be specifically enforced and the methods of enforcement forms a significant segment of this study.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I: Agreement and Contract-

- 1.1 Definitions
- 1.2 Elements

1.3 Kinds of formation of contract- Proposal and Acceptance, Communication and Revocation

Unit II

2.1 Capacity to Contract

2.2 Consent

2.3 Considerations- its needs, kinds, essential elements and its exceptions

UNIT III:

3.1 Void & Voidable Contracts

3.2 Illegal contract

3.3 Unlawful agreements and their effects

UNIT IV:

4.1 Contingent Contract

4.2 Quasi Contracts

4.3 Discharge of Contract and Performance of Contract

UNIT V:

5.1 Breach of contract and remedies

5.2 Specific Relief Act, 1963

a. Recovery of property

b. Specific performance of contracts

c. Injunctions – Temporary and Perpetual, Mandatory

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

1. Avtar Singh – Law of Contract and Specific Relief
2. Mulla - Law of Contract and Specific Relief
3. Anson's - Law of Contract
4. Bangia - Law of Contract and Specific Relief
5. Cheshire and Fifoot - Law of Contra

Credit Units: 5

Course Objective: The course material seeks to introduce the student to the relevance of inalienable fundamental rights and restrictions in the Constitution of India and the principles that ought to guide policy making in India. The student is expected to appreciate the text and the juristic discourse by reference to landmark case laws, juristic opinion and vibrant classroom discussions as the subject raises issues, conflict of interests and dilemmas in a pulsating democracy with changing dynamic priorities in a developing country like India.

COURSE CONTENT:

UNIT-I

Power to cede Indian Territory to a foreign nation; Power to create/extinguish a State; Alteration of name and boundary of existing States- Procedure (Article-1-4).

UNIT-II: The Union and State

2.1 Executive:

- a. President and Vice President and Governor - qualifications, election, term of office, power and impeachment (Article 52-72,153-161)
- b. Executive Power of Union and State (Article-73,162)
- c. Union Council of Ministers (Article- 74-75)
- d. State Council of Ministers (Article 163-164)
- e. Legislative Power of the Executive(Ordinances) (Article 13,123,213)

2.2 Legislature:

- a) Composition of Parliament and State Legislatures
- b) Qualification/Disqualification of Members
- c) Legislative Procedure/Privileges (Article 79-122, 168-212)

2.3 Union and State Judiciary:

- a. Supreme Court of India-Composition, Appointment and Removal of Judges of Supreme Court(Article 124-147),Procedure (Article 145)
- b. High Courts In The States (Article 214-231)
- c. Jurisdiction of Supreme Court and High Courts
- d. Public Interest Litigation (Concept of pro bona public) PIL.
- e. Judicial Review: Nature and Scope. (Article-137)

Unit III: Legislative Powers

3.1 - Distribution of legislative powers: (Article 245-255, Schedule VII)

- a. Doctrine Territorial Nexus (Article 245)
- b. Subject matter of laws made by Parliament and Legislature of States (Article- 246)
- c. Interpretation of legislative lists:

(i) Doctrine of Harmonious Construction

(ii) Doctrine of Pith and Substance

(iii) Colorable Exercise of Legislative Powers

(iv) Residuary Power of Legislation (Article- 248)

(v) Doctrine of Repugnancy (Article- 254)

3.2 Freedom of Trade, Commerce and Intercourse: (Article 301-307)

- a. Meaning of Freedom of Trade, Commerce and Intercourse
- b. Power of Parliament
- c. Restrictions

3.3 Schedules of the Constitution

Unit IV: Emergency Provisions:

- 4.1 Proclamation of Emergency on Grounds of War ,External Aggression and armed rebellion
- 4.2 Power of Union Executive to issue directions and effect on non-compliance
- 4.3 Duty of the Union to protect the states against external aggression and internal disturbance
- 4.4 Imposition of President's Rule
- 4.5 Financial Emergency
- 4.6 Emergency and Suspension of Fundamental Rights

Unit V: Service under the Union and the States:

- 5.1 Doctrine of Pleasure (Article-310)
- 5.2 Protection against arbitrary dismissal, removal or reduction in rank (Article 311)
- 5.3 Exceptions to Article 311

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Prescribed Text:

- 1- The Constitution of India, 1950.

Books:

- 1- Mahendra P. Singh *V.N.Shukla's Constitution of India*(11th ed.,2010)
- 2- M.P.Jain, *Indian Constitutional Law* (6th ed.,2011)
- 3- H.M.Seervai, *Constitutional Law of India* (4thed.)

SUMMER INTERNSHIP – I

Course Code: NCT

It is a mode of Clinical Legal education Specified period to be spent by the student with a law firm/court/Commissions/NGO's and like institutions working with the realm of law or connected therewith. The reports both by the student and the office together with diary where applicable to be certified will be submitted for evaluation

The Internship during the summer break is a compulsory course. There is a Internship Data form where students fill in the details of where they are interning with complete address and phone numbers Customized Legal Reference /Diary is provided to the students on payment They maintain a day to day record of the work that they do at the place they are interning. They are expected to intern for a minimum 90 days. They submit their completed diary, certificate from the employer and also a report of their experience at work. After submission there is a Viva by concerned faculty. They assess the student on the kind of work they have done during internship, presentation of the work they have done and also on the practical knowledge they have gained

The Paper is marked out of 100 marks. The break up of the marks is as follows:

1.	Diary submission	25 Marks
2.	Report and certificate	25 Marks
3.	Viva (Panel of External Examiners)	40 Marks
4.	Attendance (Regularity in meeting the supervisor)	10 Marks
	Total	100

Semester-III

SUBJECT: INDIAN HISTORY-I

SUBJECT CODE: BALLB-301

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

Study of law relating to India is not complete without understanding history and development of law and legal institutions. Hence, the study of History is imperative to a student of law to understand the development and evolution of legal principles and legal institutions in a particular socio-economic context in History. Since India is a country rich in history and traditions, therefore, a student of law should be exposed to the ancient social order and religious philosophy as well as to the system of disputes settlement mechanism existing in those days.

The medieval period has also its influence in the development of legal system. The British / Colonial rule in India was an event, which had also its influence in the growth of judicial and legislative institutions in India, as such the students have to be taught in order to give an insight and awareness as to how the present legal, constitutional, legislative and judicial systems had emerged from the ancient and modern currents of history.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I:

1.1 History of Ancient Indian

1.2 Concept of Kinship and Republics in Ancient India

UNIT-II: Political Ideas & Thoughts:

2.1 Political Ideas & thoughts in ancient India

2.2 Kautilya, Manu, Shukra, etc.

2.3 Outline of history of Mauryas and Guptas periods in legal paradigm

UNIT-III:

3.1 Concept of State and Government in ancient India.

3.2 Concept of Justice and Law in ancient India.

3.3 Concept of Dand in ancient India

UNIT-IV:

4.1 Brief Survey of the Political History of Medieval India,

4.2 Administration during the period of Alauddin Khilji, Shershah, Akbar, Shivaji and Raja Surajmal

UNIT-V:

5.1 Society in Medieval India with Special emphasis on the condition of women,

5.2 Agrarian System

5.3 Socio Economic Problems in Medieval India e.g. Indebtedness, Draught, Sati, untouchability

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) A.L. Basham : The wonder that was India

- 2) Majumdar R.C. Datta & Ramachandary: An Advanced History of India.
- 3) R.S. Tripathi: An History of ancient India.

Subject: SOCIOLOGY-I

Subject Code: BALLB-302

Unit Credits:5

Course Objective:

The objective of this paper is to focus on basic concepts of sociology relevant for understanding the Society and Social Thought.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I: Basic concepts-

1.1 Society –Human and Animal.

1.2 Community.

1.3 Association.

1.4 Social Groups.

UNIT-II: Social Institutions-

2.1 Marriage, Family and Kinship.

2.2 Economic Institutions.

2.3 Political Institutions.

2.4 Religious Institution.

2.5 Educational Institutions.

UNIT-III: Social and Legal System-

31. Social System.

32. Law as a sub- system of society

33. Structure and Function.

UNIT-IV: Major Social Institutions of Indian Society-

4.1 Caste.

4.2 Tribe.

4.3 Traditional

4.4 Village Panchayat.

4.5 Statutory Village Panchayat.

UNIT-V: Social Stratification-

5.1 Social Status and Role.

5.2 Socialization.

5.3 Social Control.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books& References:

- 1) Botomore, T.B.: Sociology: A Guide aot Problems and Literature.
- 2) Botomore, T.B: Sociology: A Guide to Problems and Literature.
- 3) Davis, Kingley: Human Society
- 4) Desai, A. R: 1991: Rural Sociology in India
- 5) Ommen,T.K. & Venugopal, C.N.:2001: Sociology for Law Students

Subject: Family Law-I (Hindu Law)
Credit Units:5

Subject Code: BALLB-303

Course Objective:

This Course aims at providing adequate Sociological perspective so that the basic concepts relating to family are expounded in their social setting. It strives to give an overview of some of the current problems arising out of the foundational inequalities in the various family concepts. Another objective of the course is to view family law not merely as a separate system of personal laws based upon religions but as the one cutting across the religious lines and eventually enabling us to fulfill the constitutional directive of uniform civil code at least jurisprudentially at the academic study by identifying the core concepts in marriage laws of all communities to evolve a uniform civil code devoid of political nest. Women and children have special family relations and, therefore, it is aspired to develop insights amongst the students to ensure protection of constitutional rights of women and children in family law administration. In view of the conflicts of the interpersonal laws, conversion is causing problems. How conversion affects the family and whether it is compatible with the concept of secularism and to what extent such problem would stand resolved with the enactment of a uniform civil code, are some of the basics that needs to be examined.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I: Introduction

1.1. Nature, Origin, Characteristics

1.2. Philosophy, Concept, Application of Hindu Law

1.3. Sources of Hindu Law

UNIT – II: Marriage and Divorce

2.1 Marriage

2.2 Kinds, nullity of marriage.

2.3 Hindu marriage Act, 1955.

2.4 Special marriage Act, 1954.

2.5 Divorce

2.6 Judicial separation, Restitution of conjugal rights.

2.7 Grounds for matrimonial remedies

UNIT – III: Hindu Undivided Family

3.1 Joint family (Hindu undivided family)

3.2 Co-parcenaries, property under *Mitakshar* and *Dayabhag*

3.3 Partition and Re-union, women estate, stridhan

UNIT-IV: Gift, Wills and Adoption

4.1 Gifts, wills.

4.2 Hindu adoption and maintenance Act, 1956.

4.3 Hindu Minority and GuardianShip Act, 1956.

UNIT-V: Inheritance

5.1 General rules of Succession

5.2 Disqualification relating to Succession

5.3 Hindu Succession Act, 1956

5.4 Religious Endowment.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) N.R. Raghavachriar – Hindu Law: Principles and Precedents
- 2) J.D.Mayne- Hindu Law and usage
- 3) Mulla- Hindu Law
- 4) Dr. ParasDiwan- Modern Hindu Law
- 5) B.M. Gandhi- Hindu Law
- 6) Dr. Sir Hari Singh Gour- Hindu Code
- 7) A.N. Saha – Marriage and Divorce
- 8) H.K. Saharay- Law of Marriage and Divorce

Subject: Law of Contract –II

Subject Code: BALLB304

Credit Units:5

Course Objectives:

This paper is designed to introduce the students to some of the specific contracts that are pervasive and play a significant role in the day to day commercial transactions besides the law that governs them. Such specific contracts range from contracts of Indemnity and Guarantee to Bailment and Pledge and to Agency. The focus of the course would be to ingrain in the students a critical understanding of the context and importance of such contracts from an economic, social and legal perspective. The primary literature that the course uses includes Indian Contract Act, 1872, judgements of the courts in India, United Kingdom and United States of America, other relevant legal material and authoritative scholarship.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT– I: Contract of Indemnity & Guarantee –

1.1 Agreements of Indemnity- Definition, Nature and Scope-

1.2 Rights of indemnity holder – Commencement of the indemnifier's liability

1.3 Contract of Guarantee – Definition, Nature and Scope –

1.4 Difference between contract of indemnity and Guarantee.

UNIT – II: Contract of Bailment & Pledge –

2.1 Definition of Bailment, Bailor & Bailee

2.2 Rights and Duties of Bailor and Bailee

2.3 Contract of pledge

2.4 Distinction between Pledge and bailment

UNIT-III: Contract of Agency-

3.1 Definitions of Agent and Principal

3.2 Essentials of agency

3.3 Relation of principal & agent,

3.4 Subagent and substituted agent

3.5 Termination of agency

UNIT –IV: Indian Partnership Act-

4.1 Definition & nature of partnership

4.2 Rights /Duties of partners

4.3 Incoming and outgoing partners

4.4 Relations of Partners to third parties

4.5 Liability for holding out

4.6 Minor as a partner

4.7 Registration of firm & Dissolution

4.8 Compulsory dissolution

UNIT–V: Sale of Goods Act–

5.1 Agreement to Sell, Contract of sale

5.2 Conditions and Warranties

5.3 Passing of property – Transfer of title (Nemo Det Quad Non Habet)

5.4 Performance of the Contract

5.5 Rights of Unpaid Seller against goods

5.6 Doctrine of *Caveat Emptor*

5.7 Remedies for Breach of Contract

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books& References:

- 1) Avtar Singh - Law of Contract
- 2) N.D.kapoor – Law of Contract
- 3) J. P. Verma -The Law of Partnership in India
- 4) Saharay H. K - Indian Partnership and Sale of Goods Act
- 5) Krishnan Nair - Law of Contract
- 6) Pollock and Mulla - Indian Contract Act
- 7) Anson – Contract Law

Subject: Jurisprudence
Credit Units:5

Subject Code: BALLB-305

Course Objective:

The objective of the course is to create an understanding of basic legal concepts and provide an insight to the student into philosophical, ideological and theoretical foundations of the discipline of law with special reference to Indian legal system

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I

1.1. Meaning of Jurisprudence

1.2. Nature of Jurisprudence

1.3. Scope of Jurisprudence

UNIT-II:

2.1 Natural law school,

2.2 Analytical school,

2.3 Historical school,

2.4 Sociological school,

2.5 Realistic school.

UNIT – III

3.1 Theories of Punishment

3.2 Capital Punishment

3.3 Sources of Law

3.4 Legislation- Types of Legislation

3.5 Precedent-*Stare decisis* ,*Obiter Dicta* ,*Ratio Decidendi*

UNIT – IV

4.1 Legal Rights and Duties- meaning and classification

4.2 Theories of right- Relation between right and duty

4.3 Legal Personality-Definition-types and theories of legal personality

UNIT – V

5.1 Possession: Concept, Kinds of possession

5.2 Ownership: Concept, Kinds of ownership

5.3 Relation between possession and ownership

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books& References:

- 1) Dr. B N M Tripathi-Jurisprudence-Legal theory
- 2) Fitzgerald – Salmond on Jurisprudence.
- 3) W. Friedman – Legal Theory
- 4) V. D. Mahajan – Jurisprudence and Legal Theory
- 5) Paton – Jurisprudence
- 6) Edgar Bodenheimer – Jurisprudence
- 7) R.W.M. Dias-Jurisprudence (1994) Indian Reprint-Adithya Books, Delhi
- 8) Dr. Avtar Singh-Jurisprudence

Semester-IV

Subject: Indian History-II

Subject Code: BALLB401

Unit Credits:5

Course Objective:

This Course has been designed to acquaint the student with the systematic and methodological development of Courts, legislature and legal profession. The knowledge of these institutions is imperatively significant in order to understand pre and post colonial nature of Courts, Legislature and legal profession in India. The student shall be given insights to understand the critical analysis whether the birth, growth and development of Courts, Legislature and legal profession of India with the advent of colonial rule in India was scientific or unscientific and it is bane or boon. Besides, legal education like education is an important instrument of social control that enriches human life, materially as well as culturally.

COURSE CONTENTS:

Unit- I

1.1 Problems of Indian society during 19th/20th Century Renaissance Cultural, Social, Political.

Unit-II

2.1 Uprising 1857, social and Religious movements, Arya Samaj, Brahma Samaj, Theosophical Society, Ram Krishna Mission.

Unit-III

3.1 Emergence of Nationalism Congress Moderates, Extremists, Revolutionaries in India & Abroad:

3.2 Movement of 1920, 1930, 1942, by M.K. Gandhi.

Unit-IV

4.1 Personalities of National Movement- Tilak, Gokhale, Gandhi, Subhash, Nehru, Dr, Ambedkar.

Unit-V

5.1 Problems of Indian Society.

5.2 Regionalism, Casteism, Terrorism and Fundamentalism.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books Recommended:

1. SumitSarkar: Modern India. (English/Hindi)
2. Grover, Yashpal: Modern India. (English/Hindi)
3. A.R.Desai: Social Background of Indian Nationalism.
4. P. Spear: Oxford History of Modern India.

Subject: Sociology-II

Subject Code: BALLB402

Unit Credits:5

Course Objective:

The Objective of this paper is to focus on basic concepts of sociology relevant for understanding Indian Society and Social Issues.

COURSE CONTENTS:

Unit I: Features of Indian Society

- 1.1 Diversity- linguistic, racial, ethnic and religious
- 1.2 Unity-through processes of assimilation, accommodation.
- 1.3 Basis of social stratification in Indian society-caste, class and tribes;

Unit II: Marriage, family and kinship

- 2.1 Marriage-definition, forms and trends; dowry and divorce
- 2.2 Family-definition, forms and trends; universality of family; functions and dysfunctions of family
- 2.3 Kinship- definition and forms; kinship system in north and south India-important features;

Unit III: Identity, dignity and social justice in India

- 3.1 Children and youth
- 3.2 Women
- 3.3 Aged
- 3.4 Physically challenged
- 3.5 Religious and ethnic minorities

Unit IV: Social Change in India

- 4.1 Internal social processes of change- sanskritization, universalization and parochilization
- 4.2 External sources- modernization and westernization
- 4.3 Law and social change in India.

Unit V: Social Evils and Movements

- 5.1 Communalism
- 5.2 Regionalism
- 5.3 Casteism
- 5.4 Social movements

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text Books:

1. Harlambos, M. Sociology: Themes and Perspectives; Oxford University Press, 1980
2. Bottomore, T.B. Sociology: A Guide to Problems and Literature; Blackie and Sons India Ltd; 1971
3. Horton. P.b. and C.L. Hunt Sociology; McGrew- Hill book Company, Singapore, 1984.

4. Giddens, A. Sociology; Polity Press, UK; 1993
5. Mandelbaum, D.G. Society in India; Volume I and Volume II; Popular Prakashan, Mumbai; 1992
6. Bhushan, V. and D.R. Sachdeva An Introduction to Sociology; Kitab Mahal, Allahabad; 1999
7. Prabhu, H.P. Hindu Social Organisation: A study in Socio-Psychological and Ideological Foundations; Popular Prakashan, Bombay; 1963
8. Beteille, A. Caste, Class and Power: Changing Patterns of Stratification in a Tanjore Village; Oxford University Press, New Delhi; 2002
9. Singh, Y. Social Change in India : Crisis and Resilience; har-Anand Publications Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi; 1993
10. Srinivas, M.N. Social Change in Modern India; Orient Longman Ltd. 1980
11. Sabharwal, G. Ethnicity and Class: Social Divisions in an Indian City; Oxford Unviesity Press; New Delhi; 2006

Subject: Law of Crimes-I
Unit Credits: 5

Subject Code: BALLB403

Course objective:

Course on Law of Crimes aims at introducing students to the basic principles of criminal law. There has been a progressive as well as regressive change in the Indian society since Independence. A proper understanding of crimes and the causal factors for the occurrence of crime is extremely important in the larger context of India's development, if young law students are to use their knowledge and skills to build a just and humane society. The young law students are the would be lawyers and as such they must have an acquaintance with such knowledge to make criminal justice system serve the goals of social defense as well as social justice. Therefore, a study of the basic concepts of specific offences under the Indian Penal Code is imperative.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I

1.1. Concept of Crime: Distinction between Crime and other wrongs under common Law, , Stages of Crime

1.2. Principles of criminal liability: *MensRea & Actus Rea*

1.3. Indian Penal Code: Background, Introduction and Applicability.

1.4. General Explanation, Punishment, social relevance of Capital Punishment, Discretion in awarding punishment and minimum punishment in respect of certain offences with relevance to precedents.

UNIT – II

2.1 General Exceptions

2.2 Criminal acts by several persons or group

2.3 Abetment

2.4 Criminal Conspiracy

2.5 Offences against State

2.6 Offences against the public tranquility

2.7 Offences relating to election

2.8 Contempt of lawful authority and public servants: False evidence.

UNIT – III: Offences affecting human life:

3.1 Culpable Homicide & Murder

3.2 Death cause by negligence

3.3 causing miscarriage & injuries to unborn children

3.4 hurt, grievous hurt

3.5 Wrongful restraint, Wrong Confinement

3.6 Criminal force and Assault

UNIT – IV: Offences affecting human life (Contd.):

4.1 Kidnapping, & Abduction

4.2 Slavery and forced labour

4.3 Rape, Prohibition of indecent representation of women, Unnatural offences.

UNIT V: Offences against property

5.1 Theft , Extortion, Robbery & Dacoity

5.2 Criminal Misappropriation of property & Criminal breach of trust, Mischief, Criminal Trespass

5.3 Cheating, Fraudulent deeds and disposition of property etc.

UNIT – VI

6.1 Offences relating to marriage

6.2 Defamation,

6.3 Criminal intimidation and annoyance

6.4 Attempt

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books& References:

- 1) T Bhattacharya ,Indian Penal Code,CLA
- 2) N.V.Paranjape , Indian Penal Code
- 3) K. D. Gaur - A Text Book on the Indian Penal Code
- 4) P. S. Achuthan Pillai - Criminal Law.
- 5) Rathanlal and Dhirajlal - Indian Penal Code
- 6) Kenny's Outlines of English Criminal Law

Subject: Company Law

Subject Code: BALLB404

Unit Credits:5

Course objective:

The paper aims to make the student familiar and to provide insight into the formation, incorporation, administration and management of the companies along with it also highlights

the essential changes made under the concept of winding up of companies, further it also throws light on the novel concept of One Person Company under the New companies Act, 2013.

Course Contents:

UNIT –I: Definition and attributes of Company.

- 1.1. Distinction between Partnership Firm and Company Kinds of Companies including Multinational Companies**
- 1.2. Advantages and Disadvantages of Incorporation**
- 1.3. Consequences of non-compliance of the provisions of the Companies Act in matters of incorporation.**

UNIT-II: Formation of Company:

- 1.1. Promoters- Meaning, duties and liability; Registration and Incorporation**
- 1.2. Memorandum and Article of Association -Various clauses of Memorandum, Doctrine of Ultra-virus, Alteration of Memorandum,**
- 1.3. Article of association, , Binding force of Memorandum and Articles of Association, Doctrine of Constructive Notice, Doctrine of Indoor Management**
- 1.4. Prospectus -Meaning and contents, Statement in lieu of prospectus, Remedies for misrepresentation, Criminal liability.**

UNIT –III: Shares

2.1 Definition, Types, Dematerialized shares(DEMAT), Allotment, Statutory restrictions, Transfer of shares and Buy back of shares- procedure, practice and Government and SEBI guidelines;

2.2 Debentures – Definition, Kinds, Fixed and Floating charges, remedies of debenture holders, shareholders and debenture holders Shareholders‘ democracy- protection of shareholders against oppression and mismanagement, globally changing profile of corporate ownership.

UNIT- IV: Management of Company

4.1 Concept of Corporate Governance-Directors and other Managerial persons – Position, Qualification, Disqualification,

4.2 Appointment and Removal, Powers ,Duties, Remuneration and Liability; Company Secretary – Definition, Qualification,

4.3 Statutory Duties and liabilities.; Sole Selling and Buying Agents; Meetings – Kinds, procedure, Voting; emerging trends- E- Governance, E- Filing

UNIT-V: Minority Protection

5.1 Protection of Minority rights, Rule in Foss vs. Harbottle,

5.2 Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement; National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) and National Company Law Appellate Tribunal (NCLAT), & its powers.

UNIT-VI: Amalgamation,

6.1 Takeover, Mergers - Winding up of Company -Meaning and Types, Grounds for compulsory winding up

6.2 Appointment, Powers and Duties of Liquidator, Contributories, Contemporary issues in Company Law, Legal liability of company – civil and criminal, Remedies against them.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books suggested for Reading:

1. AshwinLabnnai Shah, Lectures on Company Law, Tripathi Pvt. Ltd.; Mumbai
2. Avtar Singh, Indian Company Law, Eastern Book Company,Luknow
3. Ramaiya, Guide to Companies Act (Vol. 1 & 2), Wadhwa& Company, Nagpur
4. S. M. Shah, Lectures on Company Law, Tripathi, Bombay
5. S.S. Gulshan, Company Law, Excel Books
6. Dr. N. V. Paranjape, Company Law, Central Law Agency
7. B.K. Sen Gupta, Company Law, Eastern, Kolkata

Subject: Environmental Law

Subject Code: BALLB 405

Unit Credits:5

Course objective:

This paper provides the study of environmental laws covering legislations related to it and protection of forest and wild life.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT- I

1.1 Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.

- i. Scope of the Act.**
- ii. Violations and Penalties under the Act.**
- iii. Enforcement of the Act.**

1.2 Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974

- i. Basic Framework**
- ii. Consent Procedure, Appeals, Regulation or Stoppage of water or Electricity Supply, Judicial restraint order citizen suit provision.**
- iii. Enforcement of Water Pollution Law.**

UNIT-II

2.1 Air Pollution

- i. Nature and scope of the problem.**
- ii. Source and Effect of Air Pollution.**
- iii. Control of Air Pollution.**

UNIT- III

3.1 Forest policy and Law

- i. Forest policy 1988.**
- ii. Forest Act, 1927.**
- iii. Forest Conservation Act, 1981.**

3.2 Wild Life and Animal Laws

- i. International Legal Framework.**
- ii. National Perspective: Policy and Law.**
- iii. Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972.**

UNIT- IV

4.1 Environment Impact Assessment : Law & Practice

4.2 Public Participation & Environmental Protection.

4.3 Environmental Dispute Resolution.

UNIT- V

5.1 International Scenario on Environmental Protection.

5.2 Environmental Liability Principles Strict Liability, Absolute Liability & Emerging Principles of Liability

5.3 Common Law, Remedies for Environmental Protection: Criminal & Tortious Law

5.4 Sustainable Development : Conceptual and Theoretical Framework

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Recommended Readings

1. Amin Rosencranze et.al : Environmental Policies in India, Oxford, New Delhi
2. P. Leela Krishnan : Environmental Law in India, Butterworth, New Delhi
3. M. Zafar Mahfooz Nomani: Natural Resources Law &Policy, Uppal, New Delhi

Statutory Materials

1. Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.
2. Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981.
3. Forest Act, 1927.
4. Forest (Conservation) Act, 1981.
5. Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rule, 2000
6. Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972.
7. National Environment Tribunal Act, 1995.
8. National Environment Appellate Authority Act, 1997.

SUMMER INTERNSHIP – II

Course Code: NCT

It is a mode of Clinical Legal education Specified period to be spent by the student with a law firm/court/Commissions/NGO's and like institutions working with the realm of law or connected therewith. The reports both by the student and the office together with diary where applicable to be certified will be submitted for evaluation

The Internship during the summer break is a compulsory course. There is a Internship Data form where students fill in the details of where they are interning with complete address and phone numbers Customized Legal Reference /Diary is provided to the students on payment They maintain a day to day record of the work that they do at the place they are interning. They are expected to intern for a minimum 90 days. They submit their completed diary, certificate from the employer and also a report of their experience at work. After submission there is a Viva by concerned faculty. They assess the student on the kind of work they have done during internship, presentation of the work they have done and also on the practical knowledge they have gained

The Paper is marked out of 100 marks. The break up of the marks is as follows:

1.	Diary submission	25 Marks
2.	Report and certificate	25 Marks
3.	Viva (Panel of External Examiners)	40 Marks
4.	Attendance (Regularity in meeting the supervisor)	10 Marks
	Total	100

Semester V

Subject: Social Deviance and Social Problems

Subject Code: BALLB501

Unit Credits:5

Course Objective:

The Objective is this paper is to focus on basic concepts of sociology relevant for understanding law and bring out the relationship between law and society and Social Problems.

COURSE CONTENTS:

Unit I: Social Deviance

- 1.1 Concept of social conformity and deviance
- 1.2 Theories of social deviance

Unit II: Social Change

- 2.1 Social change: Concept and factors
- 2.2 Theories of social change

Unit III: Violence in Indian Society

- 3.1 Concept and nature of violence in Indian society
- 3.2 Communal violence
- 3.3 Violence against children

Unit IV: Social Problems

- 4.1 Drug addiction, HIV/AIDS, beggary, prostitution, and suicide
- 4.2 Environmental degradation
- 4.3 Displacement and development

Unit V: Social Defence

- 5.1 Social defence: Concept, nature, and scope
- 5.2 Areas of Social defence, Policies and Programmes
- 5.3 Social defence services in India
- 5.4 Social defence and voluntary organisations

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Readings:

1. Baig, M. A. A. 1996 Environment, Law and Justice, Regency Publications, New Delhi
2. Bhattacharya, S. K. 2003 Social Defence: An Indian Perspective. Regency Publications, New Delhi. (Unit V)
3. Cohen, A. K. 1968 Deviance and Control, Prentice Hall India, New Delhi 22
4. Domenech, J. M. et. Al. 1981 Violence and its causes, UNESCO, Paris. (Unit I & II)
5. Giddens, A. & Turner, J. (eds.) 1987 Social Theory Today, The Polity Press, Cambridge. (Unit I)
6. Helfer, M. E. 1997 The Battered Child, University of Chicago Press, U.S.A. (Unit III)
7. Madan, G. R. 1981 Indian Social Problems, Allied Publishers, New Delhi. (Unit IV)
8. Mann, J. 1992 AIDS in the world: A Global Report, TISS, Mumbai. (Unit III)
9. Singh, R. 1988 Collective Violence: Genesis and Response, IIPA, New Delhi. (Unit III)
10. Thomas, G. 1992 AIDS in the world: A Global Report, TISS, Mumbai. (Unit IV)
11. Thukral, E. G. 1992 Big Dams, Displaced People: River of Sorrow, River of change, Sage Publications, New Delhi. (Unit IV).

Subject: Right to Information

Subject Code: BALLB502

Unit Credits:5

Course Objective:

The basic objective of the Right to Information Act is to empower the citizens, promote transparency and accountability in the working of the Public Authorities, contain corruption, and make our democracy work for the people in real sense.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I: Introduction

- 1.1 The evolution of the Right to Information in India.
- 1.2 The philosophy underlying the Right to Information Act, 2005 and the paradigm shift it envisages.
- 1.3 The important terms and concepts used in the Act.
- 1.4 The salient features of the Act

UNIT-II : Public Authorities and their Obligations under the Act

- 2.1 What is a Public Authority?
- 2.2 Who are the Public Authorities covered under the Act?
- 2.3 Which Public Authorities are exempted from the ambit of the Act?
- 2.4 Obligations of Public Authorities.

UNIT-III: Role of Public Information Officers: PIOs and APIOs - Accepting Information Request, Processing and Disposing

- 3.1 The requirement for designation of Information Officers - PIOs / APIOs - in public authorities
- 3.2 The specific Duties & Responsibilities of Information Officers.
- 3.3 The liabilities of a PIO for non-compliance with the provisions of the Act.
- 3.4 How to accept information requests and assist citizens in making information requests?
- 3.5 What is the process for disposal of requests?
- 3.6 The time limits for disposal of information requests.
- 3.7 The fees and costs to be charged for providing information.
- 3.8 The grounds on which requests can be rejected and the procedure for such rejection.
- 3.9 Exemptions from disclosure of information, partial disclosure and "Third party"

UNIT-IV: The roles and responsibilities of Appellate Officers within Public Authorities.

- 4.1 The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers.
- 4.2 Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal
- 4.3 First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions
- 4.4 Information Commission: Powers, duties and Functions

UNIT-V : RTI and Good Governance:

- 5.1 Role of Civil Society Organisations and Media
- 5.2 Records Management for Effective Information Management and
- 5.3 Implementation of the Act
- 5.4 The importance of records management.
- 5.5 The broad issues relating to the keeping, maintaining, managing and destructing.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Reference book:

1. Right to Information - law, policy & practice- Rodney Ryder
2. Right To Information - Law, Practice & Procedure (Commentary)-V.K.Puri, for Jba Publishers

3. Right To Information Law In India- R. V. Paranjape
4. Right To Information Law And Practice- Justice Rajesh Tandon
5. Law Relating To Right To Information- Dr. A K S Massey

Subject: Public International Law

Subject Code: BALLB503

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The objective of this paper is to provide knowledge to the students regarding the Public International Law to enable them to deal with the transnational legal order.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I

- 1.1 Nature, definition, origin and basis of International Law;
- 1.2 Sources of International Law ,
- 1.3 Relationship between Municipal and International Law
- 1.4 Subjects of International Law.

UNIT- II

- 2.1 States as subjects of International Law
- 2.2 States in general
- 2.3 Recognition
- 2.4 State territorial sovereignty
- 2.5 State Succession — Responsibility of States for International delinquencies
- 2.6 State Territory — Modes of acquiring State Territory

UNIT – III

- 3.1 State and Individual
- 3.2 Extradition
- 3.2 Asylum
- 3.3 Nationality-diplomatic envoys, consuls and other representatives
- 3.4 The law and practice as to treaties
- 3.5 Formation of Treaties.

UNIT – IV

- 4.1 The United Nations Organization (U.N.O)
- 4.2 Principal organs of U.N.O and their functions
- 4.3 World Trade Organization: features & functions
- 4.4 International Labor Organization

UNIT -V:

- 5.1 Law of Sea- General principles
- 5.2 Maritime Belt
- 5.3 Contiguous Zone
- 5.4 E.E.Z.
- 5.5 Continental Shelf Jurisdiction

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) J. G. Starke- An Introduction to International Law.
- 2) P.W. Bowett- International Institutions.
- 3) J. B. Brierly - The Law of Nations.
- 4) Oppenheim - International Law (Volume I, Peace)
- 5) S. K. Kapoor - International Law and Human Rights.
- 6) Bhagirathlal Das – World Trade Organization.

- 7) Agrawal H O-International Law & Human Rights, Central Law Publication, Allahabad.
- 8) Starke J G, An Introduction to International Law, Aditya Book, Butterworths

Subject: Family Law-II (MUSLIM LAW)

Subject Code: BALLB504

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

Family Law II Course is mainly devoted to the study of property relations in the familial relationship. The legal incidence of joint family and the laws of succession – testamentary and intestate – according to the personal laws of Hindus and Muslims shall be discussed in depth to create insights amongst the students who develop visions and perceptions that may promote loud thinking on a Uniform Civil Code and equality among sexes in property relations within the family.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I (Development of Islamic Law)

- 1.1 Origin and development of Muslim Law,
- 1.2 Who is Muslim?
- 1.3 Conversion to Islam.
- 1.4 Nature and history of Mohammedan law.
- 1.5 Schools and sources of Muslim law

UNIT-II (Marriage)

- 2.1 Kinds of Marriage, (Nikah) (Muta Marriage)
- 2.2 Option of puberty,
- 2.3 Divorce,
- 2.4 Dissolution of Marriage,
- 2.5 Marriage Act 1939,
- 2.6 Meher (Dowry).

UNIT – III (Guardianship)

- 3.1 Guardianship – elements, types
- 3.2 Maintenance-liability

UNIT-IV (Will, Gift and Wakf)

- 4.1 Wills,
- 4.2 Gift.
- 4.3 Doctrine of musha and pre-emption.
- 4.4 Wakf

UNIT-V (Parentage and inheritance)

- 5.1 Parentage and acknowledgement
- 5.2 Succession and Death bed transaction

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books &References-

- 1) Mulla Mohammedan Law
- 2) Dr. Paras Diwan Muslim Law in Modem India
- 3) Aquil Ahmed Mohammedan Law
- 4) Fyzee Introduction to Mohammedan Law

Course Objective:

Administrative law is as old as the administration itself. However, the form in which we find it today, Administrative is described a most outstanding legal development of the twentieth century. The reason for this development can only be attributed to a change of philosophy as regards the role and function of the State. The main thrust of administrative law has been to study the nature of functions and powers exercised by the authorities on whom they have been conferred on and the study of remedies available to common man in case the limits of exercising power are transferred by such an authority. The focus or the centre point of this study, as usual as in cases of the study of other branches of public law, is the rights of individual *wis a wis* the public interest.

COURSE CONTENTS:**UNIT- I: Nature and scope of Administrative Law—**

- 1.1 Meaning, Definition and Evolution of Administrative Law
- 1.2 Reasons for the growth of Administrative Law
- 1.3 Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law.

UNIT -II: Basic concepts of Administrative Law

- 2.1 Rule of Law
- 2.2 Interpretation of Dicey's Principle of Rule of Law
- 2.3 Theory of Separation of Powers — Position in India, UK and USA

UNIT –III: Classification of Administrative functions

- 3.1 Legislative, Quasi-judicial, Administrative and Ministerial functions
- 3.2 Delegated Legislation — Meaning, Reasons for the growth
- 3.3 Classification of delegated legislation
- 3.4 Judicial and Legislative Control of Delegated litigation

UNIT -IV: Judicial Control of Administrative Action

- 4.1 Grounds of Judicial Control
- 4.2 Principles of Natural Justice
- 4.3 Administrative discretion and its control.

UNIT –V: Remedies available against the State

- 5.1 Writs
- 5.2 Lokpal and Lok Ayukta
- 5.3 Liability of the State in Torts and Contracts
- 5.4 Rule of Promissory Estoppel
- 5.5 Administrative Tribunals
- 5.6 Commissions of Inquiry
- 5.7 Conciliation & Mediation through social action groups
- 5.8 Central Vigilance Commission
- 5.9 Public Corporations.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) M.P. Jain and S.N. Jain, Principals of Administrative Law, Wadhwa and Company, Nagpur.
- 2) Dr. S. P. Sathe , Administrative Law, Butterworths, New Delhi.
- 3) Durga Das Basu and A.K.Nandi, Administrative Law, Kamal Law House, Calcutta.
- 4) H.W.R. Wade and Christopher Forsyth, Administrative Law, Clarendon Press, Oxford
- 5) A. K. Shrivastav, Administrative Law (2 Vols.), Delhi Kamal Prakashan
- 6) Indian Law Institute, Cases and Materials on Administrative Law in India

Semester VI

Subject: CYBER LAWS

Subject Code: BALLB601

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

With the advent of information technology law and Right to Information Law, new strides and strategies in legal justice education have come up. There is a need that Law students must also be acquainted with these new developments if a law student has to find a comfortable berth in the competitive legal market as a Law Professional as well as legal manager. Therefore, there seems to be an impending need to generate e-Legal Justice Education that exposes the students to have deep insights into the complexities of information technology and right to information. Objectives of this course, therefore, are understanding the legal recognition and procedure, Digital signatures, legal recognition of cyber authorities and Cyber appellate tribunal, legal implications of new varieties of offences and penalties under the Information Technology Act, 2000. A student of law should also be given the understanding of copy right issues, TRIPS agreements, application of patents to computer technology, etc. Besides, the course also aims at developing insights into the Right to Information Act, 2005 and its grey areas.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I: INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Fundamentals of cyber laws
- 1.2 Jurisprudence of cyber law,
- 1.3 UNCITRAL Model Law on E-commerce
- 1.4 Globalization, E-Commerce and India - legal issues
- 1.5 E- Governance with special reference to India
- 1.6 Torts and Contract on Internet

UNIT II: Information Technology Act,2000

- 2.1 Aims, objectives, scope and salient features of IT Act, 2000 and IT Act,2009.
- 2.2 Meaning and definitions – asymmetric crypto system, Computer, computer resources, computer network, data, electronic signature, electronic record, information, key pair,
- 2.3 Cyber crimes – against individual, property, organization, society, Government and nation and punishments there for.
- 2.4 Offences by companies

UNIT III: Adjudication and Penalties

- 3.1 Penalty to damage to computer, computer system, etc.
- 3.2 Penalty for failure to furnish information, return etc.
- 3.3 Residuary penalty
- 3.4 Appointment and Functions of Controller
- 3.5 Powers of Police officers
- 3.6 The Cyber Regulation Appellate Tribunal
- 3.7 Appeal To High Court

UNIT- IV: Cyber Law – International Perspective

- 4.1 International Conventions on Cyber Law;
- 4.2 Development of Cyber Laws in USA; Europe and Asia.
- 4.3 OECD Principles of Data Protection;

- 4.4 EU Data Protection Laws;
- 4.5 Minimum Contact Doctrine

UNIT – V: Intellectual Property Issues in Cyber Space

- 5.1 Domain Names and Related issues: Understanding the system of domain names, Different Perspectives, Cyber Squatting, UDRP;
- 5.2 Copyright in the Digital Media: Copyright & Cyberspace; Nature of Copyright in Cyberspace;, Fair use and Infringement, Copyright issues in Digital Media, Hyper linking, Caching, and Framing etc.;
- 5.3 Patents in the Cyber World: Patents in the Digital Environment;
- 5.4 Trademark in Cyberspace: Trademark law & Cyberspace;

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) . Kamlesh N. &MuraliD.Tiwari(Ed), IT and Indian Legal System, Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi
- 2) K.L.James, The Internet: A User’s Guide (2003), Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
- 3) Chris Reed, Internet Law-Text and Materials, 2nd Edition, 2005, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi
- 4) Vakul Sharma, Hand book of Cyber Laws, Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi
- 5) S.V.JogaRao, Computer Contract & IT Laws (in 2 Volumes), 2005 Prolific Law Publications, New Delhi
- 6) T.Ramappa, Legal Issues in Electronic Commerce, Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi
- 7) Indian Law Institute, Legal Dimensions of CyberSpace, New Delhi
- 8) Pankaj Jain Sangeet Rati Pandey, Copyright and Trademark Laws relating to
- 9) Computers, Eastern Book Co, New Delhi Farouq Ahmed, Cyber Law in India
- 10) . S.V.JogaRao, Law of Cyber Crimes and Information Technology Law, 2007, Wadhwa& Co, Nagpur
- 11) Rodney D. Ryder, Guide to Cyber Laws, 2nd Edit, Wadhwa and Company, Nagpur

Subject: International Organizations
Unit Credits: 5

Subject Code: BALLB602

Course Objective:

To allow a better understanding of the structure of international relations and to provide a general understanding of the major international organizations, with particular emphasis on the analysis of its powers and areas of operation and To promote further study of the European Union and the United Nations.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I Introduction

- 1.1 Meaning, Definition ,Essentials, Functions and Evaluation of International Organization
- 1.2 League of Nations—Composition and Causes of its Failure

UNIT – II The United Nation

- 2.1 Events leading to the establishment of United Nation
- 2.2 Object, principles, membership and role of United Nation
- 2.3 The General Assembly

UNIT – III Organs of United Nation

- 3.1 The Security Council
- 3.2 The Economic and Social Council
- 3.3 The Trusteeship Council
- 3.4 The Secretariat

UNIT – IV International Justice System

- 4.1 The Permanent Court of Arbitration
- 4.2 The Permanent Court of International Justice
- 4.3 International Court of Justice

UNIT – V Specialized Agencies

- 5.1 International Labour Organization
- 5.2 World Health Organization
- 5.3 World Bank
- 5.4 International Monetary Fund
- 5.5 UNESCO
- 5.6 International Maritime Organization
- 5.7 International Finance Corporation

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text and References:

- 1) D.W. Bowett : Law of International Institutions (1982).
- 2) Rigid Deter : Law Making by International Organisation (1965).
- 3) Wilferd Fenks : The Proper Law of International Organisation (1962).
- 4) B.S Murthy : International Relations and Organisations
- 5) S.R Myneni : International Relations and Organisations

Subject: Property Law and Easement

Subject Code: BALLB603

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The subject imparts to the student an understanding of the law in India relating to transfer of immovable property and the norms and doctrines that aid in carrying out secure transactions in this regard.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I

- 1.1 Meaning and concept of property
- 1.2 Kinds of property
- 1.3 Transfer of property

- 1.4 Transferable and non-transferable property
- 1.5 Operation of transfer
- 1.6 Mode of transfer
- 1.7 Conditional transfer Void and unlawful conditions
- 1.8 Condition precedent and condition subsequent
- 1.9 Vested and contingent interest
- 1.10 Transfer to an unborn person.

UNIT -II

- 2.1 Doctrine of Election
- 2.2 Covenants
- 2.3 Transfer by ostensible owner
- 2.4 Doctrine of Feeding the Grant by Estoppel
- 2.5 Doctrine of Lis Pendens
- 2.6 Fraudulent Transfer
- 2.7 Doctrine of Part-performance.

UNIT -III

- 3.1 Sale - Essential features ,Mode of Sale, Rights and liabilities of parties
- 3.2 Mortgage – Kinds of Mortgages , Rights and liabilities of mortgagor and mortgagee, Marshaling and Contribution , Charges.

UNIT -IV

- 4.1 Lease -Essential features , Kinds of leases , Rights and liabilities of lessor and lessee
Termination of lease ,forfeiture ,Exchange

- 4.2 Gifts - Different types of gifts , Registration of Gifts ,Transfer of Actionable Claims.

UNIT -V

- 5.1 Easements -Definition of easement ,
- 5.2 Distinction between Lease and License - Dominant and Servient Tenements.
- 5.3 Acquisition of property through testamentary succession -Will , Codicil ,
- 5.4 Capacity to execute Will -Nature of bequests, Executors of Will, Rights and Obligations of Legatees.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Mulla – Transfer of Property Act, 1882.
- 2) M. P. Tandon – Indian Trust Act.
- 3) Subbarao – Transfer of Property
- 4) Shah – Principles of the Law of Property
- 5) Shukla – Transfer of Property Act
- 6) Menon – Property Law
- 7) M. P. Tandon – Indian Trust Act.

Subject: Indian Legal and Constitutional History (Optional) Subject code: BALLB604

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

This subject aims to provide the students a fair knowledge about the pre-Independence scenario of India. Through its chapter, India's struggle for becoming a sovereign state from a colony has been elaborately discussed.

Course content:

Unit-I

- 1.1 Formation of East India Company.
- 1.2 Early settlement and Administration of Justice at Surat, Madras, Bombay and Calcutta by East India Company.
- 1.3 Charter of 1726.
- 1.4 Charter of 1753

Unit-II

- 2.1 Acquisition of Diwani Rights.
- 2.2 Judicial reforms of Warren Hastings.
- 2.3 Regulation Act and its Effects.
- 2.4 Act of settlement.
- 2.5 Pitt's India Act.
- 2.6 Supreme Court at Calcutta.

Unit-III

- 3.1 Different Governor Generals- Lord Carnwallis, Reforms introduced by Sir John Shore, Reforms introduced by Wellesly, reforms introduced by Lord Minto, Lord Hasting, Lord Amherst, Lord William Bentick.
- 3.2 Development of Criminal Administration of Justice in Madras and Bombay Presidency.

Unit -IV

- 4.1 Indian High Court 1861.
- 4.2 Federal Court 1935.
- 4.3 Modern Judiciary System.
- 4.4 History of Appeals of Privy Council.
- 4.5 Charter of 1833.
- 4.6 Law Commission and Codification.
- 4.7 Development of Criminal Law.
- 4.8 Prevention of Personal law.
- 4.9 History of Prerogative Writs in India.
- 4.10 Law reporting in India.

Unit-V

- 5.1 Constitutional History- Position of Native States and the Development of Doctrine of Paramountcy.
- 5.2 Development of the Legislative institutions.
- 5.3 Indian Council Act, 1861.
- 5.4 Government of India Act, 1919.
- 5.5 Simon Commission.
- 5.6 . Cripp's mission plan.
- 5.7 Round Table Conference.
- 5.8 Government of India Act, 1935.
- 5.9 The Indian Independence Act, 1947.
- 5.10 The story of framing the Indian Constitution.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Reference:

1. Sumit Sarkar: Modern India. (English/Hindi)
2. Grover, Yashpal: Modern India. (English/Hindi)
3. A.R.Desai: Social Background of Indian Nationalism.
4. P. Spear: Oxford History of Modern India.
5. J.N. Pandey: Constituion of India

Subject: WOMEN & CRIMINAL LAW**Subject Code: BALLB605****Unit Credits: 5****Course Objective:**

The students will gain acquaintance about various laws related to women and crime against women.

COURSE CONTENTS:**UNIT-I : Introduction**

- 1.1 Crimes against women: nature, kinds
- 1.2 International Commitments.

UNIT-II

- 2.1 Major Hardships to woman and Indian laws
- 2.2 Rape & Sexual harassment of working women in workplace
- 2.3 Indecent representation of women-meaning, protection under Indian laws.

UNIT-III

- 3.1 Particular and general offences
- 3.2 Dowry death,
- 3.3 Assault & Unnatural offences – National protections.

UNIT-IV: Special offending act

- 4.1 Immoral trafficking
- 4.2 Female feticide
- 4.3 Kidnapping and abduction – National protections.

UNIT-V: Cruelty and violence

- 5.1 Cruelty and domestic violence against women – National protections

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books &References-

- 1) Indian Penal Code- Ratanlal Dhirajlal -Wadhwa
- 2) SITA (Suppression of Immoral Trafficking in Women)
- 3) Domestic Violence Act, 2005 – Dr. Preeti Mishra
- 4) Indira Jaising – Hand book on law of Domestic violence
- 5) Krishna Pal Malik – Women & Law – Allahabad Law Agency
- 6) ManjulaBatra – Women and Law - Allahabad Law Agency

SUMMER INTERNSHIP – III**Course Code: NCT**

It is a mode of Clinical Legal education Specified period to be spent by the student with a law firm/court/Commissions/NGO's and like institutions working with the realm of law or connected therewith. The reports both by the student and the office together with diary where applicable to be certified will be submitted for evaluation

The Internship during the summer break is a compulsory course. There is a Internship Data form where students fill in the details of where they are interning with complete address and phone numbers Customized Legal Reference /Diary is provided to the students on payment They maintain a day to day record of the work that they do at the place they are interning. They are expected to intern for a minimum 90 days. They submit their completed diary, certificate from the employer and also a report of their experience at work. After submission there is a Viva by concerned faculty. They assess the student on the kind of work they have done during internship, presentation of the work they have done and also on the practical knowledge they have gained

The Paper is marked out of 100 marks. The break up of the marks is as follows:

1.	Diary submission	25 Marks
2.	Report and certificate	25 Marks
3.	Viva (Panel of External Examiners)	40 Marks
4.	Attendance (Regularity in meeting the supervisor)	10 Marks
	Total	100

Semester VII

Subject: Law of Evidence

Subject Code: BALLB701

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

This paper is to orient students with the importance of evidence for establishment of claims and the related rules and principles.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I: The Indian Evidence Act, 1872

1.1 Salient features of the Act

1.2 Meaning and kinds of Evidence

1.3 Interpretation clause — May Presume, Shall presume and Conclusive proof

1.4 Fact, Fact in issue and Relevant facts

1.5 Distinction between Relevancy and Admissibility

1.6 Doctrine of *Res Gestae*

- 1.7 Motive, preparation and conduct
- 1.8 Conspiracy
- 1.9 When Facts not otherwise relevant become relevant
- 1.10 Right and custom
- 1.11 Facts showing the state of mind etc

UNIT -II : Admissions & Confessions:

- 2.1 General Principles concerning Admissions
- 2.2 Differences between "Admission" and "Confession"
- 2.3 Confessions obtained by inducement , threat or promise
- 2.4 Confessions made to police officer
- 2.5 Statement made in the custody of a police officer
- 2.6 Admissibility of Confessions made by one accused person against co-accused.
- 2.7 Dying Declarations and their evidentiary value
- 2.8 Other Statements by persons who cannot be called as Witnesses
- 2.9 Admissibility of evidence of witnesses in previous judicial proceedings in subsequent judicial proceedings

UNIT -III: Relevancy of Judgments

- 3.1 Opinion of witnesses
- 3.2 Expert's opinion
- 3.3 Opinion on Relationship especially proof of marriage
- 3.4 Facts which need not be proved
- 3.5 Oral and Documentary Evidence
- 3.6 General Principles concerning oral evidence and documentary evidence
- 3.7 Primary and Secondary evidence
- 3.8 Modes of proof of execution of documents
- 3.9 Presumptions as to documents
- 3.10 General Principles regarding Exclusion of Oral by Documentary Evidence.

UNIT -IV: Rules relating to Burden of Proof –

- 4.1 Presumption as to Dowry Death
- 4.2 Estoppels
- 4.3 Kinds of estoppels
- 4.4 Res Judicata,
- 4.5 Waiver and Presumption

UNIT -V: Competency to testify

- 5.1 Privileged communications
- 5.2 Testimony of Accomplice
- 5.3 Examination in Chief, Cross examination and Re-examination
- 5.4 Leading questions
- 5.5 Lawful questions in cross examination
- 5.6 Compulsion to answer questions put to witness
- 5.7 Hostile witness
- 5.8 Impeaching the credit of witness
- 5.9 Refreshing memory
- 5.10 Questions of corroboration
- 5.11 Improper admission and rejection of evidence.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books and References:

- 1) BatukLal: *The Law of Evidence*, 13th Edition, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 1998.

- 2) M. Munir: *Principles and Digest of the Law of Evidence*, 10th Edition (in 2 vols), Universal Book Agency, Allahabad, 1994.
- 3) Vepa P. Saradhi: *Law of Evidence* 4th Edn. Eastern Book Co., Lucknow, 1989.
- 4) Avtar Singh: *Principles of the Law of Evidence*, 11th Edn. Central Law Publications.
- 5) V. Krishnama Chary: *The Law of Evidence*, 4th Edn. S.Gogia & Company, Hyderabad

Subject: Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act

Subject Code: BALLB702

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

This paper is to help a law student to acquire a thorough knowledge of procedural aspects of working of civil courts and other machinery.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I: Codification of Civil Procedure and Introduction to CPC

- 1.1 Principal features of the Civil Procedure Code
- 1.2 Hierarchy of courts
- 1.3 Suits — Parties to Suit
- 1.4 Framing of Suit — Institution of Suits — Bars of Suit
- 1.5 Doctrines of *Sub Judice* and *Res Judicata*
- 1.6 Place of Suing — Transfer of suits — Territorial Jurisdiction
- 1.7 Cause of Action and Jurisdictional Bars
- 1.8 Summons, Service of Foreign summons.

UNIT -II Pleadings

- 2.1 Contents of pleadings
- 2.2 Forms of Pleading
- 2.3 Striking out / Amendment of Pleadings
- 2.4 Plaint— Essentials of Plaint - Return of Plaint—Rejection of Plaint
- 2.5 Production and marking of Documents
- 2.6 Written Statement — counter claim — Set off — Framing of issues.

UNIT -III Appearance and Examination of parties & Adjournments

- 3.1 *Ex-parte* Procedure
- 3.2 Summoning and Attendance of Witnesses
- 3.3 Examination — Admissions
- 3.4 Production, Impounding, Return of Documents
- 3.5 Hearing — Affidavit
- 3.6 Judgment and Decree — Concepts of Judgment, Decree, and Interim Orders and Stay
- 3.7 Injunctions — Appointment of Receivers and Commissions.
- 3.8 Costs Execution — Concept of Execution — General Principles of Execution
- 3.9 Arrest and detention — Attachment and Sale.

UNIT –IV Suits in Particular Cases

- 4.1 Suits by or against Government
- 4.2 Suits relating to public matters;
- 4.3 Suits by or against minors, persons with unsound mind,
- 4.4 Suits by indigent persons
- 4.5 Interpleader suits
- 4.6 Incidental and supplementary proceedings
- 4.7 Appeals, Reference, Review and Revision — General Provisions Relating to Appeals.

UNIT –V Law of Limitation

- 5.1 Concept of Limitation
- 5.2 Object of limitation
- 5.3 General Principles of Limitation
- 5.4 Extension — Condonation of delay — Sufficient Cause

5.5 Computation of limitation

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Mulla, Code of Civil Procedure Code (1999) Universal, Delhi.
- 2) C.K. Thakkar, Code of Civil Procedure Code (2000) Universal, Delhi.
- 3) M.R. Mallik (ed) B.B. Mitra, On Limitation Act (1998) Eastern, Lucknow.
- 4) P.K. Majumdar and R. P. Kataria, Commentary On The Code of Civil Procedure Code-1908, Universal, Delhi.
- 5) P.K. Mukherjee, Limitation Act, Allahabad Law Agency.
- 6) Shailendra Malik, Code Of Civil Procedure, 27th Edition, 2011, Allahabad Law Agency.
- 7) Dr. Avtar Singh, Code of Civil Procedure, Central Law Publication, Allahabad.
- 8) Sarkar's Commentary on The Civil Procedure Code, Dwivedi, Allahabad Law Agency.

Subject: Professional Ethics Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench Bar Relations

Subject Code: BALLB703

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The Course has been designed to acquaint the student of Law about the Professional Ethics and Professional etiquettes that are essentially significant for an advocate to observe while at the Bar. Accountability and transparency are imperative to the profession. Besides, the conducive and cordial Bar- Bench relations can send a good message concerning the richness of the Legal profession. With this background cue, the course aims at developing insights of the students about the professional parameters.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT –I Admission, Enrolment & Rights of Advocate

- 1.1 Importance of Legal Profession.
- 1.2 Persons who may be admitted as advocates on a State roll.
- 1.3 Disqualification for enrolment
- 1.4 Rights of Advocates
- 1.5 State Bar Councils
 - a. Establishment and Organization
 - b. Powers and Functions
- 1.6 Bar Council of India
 - a. Organization
 - b. Powers and Functions

UNIT – II Ethics of Legal Profession

- 2.1 Meaning, Nature and Need
- 2.2 Duty to the Client

UNIT – III Punishment for Professional or Other Misconduct

- 3.1 Professional or other Misconduct- Meaning and Scope

3.2 The Body or Authority empowered to punish for professional or other misconduct.

- a. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee
- b. Bar Council of India- and its disciplinary committee

3.3 Complaint against advocates and procedure to be followed by the Disciplinary Committee.

3.4 Remedies against the order of punishment.

UNIT – IV Bench- Bar Relation

4.1 Role of Judge on Maintaining Rule of Law

4.2 Mutual Respect

4.3 Maintenance of orderly society

4.4 Invaluable aid of advocates to Judges

4.5 Privilege of Advocates

4.6 Duty to avoid interruption of Council

4.7 Administration of Justice clean & Pure

4.8 Uncourteous conduct, Misconduct of lawyers and Insulting Language.

UNIT – V Meaning and Categories of Contempt of Court

5.1 Contempt of Court- Its meaning and Nature

5.2 Kinds of Contempt

a. Criminal Contempt

b. Civil Contempt

5.3 Contempt by Lawyers

5.4 Contempt by Judges, Magistrates or other persons acting judicially

5.5 Contempt by State, Corporate bodies & other officers

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) J.P.S. Sirohi : Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability, Bench- Bar Relationship.

Subject: Intellectual Property Rights

Subject Code: BALLB704

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The course is designed to provide comprehensive knowledge to the students regarding Indian position of the Patent Law (1970), CopyRight Law (1957) and Designs Act of 2000 which invariably form the part of Intellectual Property Law and shall comprise the following.

The importance of this branch of the law is to be sufficiently realized in Indian legal education. These areas are now internationally conceptualized as representing intellectual property. It is often the case that while the law of patents and trademarks is referred to as industrial property, the law relating to copyright is named intellectual property. While both these terms could be suitably invoked, we here speak of intellectual property as signifying all the three bodies of the law as well as the law on industrial designs.

Unlike other forms of property, intellectual property refers to regimes of legal recognition of, primarily, the products of the mind or imagination. The subject matter of property relations

is here preeminently based on mental labour. The law relating to intellectual property protects the right to mental labour.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I

- 1.1 Meaning, Nature, Classification and protection of Intellectual Property
- 1.2 The main forms of Intellectual Property
- 1.3 Copyright, Trademarks, Patents, Designs , etc.
- 1.4 International instruments concerning Intellectual Property Rights
- 1.5 The World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) and the UNESCO,
- 1.6 International Trade Agreements concerning IPR
- 1.7 WTO
- 1.8 TRIPS

UNIT-II

The Copyright Act, 1957

- 2.1 Historical evolution — Meaning of copyright
- 2.2 Copyright in literary, dramatic and musical works, computer programmes and cinematograph films
- 2.3 Rights of performers and broadcasters, etc.
- 2.4 Registration of Copyright Term of Copyright;
- 2.5 Ownership and Assignment of copyright
- 2.6 Infringement of copyright
- 2.7 Criteria of infringement
- 2.8 Authorities under the Act
- 2.9 Remedies for infringement of copyright.

UNIT -III : The Trade Marks Act, 1999

- 3.1 Definition of Trademarks
- 3.2 Distinction between Trademark and Property Mark - Registration
- 3.3 Passing off Infringement of Trademark
- 3.4 Criteria of Infringement, Remedies.

UNIT IV : The Designs Act, 2000

- 4.1 Definition and characteristics of Design
- 4.2 Protection and rights of design holders
- 4.3 Copyright in design
- 4.4 Registration
- 4.5 Remedies for infringement.
- 4.6 Trademark and Domain Name Interface .

UNIT -V: Patents

- 5.1 Concept of Patent
- 5.2 Historical overview of the Patents Law in India
- 5.3 Patentable Inventions
- 5.4 Kinds of Patents
- 5.5 Procedure for obtaining patent
- 5.6 The Patents Act, 1970
- 5.7 Use and exercise of rights
- 5.8 The notion of abuse of patent rights
- 5.9 Infringement of patent rights and remedies available.

UNIT - VI: Geographical indication.-

- 6.1 Plant varieties
- 6.2 Traditional knowledge
- 6.3 Bio piracy,
- 6.4 Patentability of Biotechnology and microorganization.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
------------	-------	----	---	---	----

Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60
---------------	----	----	----	----	----

Books & References:

- 1) G.B. Reddy – Intellectual property Rights & Law, Gogia Law agency Hyderabad.
- 2) Comish W.R. 0 Intellectual Property, Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights and Allied Rights.
- 3) VikasVashisht – Law and Practice of intellectual Property, (1999), Bharat Law House Delhi.
- 4) P. Narayanan – Intellectual Property Law, (1999), (ed), Eastern Law House, Calcutta.
- 5) Bibeck Debroy – (ed), Intellectual Property Rights, (1998), Rajiv Gandhi Foundation, Delhi.
- 6) U.I.F. Anderfelt – International Patent Legislation and Developing Countries, (1971).
- 7) Comish W.R. – Intellectual Property, (3rd Edn), (1996), Sweet & Maxwell.
- 8) W.R. Mann – Transfer of Technology (1982).
- 9) Mata Din – Law of Passing Off and Infringement Action of Trademarks (1986).
- 10) P.S. Sangal& Kishore Singh – Indian Patent System and Paris Convention – Legal Perspectives (1987).

Subject: Human Right Law and Practices

Subject Code: BALLB705

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The main thrust of this course shall be to acquaint the students on the developments of Human Rights Law and the working of the different Human Rights Institutions.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I: Concept

- 1.1 Historical Development and concept of Human Right
- 1.2 Human Right in India ancient, medieval and modern concept of rights
- 1.3 Human Right in Western tradition
- 1.4 Concept of natural law and natural rights
- 1.5 Human Right in legal tradition: International Law and National Law
- 1.6 UN and Human Rights
- 1.7 Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1980) - individual and group rights
- 1.8 Covenant on political and Civil Rights (1966)

UNIT - II Conventions

- 2.1 Convention on economic social and cultural Rights 1966
- 2.2 Convention on the elimination of all forms of discrimination against women
- 2.3 Convention on the rights of the child

UNIT – III Impact and Implementation

- 3.1 Impact and Implementation of International Human Rights Norms in India
- 3.2 Human rights norms reflected in fundamental rights in the constitution
- 3.3 Directive principles: legislative and administrative implementation of international human rights norms through judicial process

UNIT –IV Disadvantaged Groups

- 4.1 Human Rights and disadvantaged Groups – women, prisoners, child, Dalits, Aid victims, and Minorities
- 4.2 Enforcement of Human Right in India

UNIT- V Remedies

- 5.1 Role of courts: the Supreme Court, High Courts and other courts
- 5.2 Statutory commissions- human rights, women, minority and backward class

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) S.K. Awasthi and R.P. Kataria. Law Relating to Human Rights, Orient New Delhi
- 2) P.R. Gandhi. International Human Rights documents (1999) Universal, Delhi.

Subject: Law of Taxation

Subject Code: BALLB706

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

Power to tax has been described as the power to destroy. This idea is being floated often whenever the State introduces a new tax. Is this true? Is it not necessary that in order to raise revenue and place the economy on solid foundation, the taxing power should be conferred on the State? The power to tax shall not go unregulated. In this context of a federal structure the distribution of the taxing powers assumes added significance. Obviously, a study of the Constitutional framework on taxation becomes important. Along with this, an analysis of the different laws enacted in exercise of these powers with their safeguards and remedies sheds light on the mechanics of the taxation by the Union and the States.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I: Introduction, definitions & concepts

1.1 Introduction: Power to impose tax under the Constitution of India.

1.2 Definitions: Assessment Year, Previous Year, Person, Assessee, Income, Gross Total Income, Income Tax Return, Belated Return, PAN & Best Judgment Return

1.3 Concepts: Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure, Revenue Expenditure, Exemptions, Deductions, Furnishing of Return & Rates of Tax

UNIT II: Residential status

2.1 General Concept of Residential Status

2.2 Residential Status: Individual, Hindi Undivided Family, Firm, Association of Persons & 2.3 Company

2.4 Residential Status and Incidence of Taxation

2.5 Receipt of Income

2.6 Accrual of Income

2.7 Income deemed to accrue or arise in India

Unit III: Agriculture Income

3.1 Definitions of Agriculture Income

3.2 Income Partially agriculture and partially business

3.3 Exemption of Agriculture Income

Unit IV: Heads of Income

- 4.1 Salary – Concept, Meaning, Basis of Charge, Meaning of Perquisites, Difference between Allowances & Perquisites
- 4.2 House Property – Chargeability, Deemed Ownership, Exempted House Properties, Annual value and its computation, Deductions
- 4.3 Profits & Gains of Business & Profession – General Concept, Business Loss, Depreciation – Meaning & Relevance, Bad Debts
- 4.4 Capital Gains – Basis of Charge, Capital Asset – Meaning & Type, Short Term Capital Gain & Long Term Capital Gain – Meaning
- 4.5 Income From Other Sources – Chargeability, Incomes Included under “Income from Other Sources”

UNIT V: Income Of Other Persons Included In Assessee’s Total Income Or Clubbing Of Income

- 5.1 General Concept
- 5.2 Income of Individual to include income of Spouse & Son’s Wife
- 5.3 Clubbing of income of Minor Child
- 5.4 Self acquired property converted to joint family property

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Systematic Approach to Income Tax by Dr. Girish Ahuja & Dr. Ravi Ahuja
- 2) Taxmann's Direct Taxes law & Practice by Dr. Vinod K. Singhania & Dr. Kapil Singhania
- 3) Taxation Laws by Kailash Rai
- 4) Supreme Court on Direct Taxes, (1998) by Ramesh Sharma
- 5) Law of Income Tax, (1998) by Sampath Iyengar
- 6) The Law and Practice of Income Tax by Kanga and Palkiwala,
- 7) Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series by Myneni S.R.
- 8) Income Tax, Butterworth’s Publications. by Nani Palkivala.

Semester VIII

Subject: Legal Language and Writing
Unit Credits: 5

Subject Code: BALLB801

Course Objective: At the end of the course participants will be able to communicate legal concepts and information in writing confidently and easily and will be able to use legal vocabulary and Latin Legal Maxims with much precision.

Course contents:

UNIT -I – Characteristics of Legal Language

- 1.1 Meaning of Legal Language
- 1.2 Scope and Domain of Legal Language
- 1.3 Problems of Legal Language

1.4 Problems of Legal Language in Drafting

UNIT -II – Legal Terminology

2. Ad hoc, Ad interim, Animoatte standi, Alibi, Ad valorem, Ambiguitas – patent, Ambiguitas – latents, Amicus Curiae, Animus possidenti, Bona Fide(s), Corpus juriscivilis, Caveat emptor, De facto, De jure, Detenu, En masse, Ex officio, Ex-cathedra, Ex-parte, Ex-gratia, En-route, Enslegis, Ex post facto, Factum valent, In pari delicto, In pari material, In lieu of, In personam, In rem, Inter se, Impasse, In situ, Inter alia, In toto, Ipso facto, Intra vires, Jure Divino, Jus in rem, Jus ad rem, Jus tertii, Jus in re aliena, Jus in re propria, Jus gentium, Jus natural, Laissez faire, Legalis homo, Lex loci, Locus standi, Magnum bonum, Magnum opus, Mala fides, Modus operandi, Mutatis and mutandis, Note bene, Novus homo, Onus probandi, Obiter dictum, Prima facie, Quid pro quo, Res integra, Res nullius, Sine qua non, Socius criminis, Sans, Status quo, Suomotu, Ultra vires, Vox populi vox dei.

UNIT -III – Legal Maxims

- 3.1 Actus deiniemini facit injuriam
- 3.2 Actus non facit reum nisi mens sit rea
- 3.3 Actus personalis moritur cum persona
- 3.4 Audi alteram partem
- 3.5 Communis error facit jus
- 3.6 Damnum sine injuria
- 3.7 Delegatus non potest delegare
- 3.8 Ex turpi causa non oritur action
- 3.9 Falsus in uno falsus in omnibus
- 3.10 Generalias pecialibus non derogant
- 3.11 Ignorantia facit excusat ignorantia juris non excusat
- 3.12 Injuria sine damno
- 3.13 Nemo dat quod non habet
- 3.14 Novus actus interveniens or nova causa interveniens
- 3.15 Noscitur a sociis
- 3.16 Par in partem imperium non habet
- 3.17 Qui facit per alium facit per se
- 3.18 Respondeat superior
- 3.19 Res ipsa loquitur
- 3.20 Res non potest peccare
- 3.21 Ubi jus ibi idem remedium
- 3.22 Vigilant buset non domientibus, jurasubveniunt
- 3.23 Volenti non fit injura

UNIT-IV - System for Citing Documents in Written Work

- 4.1 Various systems of Citation
(Numeric System, Harvard System, Harvard Law Review Association System and Indian Practice)
- 4.2 First footnote reference (Book, Journal, Electronic source etc.)
Subsequent Terms shall be explained.
- 4.3 Ibidem/Idem, Supra, Infra, Et. Seq., Op.ct., Loc.cit., Cf., See, See also, See generally, But see, contra, In re etc.
- 4.4 Preparation of Bibliography
- 4.5 Abbreviations
- 4.6 Common abbreviation used in footnotes and general legal writings

4.7 Abbreviation used for Indian and Foreign legal periodicals

UNIT-V – Legal Drafting in English

5.1 Comprehension of Legal Texts.

5.2 Paragraph and Precis writing of legal texts.

5.3 Drafting of moot memorials

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Reference Books:

- a. Legal Language – Dr. Madabhishi Sridhar
- b. Legal Language and Legal Writing – S. K. Mishra
- c. Legal Language, Legal writing and general English – Prof. Dr. Saria Gupta and B. P. Agrawal
- d. Outline of Legal language in India – Dr. AnirudhPrashad
- e. Legal language and Legal rights – Tandon

Subject: Labour and Industrial Law-I

Subject Code: BALLB802

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The course aims at imparting to the students an in-depth understanding of Labour Laws in India by recourse to relevant judicial pronouncements in this regard

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I:

1.1 Industrial Disputes Act 1947

1.2 Workmen's compensation Act 1923

Unit II:

2.1 Maternity benefit Act 1961

2.2 Employee's State Insurance Act 1948

Unit III:

- 3.1 Payment of Wages Act 1936
- 3.2 Minimum Wages Act 1948
- 3.3 Equal Remuneration Act 1976

Unit IV:

- 4.1 Child Labour (Prohibition & regulation) Act 1986
- 4.2 Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act 1946
- 4.3 Trade Union Act 1926

Unit V:

- 5.1 Payment of Bonus Act 1965
- 5.2 Employee's provident fund Act 1952

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & Reference

- 1) S.N. Mishra: Labour law & Industrial Law
- 2) Indian Law Institute: Labour Law and Labour Relations
- 3) S.C. Srivastava: social Security and Labour Law
- 4) Inderjeet Singh: Labour and Industrial Law
- 5) O.P. Malhotra: Industrial disputes Act 1947
- 6) Meenu Paul: Labour and Industrial Laws

Subject: Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid and Para Legal Service

Subject Code: BALLB803

COURSE CONTENTS:

Unit I

- 1.1 Concept of Public Interest Lawyering, Scope of Public Interest Litigation
- 1.2 PIL: Introduction, Origin and Development, Locus Standi, Social Action Litigation,
- 1.3 PIL against State and other public authorities,
- 1.4 Merits and demerits of PIL.
- 1.5 Relevant Constitutional provisions relating to PIL

Unit II

- 2.1 Legal Aid and its statutory provisions, Fund
- 2.2 S.C. Legal Aid Committee, H.C. Legal Aid Committee, Funds
- 2.3 Legal Services Statutory provisions in I.P.C., Cr.P.C.,
- 2.4 Pauper Suit.

Unit III

3.1 Lok Adalat: Historical perspective, Jurisdictions, Powers, Functions and Evaluation.

3.2 Role of Law School/Voluntary Organisation and Legal provisions in Legal Aid,

3.3 Para Legal Services.

Unit IV

4.1 Leading Cases:

4.2 Latest case Laws

Unit V-

5.1 Quasi-judicial bodies

5.2 National Authorities Act, 1987

5.3 Definition, Establishment, Functioning and legal standing of National Legal Service Authorities,

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Reference Books:

1. D.D.Basu, Shorter Constitution of India, Wadhwa
2. V.N.Shukla, Constitution of India
3. J.P.S. Sirohi, Public Interest Litigations, ALA
4. S.Bewa, Public Interest Litigations, ALA
5. Kailash Rai, Public Interest Lawyering

Subject: Media and Law

Subject code: BALLB804

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

Media connotes radio, television, print, film and the internet and has become an important industry which provides the dual function of information and entertainment. The constitution of India has ensured that media performs its function as the watchdog of modern democracy effectively but within reasonable limits. This course introduces the legal framework governing the different aspects and streams of media industry and the specific laws applicable to the people servicing the industry. With the help of examples and where necessary case studies from selected constitutional provisions, legislation and judicial proceedings and decisions, the historical and current debates and issues in media laws will be taught to the students.

Course contents:

UNIT- I. Mass Media- Types of- Press Films, Radio Television

- 1.1 Ownership Patterns: Press - private-public
- 1.2 Films, Private
- 1.3 Radio & Television -
- 1.4 Differences between visual and non - visual Media - Impact on people's minds

UNIT - II: Press-Freedom of Speech and Expression — Article 19 (1) (a)

- 2.1 Freedom of the Press
- 2.2 Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition
- 2.3 The working Journalists and other newspaper employee (condition of service) and Misc.
- 2.4 Provisions Act, 1955,
- 2.5 The working journalist (Fixation of Rates of wages) Act, 1958.
- 2.6 Price and pages Schedule Regulation
- 2.7 Newsprint Control order 2004
- 2.8 Advertisement- is it included within freedom of speech and expression?

UNIT- III: Films - It Included in freedom of speech and expressions?

- 3.1 Censorship of films - constitutionality
- 3.2 The Abbas case
- 3.3 Differences between films and press - why pre-censorship valid for films but not for press
- 3.4 Censorship under the cinematograph Act

UNIT-IV: Radio and television- Government Policy:

- 4.1 The Press Council Act, 1978
- 4.2 Regulatory Code of Conduct
- 4.3 Commercial advertisement

UNIT - V Constitutional Restrictions

- 5.1 Radio and television subject to law of defamation and obscenity
- 5.2 Power of legislate- Article 246 read with the seventh schedule
- 5.3 Power of impose tax - licensing and license fee
- 5.4 Contempt of Court Act,

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
------------	-------	----	---	---	----

Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60
---------------	----	----	----	----	----

Select Bibliography

1. M.P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994)
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol. (1991) Tripathi, Bombay
3. Bruce Michael Boyd, "Film Censorship in India: A Reasonable Restriction on Soli Sorabjee, Law of press Censorship in India (1976)
4. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980)
5. VidishaBohra, Press and Law Media Manual.

Subject: Law of Crimes-II (Cr.P.C.)

Subject Code: BALLB805

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

In the absence of effective enforcement machinery, the substantive Criminal Law which defines offences and provides punishments for them, would be almost worthless. Therefore, the need of the Code of Criminal Procedure. The present course intends at acquainting the students with the various pre judicial and judicial procedures. This course also includes the rights and duties of those proceeded against and the powers, duties and restraints on those administering the criminal judicial process.

Course contents:

UNIT – I

Introduction

1.1 Object and Importance of Cr.P.C

1.2 Functionaries under the Cr.P.C

1.3 Basic Concepts: Bailable Offence, Non-Bailable Offence, Cognizable Offence

1.4 Non-cognizable Offence, Complaint, Charge, Police Report, Investigation, Inquiry and Trial, Summons Case, Warrant Case

UNIT - II

Arrest, Process to Compel Appearance and Production of things, Provisions for Investigations

2.1 Arrest and Rights of an Arrested Person

2.2 Provision for Bail under the Code

2.3 Process to Compel Appearance of Person

2.4 Process to Compel Production of Things

2.5 Condition Requisites for Initiation of Proceeding

2.6 Complaint to Magistrate

2.7 Commencement of Proceeding before Magistrate

2.8 Information to the Police and their powers to investigate

UNIT – III

Trial Proceedings

3.1 Framing of Charges and Joinder of Charges

3.2 Jurisdiction of the Criminal Courts in Inquiries and Trials

3.3 Types of trials: Sessions Trial, Warrant Trial, Summons Trial, Summary Trial

3.4 General Provisions as to Inquiries and Trial

UNIT – IV

Judgment and Appeals

- 4.1 Judgment and Sentences under the Code
- 4.2 Submission of Death Sentences for Confirmation
- 4.3 Execution, Suspension, Remission and Commutation of Sentences
- Appeals
- 4.4 Reference and Revision
- 4.5 Transfer of Criminal Cases

UNIT – V

Miscellaneous

- 5.1 Security for Keeping the Peace and good behavior
- 5.2 Maintenance of Public Order and Tranquility.
- 5.3 Plea Bargaining
- 5.4 Maintenance of wives, children and Parents
- 5.5 Inherent Power of Court

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Prescribed Books:

Ratanlal & DhirajLal- The Code of Criminal Procedure.
R.V.Kelkar- Criminal Procedure Code.
Report of the Committee on Reforms of Criminal Justice System

Subject: Child Protection and Juvenile Justice System

Subject Code: BALLB806

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

To fill the gap of professionally trained child protection field practitioners who recognize the situation and needs of vulnerable children, and who are equipped with perspectives and skills required for working with children, self and systems towards effective rehabilitation and protection of children and to equip the practitioners with skills and knowledge for building in micro level linkages between various departments, services, actors or stakeholders in the child protection field. To provide a diverse exposure to the participants to enable them to think differently, express confidently and act consciously in challenging child protection settings and to create an empowered group of practitioners who are equipped to enhance children's life skills.

Course contents:

UNIT - I

- 1.1 Historical background and development of juvenile justice.
- 1.2 Meaning, concept & nature of juvenile delinquency
- 1.3 Causes of juvenile delinquency
- 1.4 UN convention on rights of child

1.5 CPCR Act

1.6 Cross-cultural perspective on juvenile delinquency with special reference to laws relating to juvenile delinquency in Common Law countries and civil law countries.

UNIT – II: Theoretical foundations of juvenile delinquency with special reference to-

2.1 Social Structure Theories

2.2 Social Process Theories

2.3 Social Reaction Theories

UNIT – III: Offences against Child

3.1 Sexual abuse

3.2 Child pornography

3.3 Drug abuse

3.4 Trafficking of children

3.5 Offences Against Child Under Indian Penal Code, 1860

3.6 Offences against juveniles under Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection) Act, 2000.

UNIT – IV: Social, Community and Environmental Influences on Delinquency

4.1 Gender and Delinquency

4.2 The Family and Delinquency

4.3 Peers and Delinquency: Juvenile Gangs and Groups

4.4 Schools and Delinquency

4.5 Drug Use and Delinquency

UNIT – V: The Juvenile Justice System in India:

5.1 Definition : ‘Begging’, ‘Child In Need Of Care And Protection’, ‘Children’s Home’, ‘Juvenile’, ‘Juvenile In Conflict With Law’, ‘Observation Home’, ‘Shelter Home’, ‘Special Home’.

5.2 Salient Features And Objectives of Juvenile Justice (Care And Protection) Act, 2000

5.3 Police Work With Juveniles

5.4 The Juvenile Court Process: Pre-trial, Trial, and Sentencing.

5.5 Juvenile Corrections: Community Treatment and Secure Institutions.

5.6 Role, Function and duties of NCPCR and SCPCR.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Ved Kumari: Juvenile justice system in India. (Oxford Univ. Press, New Delhi, 2004) (NHRC)
- 2) The State of the World’s children. (UNICEF, New Delhi, 1996)
- 3) Sabnis, M S: Juvenile justice and juvenile correction. (Somaiya Pub. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1996)
- 4) Adenwalla, Maharukh: Child protection and juvenile justice system for juvenile in conflict with law. (Child line India Foundation, Mumbai, 2006) (NHRC)
- 5) Brandt, David: Delinquency, development, and social policy. (Yale University Press, London, 2006)

SUMMER INTERNSHIP – IV

Course Code: NCT

It is a mode of Clinical Legal education Specified period to be spent by the student with a law firm/court/Commissions/NGO's and like institutions working with the realm of law or connected therewith. The reports both by the student and the office together with diary where applicable to be certified will be submitted for evaluation

The Internship during the summer break is a compulsory course. There is a Internship Data form where students fill in the details of where they are interning with complete address and phone numbers Customized Legal Reference /Diary is provided to the students on payment They maintain a day to day record of the work that they do at the place they are interning. They are expected to intern for a minimum 90 days. They submit their completed diary, certificate from the employer and also a report of their experience at work. After submission there is a Viva by concerned faculty. They assess the student on the kind of work they have done during internship, presentation of the work they have done and also on the practical knowledge they have gained

The Paper is marked out of 100 marks. The break up of the marks is as follows:

1.	Diary submission	25 Marks
2.	Report and certificate	25 Marks
3.	Viva (Panel of External Examiners)	40 Marks
4.	Attendance (Regularity in meeting the supervisor)	10 Marks
	Total	100

Semester- IX

Subject: Interpretation of Statutes

Subject Code: BALLB901

Unit credits: 5

Course Objective:

Judicial interpretation involves construction of words, phrases and expressions. In their attempt to make the old and existing statutes contextually relevant, courts used to develop certain rules, doctrines and principles of interpretation. The course material seeks to impart to the students, the necessary skills to interpret the statutes with judicial mind set.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I Interpretation of Statutes

- 1.1 Meaning of the term statute, Kinds of statutes
- 1.2 Commencement, operation, repeal of statutes
- 1.3 Purpose of interpretation of statutes
- 1.4 Meaning of construction and interpretation – their difference

UNIT-II Aids to Interpretation

2. Internal aids

- 2.1 Titles
- 2.2 Preamble
- 2.3 Heading and marginal notes
- 2.4 Sections and sub- sections
- 2.5 Punctuation marks
- 2.6 Illustrative exceptions, provisos and saving clauses
- 2.7 Schedules
- 2.8 Non - obstante clause

External aids

- 2.9 Dictionaries
- 2.10 Translations
- 2.11 Travaux preparatoires
- 2.12 Statutes in pari materia
- 2.13 Contemporanea Exposition
- 2.14 Debates, inquiry commission reports and Law commission reports
- 2.15 General Clauses Act

UNIT-III: Principles and Rules of Statutory Interpretation

- 3.1 Primary rules
- 3.2 Literal rule
- 3.3 Golden rule
- 3.4 Mischief rule (rule in the Heydon's case)
- 3.5 Rule of harmonious construction
- 3.6 Noscitur a sociis
- 3.7 Eiusdem generis
- 3.8 Reddendo singula singulis

UNIT-IV: Interpretation with reference to the subject matter and purpose

- 4.1 Restrictive and beneficial construction

- 4.2 Taxing statutes
- 4.3 Penal statutes
- 4.4 Welfare legislation and principles of legislation
- 4.5 Presumption

UNIT-V: Principle of Constitutional Interpretation

- 5.1 Harmonious constructions
- 5.2 Doctrine of pith and substance
- 5.3 Colorable legislation
- 5.4 Ancillary powers
- 5.5 "Occupied field"
- 5.6 Residuary power
- 5.7 Doctrine of repugnancy

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) G.P. Singh, Principle of Statutory Interpretation,(7th ed.), 1999 Wadhwa Nagpur.
- 2) K. Shanmukham, N.S. Bindras' Interpretation of Statutes (1997) The Law Book Co. Allahabad.
- 3) V. Sarathi, Interpretation of Statutes (1984), Eastern & Co.
- 4) M.P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India, (1994) Wadhwa& Co.
- 5) M.P. Singh, (ed.) V.N. Shukla's Constitution of India (1994) Eastern Lucknow
- 6) U. Baxi, Introduction to Justice K.K. Mathews, Democracy Equality and Freedom (1978) Eastern Lucknow.
- 7) Theories of Legislation by Jeremy Bentham, Tripathi Publication

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

The paper is to focus on wage policies, compensation for learn caused during the course of employment and working conditions of employees

Course contents:

UNIT-I :

1. The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 Main Features of the Act, Definitions Compensation, Dependent, Employer, Workman, Partial Disablement, Total Disablement, Employer's Liability for Compensation(section-8), Notice and claims of the Accident (section-10), Commissioner (Section 19 to 29), Appeals (section 30), Medical Examination (Section 11)

Leading Case: PartapNarain Singh V SrinivasSabhata AIR 1976 SC 222

UNIT-II :

2. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948: Objects and Constitutional Validity of the Act, Salient Features, Definitions: Employer, Cost of Living Index, Scheduled Employment, Wages, Minimum Wages, Fair Wage and Living Wage, Fixation and Revision of Minimum Rates of Wages, Working Hours, Determination of Wages and Claims (section 3, 20 and 21), Payment of Wages Act, 1936: Definitions: Employer, Industrial and other Establishment, Wages, Payment and Deduction from Wages (section 3-13), Inspector (section 14), Authority to Hear claims (section 15) , Appeal (section-17)

Leading Case: Bijoy Cotton Mills Ltd. v State of Ajmer AIR 1995 SC 33.

UNIT-III:

3. The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946, Procedure for Certification & Adoption of Standing Orders. Certifying Officer, The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948- Employees State Insurance Corporation, Standing Committee, Medical Benefit Council, Contributions, Benefits, Employees Insurance Court.

Leading Case: Associated Cement Co. Ltd. V Shri T.C. Srivastava & Others (1984) II LLJ 105(SC)

UNIT-IV :

4. The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976-Definitions, Payment of Remuneration at Equal Rates (section 4 to7)Inspector, Penalties and Cognizance of Offences under the Act , The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 – Eligibility, Disqualification for Bonus (section 8,9) Minimum & Maximum Bonus (5,10,11); Proportionate Reduction (5, 13) Recovery of Bonus Due (5, 21) Customary Bonus, Productivity Bonus. The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Definitions, Eligibility, Payment, Determination, Recovery and Protection of Gratuity, Sec. 2-A, 4, 7, 8, and 13.

Leading Cases: M/s Mackinon Mackenzie & Co. Ltd. v Adnrey D' Cost and Another (1987) 1 LJ 536 (SC) Jalan Trading Co. v Mill MazdoorSangh AIR 1967 SC 691

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books recommended:

1. S.N. Mishra : Labour and Industrial Law
2. Mahesh Chandra : Minimum Wages Act, 1948
3. Dr. S.K. Puri : Labour and Industrial Laws
4. Dr. L.C. Dhingra : Law on Industrial Adjudication in India

Subject: Drafting of Pleading and Conveyance

Subject Code: BALLB903

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

The course aims at acquainting the students about the various fundamentals of drafting to develop the skills of pleading and conveyancing.

COURSE CONTENTS:

1. General principles of drafting and relevant substantive rules.
2. Pleadings- Civil: plaint, written statement, interlocutory application, original petition, affidavit, execution petition, memorandum of appeal and revision, petition under Art.226 and Art.32 of the Constitution of India.
3. Pleadings- Criminal: complaint, criminal miscellaneous petition, bail application, memorandum of appeal and revision.
4. Conveyance: sale deed, mortgage deed, lease deed, gift deed, promissory note, power of attorney, will, trust deed, partition deed, etc.
5. Drafting of writ petition and Public Interest Litigation petition.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

This course should be taught through class room instruction exercises preferably with the assistance of practicing lawyers or retired judges. At the end of the semester, the student shall appear for a viva voce.

Subject: Banking Law

Subject Code: BALLB904

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

This course acquaints students with banking system of India and teaches them the various aspects and rights that exists for them in banking and sector.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I: Indian Banking Structure –

- 1.1 Origin – Evolution of Banking Institutions
- 1.2 Types and functions of banks
- 1.3 Commercial banks – Functions
- 1.4 Banking Companies in India
- 1.5 RBI - Constitution, Management and Functions
- 1.6 Banking Regulation Act, 1949
- 1.7 State Bank of India, UTI, IDBI, RRBs’-Local banks

UNIT - II: Employment of funds

- 2.1 Loans and Advances
- 2.2 Guarantees
- 2.3 Advances secured by Collateral securities
- 2.4 Agency Services
- 2.5 Financing of Exports
- 2.6 Special Banking Services
- 2.7 Advances to Priority Sectors
- 2.8 Credit Guarantee schemes- Securitization Act, 2002.

UNIT – III: Law relating to Negotiable Instruments, 1881 Act (Read with the amended Act of 2002)

- 3.1 Negotiable Instruments - Kinds - Holder and holder in due course
- 3.2 Parties – Negotiation- Assignment – Presentment – Endorsement
- 3.3 Liability of parties
- 3.4 Payment in due course
- 3.5 Special rules of evidence
- 3.6 Noting and protest –
- 3.7 Paying banker and collecting banker
- 3.8 Penal provisions under NI Act
- 3.9 Banker’s book evidence Act.

UNIT – IV :- Definition of banker and customer

- 4.1 General relationship – Special relationship –
- 4.2 Banker’s duty of secrecy, banker’s duty to honour cheques,
- 4.3 Banker’s lien, and banker’s right to set off –
- 4.4 Appropriation of payments –
- 4.5 Customer’s duties towards his banker.
- 4.6 Opening of New accounts, Types of accounts

UNIT – V

- 5.1 Ancillary Services and E- Banking:
- 5.2 Remittances - General, DD, MT, TT, Traveler’s cheques, bank orders,
- 5.3 Credit card, debit/smart cards, safe deposit vaults, gift cheques, stock invest.
- 5.4 E-Banking - Definition – E-Banking includes - Internet banking, mobile banking,
- 5.5 ATM banking, computerized banking –
- 5.6 E- banking services – retail services – wholesale services –
- 5.7 E- Cheque-authentication-Cyber Evidence-
- 5.8 Banking Ombudsman.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) M. L. Tannan- Law of Banking.
- 2) M. S. Parthasarathy (Ed.), Khergamvala - Negotiable Instruments Act.
- 3) Justice Bhaghabati Prasad Banerjee- Guide to Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002.
- 4) Avtar Singh – Negotiable Instruments Act.
- 5) Basu - Review of Current Banking: Theory and Practice.
- 6) Paget- Law of Banking.
- 7) L. C. Goyle- The Law of Banking and Bankers.
- 8) Relevant provisions of Information Technology Act, 2000

Subject: U P Land Laws

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

Subject Code: BALLB905

The legislative power to make laws relating to land and land ceiling is in the state list. Different States have enacted their own laws on this subject. The Constitutional perspectives relating to this subject have to be taught as an essential part of this course. The provisions in the Constitution in Part III, IV and XII as well as those in Schedule VII relating to distribution of legislative powers over land are essentially to be taught with emphasis.

COURSE CONTENTS:

Unit-I

- 1.1 Brief History of UP Revenue Code 2006
- 1.2 Aims and Objectives of the Revenue Rules 2016
- 1.3 Applicability of the Code and extension to new areas
- 1.4 Definitions in the Code
- 1.5 Division of State into revenue areas and its constitution,
- 1.6 Board of revenue, Power, Jurisdiction and decisions of the Board District and Divisional Authorities

Unit-II

- 2.1 Classes of Tenure holders under Revenue Code 2006.
- 2.2 Transfer of Land by different Tenure Holders.
- 2.3 Rights of Tenure Holders.
- 2.4 Consequences of Transfer in Contravention of this Code.

Unit-III

- 3.1 Mutation proceedings on succession or transfer.
- 3.2 Settlement of Boundary disputes and correction of revenue records.
- 3.3 Allotment of Land and declaration suit.
- 3.4 Gram Sabha and Bhumi Prabhandhak Samiti.

Unit-IV

- 4.1 Surrender and Abandonment
- 4.2 Lease
- 4.3 Ejectment
- 4.4 Scheme of Succession

Unit –V

- 5.1 Modes of Collection of land Revenue.
- 5.2 Attachment and sale of immovable property.
- 5.3 Appeal, Reference and Revision.
- 5.4 Penalty.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books and References:

1. U.P.Land Revenue Code 2006
2. U.P.Land Revenue Rules 2016
3. Dr. R.R. Maurya, U.P.Land Laws.

Subject: Law of Equity and Trust**Subject Code: BALLB906****Unit credits: 5****Course objective:**

To provide the learner with a knowledge of the historical development of the law of equity and trusts and to develop within the learner an understanding of equitable doctrines and remedies. To provide the learner with an understanding of the concept of the trust, including its creation (both implied and express) and the roles of trustees, and an understanding of the main kinds of trust and to provide the learner with an understanding of the practical operation of the law of equity and trusts.

Course contents:**UNIT I. Introduction**

- 1.1 Origin and growth of Equity in England
- 1.2 Development of law: common law and Equity
- 1.3 The Importance of Equity
- 1.4 The Maxims of Equity

UNIT-II. Definition and Nature of trust under Indian law

- 2.1 The concept of trust: distinction with agency and contract
Trusts: classification, (Including Religious, Constructive Trust, Charitable Trust and Public Trust)
- 2.2 Obligations and Nature of trust
- 2.3 Creation of trust: rules
- 2.4 Appointment of new trustees
- 2.5 Extinction of trust
- 2.6 Fiduciary Relations.

UNIT-III Rights and Duties of Trustees Rights

- 3.1 Title deed
- 3.2 Reimbursement
- 3.3 Indemnity
- 3.4 Seeking direction from court
- 3.5 Settlement of accounts
- 3.6 General authority

Duties –

- 3.7 Execution
- 3.8 Acquaintance with the nature of property
- 3.9 Duties in respect of title
- 3.10 Duty of care
- 3.11 Conversion
- 3.12 Impartiality
- 3.13 Prevention of waste
- 3.14 Keeping of accounts and giving of information

3.15 Investment

3.16 Sale

UNIT – IV Powers and Liabilities including Disabilities of trustee

4.1 Sale

4.2 Varying of Investment

4.3 Property of minors

4.4 Giving receipts

4.5 Power to compound, compromise and settle

4.6 Exercising authority on death or disclaimer of one of the trustees

4.7 Suspension of trustee's power

4.8 Discharge of trustees

4.9 Liability for breach of trust.

UNIT-V Rights and Liabilities of Beneficiaries

5.1 Rents and profits

5.2 Specific execution

5.3 Inspection and information

5.4 Transfer

5.5 Suit for execution

5.6 To have proper trustees

5.7 Right to compel the trustee to do the duties

5.8 Rights on wrongful purchase or acquisition by trustees

5.9 Follow up of trust properties in the hands of third parties

5.10 Blending of property by trustee

5.11 Wrongful application of trust property by partner trustee for partnership purpose

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books and References:

1. Equity, Trust and specific Relief Act by B.M. Desai, Reprint 2016, Eastern Book Company
2. Principles of Equity with Trust and specific Relief , M.P. Tandon, 11ed.(2000), Jain Book Agency

Semester- X

Subject: Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems

Subject Code: BALLB1001

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

To understand the limitations of courts as a system of dispute resolution in respect of few dispute and to understand effective resolution of dispute. To familiarize with domestic and international commercial arbitration and to know about various legal and regulatory framework governing arbitration. Also to learn the latest development in the field of arbitration.

Course contents:

UNIT-I: Concept:

Alternate Dispute Resolution — Characteristics — Advantages and Disadvantages -Unilateral - Bilateral - Triadic (Third Party) Intervention — Techniques and processes - Negotiation — Conciliation — Arbitration — Distinction between Arbitration, Conciliation and Negotiation.

UNIT-II: Arbitration Tribunal:

1. The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 — Historical Background and Objectives of the Act — Definitions of Arbitration, Arbitrator, Arbitration Agreement -- Appointment of Arbitrator — Termination of Arbitrator -- Proceedings in Arbitral Tribunal -- Termination of Proceedings — Arbitral Award -- Setting aside of Arbitral Award — Finality and Enforcement of Award — Appeals

UNIT-III Conciliation:

2. Distinction between “conciliation”, “mediation”, and “arbitration”.-Appointment of conciliator- Interaction between conciliator and parties. Communication, disclosure and confidentiality --Suggestions by parties--Settlement agreement and its effect-Resort to judicial proceedings, legal effect--Costs and deposit

UNIT-IV International Arbitration-

3. Enforcement of Foreign Award- New York convention Award -Geneva Convention Award

UNIT-V Rule making Power-

4. Legal Service Authorities Act, 1987---Lok Adalat-- Legal Literacy and Legal Aid Camp.

Examination Scheme:

Paper code BBALLB805 entitled "Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternative Dispute Resolution (Practical Training) " course will be taught partly through class room lectures including simulating exercises and partly through extension program like Lok Adalat etc. The course will be taught in association with the practicing lawyers/retired judges/retired law teachers. The Class room instructions shall include lessons on the concepts and Practice of Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternative Dispute Resolution. Student will be required to maintain Diary of the Sessional Work for this paper in which they shall record the written exercises assigned to them by the subject teacher during the session and their observations about the field work /Training work of Lok Adalat etc. organised by the Law Department of The University and attended by them. This paper will carry 100 Marks. The Sessional Diary will carry 40 Marks and will be evaluated by the Board of Examiners at the time of the Semester Practical/ Viva Voce examination. Forty Marks are assigned for the field work assigned during the session will be conveyed to the COE by the Board of Examiner to be held at the time of Practical/ Viva-Voce examination. The Viva Voce will carry 20 Marks. Guidelines: It is advisable that the Law School of the University should organise field work in such a manner that all the students get an opportunity to participate in the field work so that each candidate may be able to attend at least **Two** such field assignments.

Recommended books

1. AvtarSingh : Arbitration and Conciliation
2. Goyal : Arbitration and Conciliation Act
3. Shukla : Legal remedies

Subject: Moot Court, Pre Trial Preparations And Participation In Legal Proceedings

Subject Code: BALLB1002

Unit Credits: 5

Course objective:

This course relates to litigation advocacy and as such this shall be simulation course that shall have two parts. First part shall focus on preparation for trial and trial strategies. It shall also disseminate techniques of examination-in-chief cross examination and re-examination of witnesses, argumentation in courts, bail application, injunction application, etc. The second part shall focus on writing briefs in civil suits and criminal cases, appellate briefs in civil and criminal cases, and writ matters, memorial writings and arguing before the appropriate forums. The students shall be given a case to argue, that shall help to articulate their argumentative zeal as well as capacity.

Course Contents:

This course is designed to hone advocacy skills in the students. Moot Courts are simulation exercises geared up to endow students with facility in preparation of written submissions and planning, organising and marshalling arguments in the given time so as to convince the presiding officer.

The students should familiarize themselves with the various stages of trial in civil and criminal cases. They should be exposed to real court experience. Further they should imbibe the skills of client interviewing. This component may be planned to be part of the internship. Each student shall undergo an internship for minimum 20 weeks during the entire course under NGO, trial and appellate advocates, legal regulatory authorities, legislatures and parliament, other legal functionaries, market institutions, law firms, companies, local self-government and other such bodies as the university may stipulate. However, the internship shall not be for a period of more than four weeks continuously in an academic year.

Course contents:

- 1. Moot Court**
- 2. Observation of Trial**
- 3. Client Interviewing**
- 4. Viva**

At the end of the semester, the student shall appear for a viva voce.

Examination Scheme: The submissions of Moot courts shall be valued by the course teacher. The diaries relating to trial observation and client interviewing and pre-trial preparations shall be valued by the professional under whose supervision the student has completed internship and the course teacher if it is so planned. If internship is with an Authority wherein trial observation and client interviewing is not possible, the student shall undertake these exercises separately and it shall be evaluated by the course teacher. The viva shall be conducted by the Principal of the college and the course teacher

.

Subject: Insurance Law

Subject Code: BA LLB 1003

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

The course examines the theory and elements of the practice of insurance law, with reference to the most common forms of both first party and third party insurance: property, life,

accident and sickness, and motor vehicle insurance. The course provides insight into the structure and substance of the operation of this specialized area of contract law in protecting consumers of insurance products while ensuring the viability of the insurance system.

Course contents:

UNIT – I Introduction

- 1.1 Definition nature and history of insurance
- 1.2 Concept of insurance and law of contract and law of torts future of insurance in
- 1.3 Globalized economy.
- 1.4 History and development of insurance in India.
- 1.5 Insurance Regulatory Authority - role and functions.

UNIT- II General Principles of law of Insurance

- 2.1 Contract of Insurance - classification of contract of insurance, nature of various Insurance contracts parties thereto
- 2.2 Principle of good faith, non-disclosure, misrepresentation in insurance contracts Insurable interest
- 2.3 The risk
- 2.4 The policy, classification of policies-its form and contents, its commencement, duration, cancellation, alteration, rectification, renewal, assignment, construction
- 2.5 Conditions of the policy
- 2.6 Alteration of the risk
- 2.7 Assignment of the subject matter

UNIT-III Insurance

- 3.1 Nature and scope of life insurance, definition kinds of life insurances, the policy and formation of a life insurance contract
- 3.2 Event insured against life insurance contract
- 3.3 Circumstances affecting the risk
- 3.4 Amounts recoverable under life policy
- 3.5 Persons entitled to payment
- 3.6 Settlement of claim and payment of money

UNIT-IV Marine Insurance

- 4.1 Nature and scope
- 4.2 Classification of marine policies
- 4.3 The Marine Insurance Act 1963
- 4.4 Insurable interest, insurable value
- 4.5 Marine insurance policy-conditions, express-warranties, construction of terms of policy
- 4.6 Voyage - deviation
- 4.7 Perils of the sea
- 4.8 Partial loss of ship and of freight, salvage, general average, particular charges
- 4.9 Measure of indemnity, total valuation, liability to third parties.

UNIT-V Social Insurance in India

- 5.1 Important elements in social insurance, its need.
- 5.2 Commercial insurance and social insurance
- 5.3 Workmen's compensation- scope, risks covered, industrial accidents, occupational diseases, cash benefits, incapacity, amount of compensation, nature of injuries, dependents, schedule
- 5.4 Sickness insurance, Adarkar scheme, Stack and Rao scheme for wage earners and others, risks covered, maturity and other benefits
- 5.5 Old age, premature death and invalidity insurance or pension insurance, public provident fund.
- 5.6 Fire Insurance
- 5.7 Social insurance for people like seamen, circus workers and agricultural, workers
- 5.8 Public Liability Insurance
- 5.9 The scheme

5.10 Authorities

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Select Bibliography

1. Singh, Bridge Anand, New Insurance Law (2000) Union Book Publishers, Allahabad.
2. Ivamy, Case Book on Insurance Law(1984), Butterworths.
3. Jvamy, General Principles of insurance Laws (1993), Butterworths
4. John Birds, Modern Insurance Law(1988), Sweet and Maxwell
5. Sreenivasan. M.N., Principles of insurance Law (1 997), Ramaniya Publishers, Bangalore.
6. M.N. Mishra – Law of Insurance – Central Law Agency, Allahabad.

Subject: Criminology and Penology

Subject Code: BALLB1004

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

The course is intended to introduce students to the broad study of criminology and Penology. It is to give a broad overview to the scope of criminology, to the ideas which have influenced the area of the subject and to the practical uses and impact to which these have been, or might be put.

Course Contents:

Unit - I : Introduction

1. The meaning and significance of crime – Concept of Crime and basis of Criminalization– Definition of Crime -Criminology – Criminological reminiscence: Global Scenario – Renaissance – Modern age – Focus on the need for criminological study –Ingredients of Crime – Distinguish crime from non-crime - Classification of crimes –Development of Criminal Law– The Criminal — Sources of crime data – Crime reporting – Uses of crime data –Schools of criminology.

Unit - II: Crime Causation

2. Individual centric causes –Societal centric causes- Theories on crime causation– Juvenile Delinquency-legislation- Juvenile Justice Act, 2000- Statutory bodies and procedure- Reformatory institutions under the Act Rehabilitation process-case law.

Unit - III: Types of Crime

3.1 White-collar crime and blue-collar crime :

Implications of white-collar crimes- white-collar crimes in India – Santhanam Committee Report, Wenchow Committee Report, 47th Law Commission Report, detection and investigation – trial of white-collar crimes – case law

3.2 Terrorism: Definition– nature of terrorism – causative factors — funds for terrorism – kinds of terrorism – terroristic spectrum – punishments and measures for coping with TADA- POTA – criticism – anti-terrorist measures – communal violence – causes and cures.

3.3 Marginal and Victimless Crimes:

Social deviance and marginal crimes – kinds of marginal crimes– victimless crimes – definition –hidden victims – drug and crime – depiction of offences & punishments – NDPS.

3.4 Modern Crimes and International Crimes:

Computer crime –kinds of computer crimes – definition of computer crime – Information Technology Act, 2000-human organ crimes – International crime – environmental crimes –

Unit - IV: The Police and Criminal Justice System:

4. Organizational structure of Indian police – police bureaucracy – police set up – custodial deaths – modernization in police – crime records management - traditional vis-a-vis modern crime records management - police community relations – Thana Level Committee – police advisory committees – media and police – discipline and lawlessness – Interpol.

Unit - V: Correctional Institution and Crime Prevention:

5.1 Probation and Parole: Origin – salient features of Probation of Offenders Act, 1958 – parole – parole regulations

5.2 Prison: Prison system in India- problems of prisoners – organised setup – prison discipline – prison labour – prison education – open prison – the prison community – prison reform in India – Dr. Wreckless committee report – International perspective.

5.3 Crime Prevention: Theories of punishment-kinds of punishment-Recidivism-various forms of recidivist- Prevention of crime and delinquency.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books prescribed:

1. Sutherland – Criminology
2. Taft and England – Criminology
3. Ahamed Siddique – Criminology problems and perspectives
4. Dr. M. Ponnian – Criminology and Penology
5. Dr. Rajendra K. Sharma – Criminology and Penology
6. Dr. Sirohi – Criminology
7. Siegel – Criminology
8. Paranjape – Criminology
9. Bames and Teeters – New Horizons of Criminology

Subject: Competition Law

Subject Code: BALL1005

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

This paper focuses on the investment and competition laws of India in the context of new economic order.

Course contents:

UNIT-I

- 1.1 Constitutional provisions regulating trade;
- 1.2 Salient features of MRTP Act, 1986;
- 1.3 Salient features of Consumer Protection Act, 1986.

UNIT-II

- 2.1 Sherman Antitrust Act, 1890;
- 2.2 Relevant provisions of Clayton Act, 1914;
- 2.3 Relevant provisions of the Federal Trade Commission Act;
- 2.4 Salient features of U.K. Competition Act, 1998.

UNIT-III

- 3. The Competition Act, 2002; Preliminary; Prohibition of certain agreements, abuse of dominant position and regulation of combinations.

UNIT-IV

- 4. Competition Commission of India; Duties, powers and functions.

UNIT-V

- 5. Duties of Director general; Penalties; Competition advocacy; important judgments of the Supreme Court.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Prescribed books:

Adi P.Talati & Nahar S.Mahala- Competition Act, 2002: Law, Practice and Procedure

Subject: White Collar Crimes
Unit credits: 5

Subject Code: BALL1006

Course objective:

To achieve a fair and sound understanding of the concepts of the White Collar Crime. To demonstrate good comprehension of white collar crime in areas of aspirant's interest or professional field. To apply basic research methods, data analysis, and interpretation in the field of White Collar Crime.

Course Contents:

UNIT-I

- 1.1 Genesis of White Collar Crime.
- 1.2 Nature and Scope of White Collar Crime.
- 1.3 Growth of White Collar Crime in India and Western Countries.
- 1.4 Men-srea and White Collar Crime.
- 1.5 Vicarious liability in White Collar Crime
- 1.6 Strict liability in White Collar Crime.

UNIT-II

- 2.1 The Essential Commodities Act, 2020

- 2.2 The Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 :
- 2.3 Definitions
- 2.4 Provisions relating to Food Articles.
- 2.5 Implementation of the Act by Food Safety Officers.
- 2.6 Food Safety and Standards Authority of India.
- 2.7 Adjudication and Power to Compound offences
- 2.8 Analysis of Food Articles.
- 2.9 Offences and Penalties.

UNIT-III

- 3.1 The Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999:
 - Definitions
 - Regulation and Management of Foreign Exchange Authorized Person.
 - Adjudication and Appeal.
 - Penalties.
- 3.2 The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 :
 - Definitions
 - Special Judges .
 - Procedure and Power of Special Judge.
 - Offences and Penalties.
 - Sanction for Prosecution and other Provisions.

UNIT-IV

- 4. The Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act, 1985:
 - Definitions and objective of the Act.
 - Investigative procedure under the Act.
 - Penalties

UNIT-V

- 5. The Conservation of Foreign exchange and Prevention of Smuggling Activities Act, 1974 :
 - Definitions
 - Detention under the Act.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Prescribed Books:

1. Edwin H. Sutherland- Criminology.
2. Ahmad Siddique. Criminology.
3. Upendra Baxi- The Crisis of Indian Legal system.
4. Upendra Baxi- Liberty and Corruption.
5. A.R.Desai- Violation of Democratic Rights in India.

SUMMER INTERNSHIP – V

Course Code: NCT |

It is a mode of Clinical Legal education Specified period to be spent by the student with a law firm/court/Commissions/NGO's and like institutions working with the realm of law or connected therewith. The reports both by the student and the office together with diary where applicable to be certified will be submitted for evaluation

The Internship during the summer break is a compulsory course. There is a Internship Data form where students fill in the details of where they are interning with complete address and phone numbers. Customized Legal Reference /Diary is provided to the students on payment. They maintain a day to day record of the work that they do at the place they are interning. They are expected to intern for a minimum 90 days. They submit their completed diary, certificate from the employer and also a report of their experience at work. After submission there is a Viva by concerned faculty. They assess the student on the kind of work they have done during internship, presentation of the work they have done and also on the practical knowledge they have gained.

The Paper is marked out of 100 marks. The break-up of the marks is as follows:

1.	Diary submission	25 Marks
2.	Report and certificate	25 Marks
3.	Viva (Panel of External Examiners)	40 Marks
4.	Attendance (Regularity in meeting the supervisor)	10 Marks
	Total	100

 Skill Development

 Employability

 Entrepreneurship

BBA LLB

Programme Code: BBA LLB

Duration – 5 Years Full Time

**Programme Structure
&
Curriculum & Scheme of Examination**

2021

**Noida International University
GAUTAM BUDDHA NAGAR**

PREAMBLE

Noida International University aims to achieve academic excellence by providing multi-faceted education to students and encouraging them to reach the pinnacle of success. The University has designed a system that would provide a rigorous academic programme with necessary skills to enable them to excel in their careers.

This booklet contains the Programme Structure, the Detailed Curriculum and the Scheme of Examination. The Programme Structure includes the courses (Core and Elective), arranged semester wise. The importance of each course is defined in terms of credits attached to it. The credit units attached to each course has been further defined in terms of contact hours i.e. Lecture Hours (L), Tutorial Hours (T), Practical Hours (P). Towards earning credits in terms of contact hours, 1 Lecture and 1 Tutorial per week are rated as 1 credit each and 2 Practical hours per week are rated as 1 credit. Thus, for example, an L-T-P structure of 3-0-0 will have 3 credits, 3-1-0 will have 4 credits, and 3-1-2 will have 5 credits.

The Curriculum and Scheme of Examination of each course includes the course objectives, course contents, scheme of examination and the list of text and references. The scheme of examination defines the various components of evaluation and the weightage attached to each component. The different codes used for the components of evaluation and the weightage attached to them are:

<u>Components</u>	<u>Codes</u>	<u>Weightage (%)</u>
Case Discussion/ Presentation/ Analysis	C	05 - 10
Home Assignment	H	05 - 10
Project	P	05 - 10
Seminar	S	05 - 10
Viva	V	05 - 10
Quiz	Q	05 - 10
Class Test	CT	15 - 20
Attendance	A	05
End Semester Examination	EE	60

It is hoped that it will help the students study in a planned and a structured manner and promote effective learning. Wishing you an intellectually stimulating stay at Noida International University.

July, 2022

PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

FIRST SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Title	Lectures (L)(Hours per week)	Tutorials (T)(Hours per week)	Practical (P)(Hours per week)	Total Credits	Page No.
BBALLB101	General English- I	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB102	Principles of Management	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB103	Financial Accounting-I	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB104	Law of Torts	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB105	Constitutional Law-I	4	1	0	5	
	TOTAL				25	

SECOND SEMESTER

BBALLB201	General English- II	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB202	Organization Behavior	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB203	Financial Accounting –II	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB204	Law of Contract – I	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB205	Constitutional Law-II	4	1	0	5	
NCT	INTERNSHIP (4-6 Weeks)					
	TOTAL				25	

SUMMER INTERNSHIP - I: 4-6 WEEKS

THIRD SEMESTER

BBALLB301	Human Resource Management	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB302	Marketing Management	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB303	Law of Contract-II	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB304	Jurisprudence	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB305	Family Law-I	4	1	0	5	
	TOTAL				25	

FOURTH SEMESTER

BBALLB401	BUSINESS POLICY AND STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB402	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB403	COMPANY LAW	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB404	LAW OF CRIMES-I	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB405	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW	4	1	0	5	
NCT	INTERNSHIP (4-6 Weeks)					
	TOTAL				25	

SUMMER INTERNSHIP - II: 4-6 WEEKS

FIFTH SEMESTER

BBALLB501	Business Statistic	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB502	International Business Management	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB503	Public International Law	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB504	Family Law-II	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB505	Administrative Law	4	1	0	5	
	TOTAL				25	

SIXTH SEMESTER

BBALLB601	CYBER LAWS	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB602	INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB603	PROPERTY LAW AND EASEMENT	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB604	RIGHT TO INFORMATION	4	1	0	5	
	Optional Paper (Opt any One)					
BBALLB605	INDIAN LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB606	WOMEN AND CRIMINAL LAW	4	1	0	5	
NCT	INTERNSHIP (4-6 Weeks)					
	TOTAL				25	

SUMMER INTERNSHIP - III: 4-6 WEEKS**SEVENTH SEMESTER**

BBALLB701	Law of Evidence	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB702	Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB703	Human Rights Law and Practices	4	1	0	5	
	Optional Paper (Opt any One)					
BBALLB704	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB705	Law of Taxation	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB706	Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench- Bar Relations	4	1	0	5	
	TOTAL				25	

EIGHTH SEMESTER

BBALLB801	LEGAL LANGUAGE AND WRITING	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB802	LABOUR AND INDUSTRIAL LAW-I	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB803	LAW OF CRIMES-II (Cr.P.C.)	4	1	0	5	
	Optional Paper (Opt any One)					
BBALLB804	MEDIA AND LAW	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB805	CHILD PROTECTION AND JUVENILE JUSTICE SYSTEM	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB806	ARBITRATION , CONCILIATION AND ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (PRACTICAL TRAINING)	0	1	4	5	
NCT	INTERNSHIP (4-6 Weeks)					
	TOTAL				25	

SUMMER INTERNSHIP - IV: 4-6 WEEKS**NINTH SEMESTER**

BBALLB901	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB902	Labour and Industrial Law-II	4	1	0	5	

BBALLB903	U.P. Land Law	4	1	0	5	
	Optional Paper (Opt any One)					
BBALLB904	Banking Law	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB905	Law of Equity and Trust	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB906	Drafting of Pleading and Conveying	0	1	4	5	
	TOTAL				25	

TENTH SEMESTER

BBALLB1001	CRIMINOLOGY AND PENOLOGY	0	1	4	5	
BBALLB1002	COMPETITION LAW	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB1003	Prison Administration	4	1	0	5	
	Optional Paper (Opt any One)					
BBALLB1004	INSURANCE LAW	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB1005	WHITE COLLAR CRIME	4	1	0	5	
BBALLB1006	MOOT COURT, PRE TRIAL PREPARATIONS AND PARTICIPATION IN LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	4	1	0	5	
NCT	INTERNSHIP (4-6 Weeks)					
	TOTAL				25	

SUMMER INTERNSHIP - V: 4-6 WEEKS

Curriculum & Scheme of Examination

Semester-I

General English - I

Course Code: BBA LLB101

Credit Units: 05

Course Objective: The main goal of this course is to help you improve your spoken English skills to enable you to communicate more effectively in English. The general expectation for this course is the ability to communicate in English without great effort or misunderstanding for all the legal professions in particular and public at large. Our goal is to assist the students in developing skills in the goal areas (intelligibility, vocabulary, grammar, presentation and interactive communication) so that any deficiencies in skill or practice do not interfere with communication.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I General

- 1.1 The Parts of Speech
- 1.2 Verbs and Tenses
- 1.3 Prepositions and Prepositional phrases

UNIT – II Vocabulary

- 2.1 Consulting a dictionary and a thesaurus
- 2.2 Synonyms, Antonyms and Homonyms
- 2.3 Idioms and popular words/phrase
- 2.4 Title (of respect-formal)
- 2.5 Interjection and casual reference
- 2.6 Anomalous usage
- 2.7 Words unique to or originating in Indian English (in formal usage)
- 2.8 Common errors

UNIT – III Syntax and Concord

- 3.1 Punctuations

UNIT – IV Classification of sentences according to structure and meaning

- 4.1 Patterns of sentences
- 4.2 Transformation of sentences:
- 4.3 Voice
- 4.4 Narration
- 4.5 Synthesis

UNIT – V Legal essays

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text and References:

- 1) P C Wren & H Martin :*English Grammar and Composition*
- 2) Brown, Gordon W. :*Legal Terminology* Prentice Hall, New Jersey,
- 3) N. Krishnaswami: *Modern English* Macmillan, 1975
- 4) Longman's :*Dictionary of Common Errors* Orient Longman

- 5) M.P.Bhaskaran & D. Harsburgh: *Strengthen your English* OUP, 1973
- 6) Sarah Freeman : *Written Communication in English* Orient Longman, 1977
- 7) P.H. Collin : *Law Dictionary* Universal, New Delhi.1993
- 8) Bryan Garner's : *Dictionary of Modern Legal Usage* Oxford University Press
- 9) S.C. Tripathi: *Legal Language, Writing and General English* Turton, New Delhi
- 10) Rupert Haigh: *The Oxford Handbook of Legal Correspondence*

Subject: Principles of Management

Subject Code: BBALLB102

Credits Units: 5

Course Objective:

This paper aims to help the students gain understanding of the functions and responsibilities of managers and to provide them tools and techniques to be used in the performance of the managerial job. and to enable them to analyze and understand the environment of the organization and To help the students to develop cognizance of the importance of management principles.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I: Introduction

- 1.1 Concept, Nature, Scope and Functions of Management
- 1.2 Levels of Management, Evolution and Foundations of Management Theories
- 1.3 Classical and Neo - Classical Theories, Systems Approach to organization
- 1.4 Modern Organization Theory

UNIT II: Management Planning Process

- 2.1 Planning objectives and characteristics
- 2.2 Hierarchies of planning
- 2.3 The concept and techniques of forecasting

UNIT III: Organization

- 3.1 Meaning, Importance and Principles
- 3.2 Departmentalization
- 3.3 Span of Control
- 3.4 Types of Organization, Authority
- 3.5 Delegation of Authority

UNIT IV: Staffing

- 4.1 Meaning, Job analysis
- 4.2 Manpower planning
- 4.3 Recruitment, Transfers and Promotions
- 4.4 Appraisals, Management Development
- 4.5 Job Rotation, Training, Rewards and Recognition

UNIT V: Directing & Controlling

- 5.1 Meaning, Nature, Features, Objectives and Process of Management Control
- 5.2 Techniques and Behavioral Aspects of Management control Motivation

5.3 Co-ordination, Communication, Directing and Management Control

5.4 Decision Making

5.5 Management by objectives (MBO) the concept and relevance

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books &References:

1. Management, Stoner, Freemond & Gilbert
2. Principles & practice of Mgmt., L.M. Prasad
3. Management Today, Burton & Thakur
4. Principles & Practices of Mgmt., C.B. Gupta

Subject: Financial Accounting- I

Subject Code: BBALLB103

Credits Units: 5

Course Objective:

To understand the basics of accounting and concepts of double entry system. The students will be given a detailed grounding on recording of transactions and preparation of final accounting statements for business organizations. To provide an understanding of the basics of financial statement analysis and statement of cash flow statement and a detailed understanding of company accounts.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I: Introduction to Accounting and Recording of Transactions

- 1.1 Understanding the meaning, nature, functions and usefulness of accounting,
- 1.2 Branches of accounting
- 1.3 Accounting equation, accounting concepts
- 1.4 Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

UNIT-II Basics of Financial Accounting

- 2.1 Basics of financial Accounting,
- 2.2 Concept of double entry system.
- 2.3 Understanding the Accounting cycle.

- 2.4 Preparation of voucher, journal, ledger and trial balance

UNIT III: Subsidiary Books

- 3.1 Preparation of voucher, journal, ledger and trial balance and numerical on the same.
- 3.2 Preparation of subsidiary books including purchase book, sales book, purchase returns book and sales return books and numerical on the same.
- 3.3 Cash book, types of cash book and balancing of cashbook.
- 3.4 Numerical on single column cashbook, double column cashbook, triple column cashbook and petty cash book.

UNIT IV: Financial Statements

- 4.1 Preparation of trading account, manufacturing account, profit and loss account and balance sheet along with adjustments and numerical on the same
- 4.2 Non-profit making organizations an overview.

4.3 Methods of Depreciation.

UNIT V: Reconciliation of Bank Accounts

5.1 Causes for difference in the balance as per pass book and balance as per cashbook.

5.2 Procedure for preparation of bank reconciliation statement when there is favorable balance and in case of overdraft and numerical on the same.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Book &References:

1. Maheshwari, S.N., Advanced Accountancy Volume-I, Ninth Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
2. Grewal, T. S., Shukla, M .C, Advanced Accountancy, Sixteenth Edition, Sultan Chand and Sons.
3. Tulsian, P.C, Financial Accounting 2005, Pearson Education.
4. Narayanaswamy, R. Financial Accounting-A Managerial Perspective Second Edition, Prentce Hall India.
5. Ramachandran, N., Kakani, R.K., Financial Accounting for Management, 2006, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited.

Subject: Law of Torts

Subject Code: BBALLB104

Credit Units:5

Course Objective:

This course aims to introduce the student to the specialized discipline of tort law that is one of the most litigated areas of law in west. In India this realm is on the verge of a lot of litigational activity. The course covers Consumer Protection Act as well as Motor Vehicle Act which are carved out from the general principles of tort

COURSE CONTENTS:

Unit I: Introduction: Definition, Nature and Scope

- 1.1 Origin and Development of Torts
- 1.2 Meaning and Definition
- 1.2 Constituents of Tort
- 1.4 Tort vis-a-vis other wrongs

Unit II: Defences against Tortious Liability

- 2.1 General Exceptions
- 2.2 Capacity to sue and to be sued

Unit III: Liability

- 3.1 Vicarious Liability
- 3.2 Government liability
- 3.3 Absolute and Strict liability

Unit IV: Particular Torts and their remedies

- 4.1 Negligence,
- 4.2 Remoteness of damages
- 4.3 Nervous shock
- 4.4 Assault, Battery, Defamation, Nuisance, Trespass
- 4.5 Remedies and discharge of torts

Unit V: Consumer Protection

- 5.1 The Consumer Protection Act, 2019–definitions
- 5.2 Establishment of Central, State and District Consumer Protection Councils
- 5.3 Adjudicatory Bodies – District Consumer Disputes Redressal Forum, State Consumer Disputes Redressal Agencies and National Consumer Disputes Redressal Commission – Constitution, Powers, Jurisdiction, Procedure, Appeals

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text and Reference Books:

- R.K. Bangia, *Law of Torts* (22nd ed., 2010)
- W.V.H. Rogers, Winfield & Jolowicz on *Tort* (18th ed., 2010)
- G.P. Singh, Ratanlal & Dhirajlal *the Law of Torts* (26thed., 2010)
- Tony Weir, *A Case book on Tort* (9th ed., 2004)
- M.N. Shukla, *Law of Torts*

Subject: Constitutional Law-I

Subject Code: BBALLB105

Credit Units:5

Course Objective:

The course aims at analyzing constitutional institutions, its powers, limitations and interrelationships with one another and seeks to mould a frame of mind in the student to appreciate and assess constitutional policy and changes for the future.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT- I: Introduction

1.1 Historical development: (Since 1600 to 1947)

1.2 Definition and meaning of Constitution: kinds of Constitution, meaning of Constitutionalism, features of Indian Constitution.

1.3 Preamble: Meaning, Scope, Importance, Objectives and Values enshrined in the Preamble.

UNIT - II: Fundamental Rights (Article 12 to 35)

2.1 Definition of 'State'

2.2 Concept of 'Law' under Article 13

2.3 Right to Equality

2.4 Right to Freedom

2.5 Protection in respect of Conviction for offences

2.6 Right to Life and Personal Liberty

2.7 Right to Education

2.8 Right against Exploitation

2.9 Right to Freedom of Religion

2.10 Cultural and Educational Rights of Minorities

2.11 Right to Constitutional Remedies

UNIT- III: Directive Principles of State Policy (Articles 36 - 51)

3.1 Importance

3.2 Relationship and the effect of inconsistency between the Fundamental Rights and legislations aimed at implementing the Directive Principles of State Policy

UNIT - IV: Fundamental Duties (Article 51A)

4.1 Fundamental duties

UNIT-V: Amendment of the Constitution (Article 368)

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text & Reference Books:

- J.N. Pandey - Constitutional Law of India
- M. P. Jain- Indian Constitutional Law- Vol I and II
- H. M. Seervai – Constitutional Law of India
- Dr. V. N. Shukla – Constitution of India
- S. Shiva Rao- Framing of Indian Constitution
- Subhash. C. Kashyap – History of Indian Parliament

Semester II

Subject: General English-II

Subject Code BBALLB201

Credit Units:5

Course Objective:

Efficiency of advocacy depends upon communication skills to a substantial extent. The student should be conversant with legal terminology. A student should be equipped with writing skills of and presentation skills which are essential for effective advocacy.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I:

- 1.1 Spoken English Communication
- 1.2 Speech Drills
- 1.3 Pronunciation and accent
- 1.4 Stress and Intonation

UNIT II:

- 2.1 Communication Skills-I
- 2.2 Developing listening and reading skills
- 2.3 Developing speaking and writing skills

UNIT III:

- 3.1 Communication Skills-II
- 3.2 Use of legal Latin maxims
- 3.3 Legal terms and their uses

UNIT IV:

- 4.1 Written English communication
- 4.2 Structure of Paragraph
- 4.3 Structure of Essays
- 4.4 Composition: Essay on Current Legal Issue

UNIT – V Legal essays

- 5.1 Drafting Pleadings & Conveyancing
- 5.2 Report writing
- 5.3 Articles

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text & References:

1. MadhulikaJha, Echoes, Orient Long Man
2. Ramon &Prakash, Business Communication, Oxford.
3. Sydney Greenbaum Oxford English Grammar, Oxford.
4. Successful Communications, MalraTreece (Allyn and Bacon)
5. Effective Technical Communication, M. Ashraf Rizvi.
1. Successful Communications, MalraTreece (Allyn and Bacon)
2. Effective Technical Communication, M. Ashraf Rizvi.

Credit Units: 5

Course Objective:

The objective of this course is to familiarize the students with the behavioural patterns of Human beings at individual and group levels.

Course Contents:

UNIT I: Understanding Human Behavior

- 1.1 The concept, Nature and Significance of Human Behaviour
- 1.2 Factors Effecting Human Behaviour
- 1.3 Levels of Human Behaviour

- 1.4 S-O-B-A Model of Human Behaviour

UNIT II: Individual Behavior

- 2.1 Individual Differences
- 2.2 Personality and Theories of Personality
- 2.3 Perception; Learning and Behaviour reinforcement
- 2.4 Classical Conditioning Theory of Learning

UNIT III: Motivation

- 3.1 Concept, Significance and Theories of Motivation
- 3.2 Motivation and Behaviour
- 3.3 Motivation at Work
- 3.4 Modification, Attitude
- 3.5 Meaning and nature, Formation and change attitudes, Job related attitudes

UNIT IV: Interpersonal Behaviour

- 4.1 Interpersonal Dimensions of Behaviour
- 4.2 Transactional Analysis Implications of TA
- 4.3 Organizational communication
- 4.4 Barriers in communication making communication effective
- 4.5 Types of communication

UNIT V: Group Behaviour and Leadership

- 5.1 Group Behaviour: Types, Functions, Determinants of Group Behaviour
- 5.2 Inter Group Problems
- 5.3 Leadership: Nature and Significance of Leadership, Leadership Styles
- 5.4 Theories of Leadership

- 5.5 Trait Theory, Behavioural Theory, Managerial Grid.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text & References:

1. Stephen Robins, Organisational Behaviour PHI
2. K. Ashwathappa, Organisational Behaviour, Tata McGr
3. Keith Davis, Organisational Behaviour, Tata McGraw-Hill
4. Keith Davis, Human Behaviour at Work, Tata McGraw-Hill

Credit Units: 5

Course Objective: This paper aims to help the students gain understanding of the functions and responsibilities of managers and to provide them tools and techniques to be used in the performance of the managerial job. and to enable them to analyze and understand the environment of the organization and To help the students to develop cognizance of the importance of management principles.

Course Contents:

UNIT I: Financial Statement Analysis

- 1.1 Introduction,
- 1.2 Objectives of financial statement analysis,
- 1.3 Techniques-Ratio analysis
- 1.4 Comparative analysis and limitations of financial statement analysis.

UNIT II: Statement of Cash Flows

- 2.1 Purpose, use and structure of the Statement of Cash Flows,
- 2.2 Preparation of the statement of cash flow
- 2.3 Reporting cash flows and Interpreting the statement of cash flows.

UNIT III: Company Accounts

- 3.1 Company Accounts: Characteristics and types of shares.
- 3.2 Accounting for issue of shares at par, premium and discount. Numericals on calls in arrear, calls in advance, forfeiture of shares, reissue of forfeited shares in case of pro rata allotment and determining the amount to be transferred to capital reserve.
- 3.3 Accounting for debentures: Classification of Debentures. Differentiate Debentures from shares. Numericals on issue of debentures for cash and for consideration other than cash. Issue of debentures as collateral security. Redemption of debentures and numerical on the same.

Unit IV: Amalgamation Absorption

- 4.1 Determining purchase consideration.
- 4.2 Numerical on accounting treatment of amalgamation
- 4.3 Absorption

UNIT V: Reconstruction of Companies

- 5.1 Internal and external reconstruction.
- 5.2 Understanding intercompany holdings and numerical on the intercompany holdings.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text & References:

1. Maheshwari, S. N. Advanced Accountancy Volume-II Ninth Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
2. Grewal, T.S., Shukla, M.C., Advanced Accountancy Sixteenth Edition, Sultan Chand and Sons.
3. Tulsian, P.C., Financial Accounting, Volume II, Pearson Education

Credit Units:5

Course Objective:

Whatever may be the nature of a given society, the contractual relations, as are obtained in that society, are governed by certain principles which are more or less of a general and basic nature. In India these general principles are included in the statute of the Indian Contract Act. 1872. This course is designed to acquaint a student with the conceptual and operational parameters of these various general principles of contractual relations. Specific enforcement of contract is an important aspect of the law of contracts. Analysis of the kinds of contracts that can be specifically enforced and the methods of enforcement forms a significant segment of this study.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I: Agreement and Contract-

1.1 Definitions

1.2 Elements

1.3 Kinds of formation of contract- Proposal and Acceptance, Communication and Revocation

Unit II

2.1 Capacity to Contract

2.2 Consent

2.3 Considerations- its needs, kinds, essential elements and its exceptions

UNIT III:

3.1 Void & Voidable Contracts

3.2 Illegal contract

3.3 Unlawful agreements and their effects

UNIT IV:

4.1 Contingent Contract

4.2 Quasi Contracts

4.3 Discharge of Contract and Performance of Contract

UNIT V:

5.1 Breach of contract and remedies

5.2 Specific Relief Act, 1963

a. Recovery of property

b. Specific performance of contracts

c. Injunctions – Temporary and Perpetual, Mandatory

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

1. Avtar Singh – Law of Contract and Specific Relief
2. Mulla - Law of Contract and Specific Relief
3. Anson's - Law of Contract
4. Bangia - Law of Contract and Specific Relief
5. Cheshire and Fifoot - Law of Contra

Subject: Constitutional Law-II

Subject Code: BBALLB205

Credit Units: 5

Course Objective: The course material seeks to introduce the student to the relevance of inalienable fundamental rights and restrictions in the Constitution of India and the principles that ought to guide policy making in India. The student is expected to appreciate the text and the juristic discourse by reference to landmark case laws, juristic opinion and vibrant classroom discussions as the subject raises issues, conflict of interests and dilemmas in a pulsating democracy with changing dynamic priorities in a developing country like India.

COURSE CONTENT:

UNIT-I

Power to cede Indian Territory to a foreign nation; Power to create/extinguish a State; Alteration of name and boundary of existing States- Procedure (Article-1-4).

UNIT-II: The Union and State

2.1 Executive:

- a. President and Vice President and Governor - qualifications, election, term of office, power and impeachment (Article 52-72,153-161)
- b. Executive Power of Union and State (Article-73,162)
- c. Union Council of Ministers (Article- 74-75)
- d. State Council of Ministers (Article 163-164)
- e. Legislative Power of the Executive(Ordinances) (Article 13,123,213)

2.2 Legislature:

- a) Composition of Parliament and State Legislatures
- b) Qualification/Disqualification of Members
- c) Legislative Procedure/Privileges (Article 79-122, 168-212)

2.3 Union and State Judiciary:

- a. Supreme Court of India-Composition, Appointment and Removal of Judges of Supreme Court(Article 124-147),Procedure (Article 145)
- b. High Courts In The States (Article 214-231)
- c. Jurisdiction of Supreme Court and High Courts
- d. Public Interest Litigation (Concept of pro bona public) PIL.
- e. Judicial Review: Nature and Scope. (Article-137)

Unit III: Legislative Powers

3.1 - Distribution of legislative powers: (Article 245-255, Schedule VII)

- a. Doctrine Territorial Nexus (Article 245)
- b. Subject matter of laws made by Parliament and Legislature of States (Article- 246)
- c. Interpretation of legislative lists:

- (i) Doctrine of Harmonious Construction
- (ii) Doctrine of Pith and Substance
- (iii) Colorable Exercise of Legislative Powers
- (iv) Residuary Power of Legislation (Article- 248)
- (v) Doctrine of Repugnancy (Article- 254)

3.2 Freedom of Trade, Commerce and Intercourse: (Article 301-307)

- a. Meaning of Freedom of Trade, Commerce and Intercourse

b. Power of Parliament

c. Restrictions

3.3 Schedules of the Constitution

Unit IV: Emergency Provisions:

4.1 Proclamation of Emergency on Grounds of War ,External Aggression and armed rebellion

4.2 Power of Union Executive to issue directions and effect on non-compliance

4.3 Duty of the Union to protect the states against external aggression and internal disturbance

4.4 Imposition of President's Rule

4.5 Financial Emergency

4.6 Emergency and Suspension of Fundamental Rights

Unit V: Service under the Union and the States:

5.1 Doctrine of Pleasure (Article-310)

5.2 Protection against arbitrary dismissal, removal or reduction in rank (Article 311)

5.3 Exceptions to Article 311

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Prescribed Text:

1- The Constitution of India, 1950.

Books:

- 1- Mahendra P. Singh *V.N.Shukla's Constitution of India*(11th ed.,2010)
- 2- M.P.Jain, *Indian Constitutional Law* (6th ed.,2011)
- 3- H.M.Seervai, *Constitutional Law of India* (4thed.)

SUMMER INTERNSHIP – I

Course Code: NCT

It is a mode of Clinical Legal education Specified period to be spent by the student with a law firm/court/Commissions/NGO's and like institutions working with the realm of law or connected therewith. The reports both by the student and the office together with diary where applicable to be certified will be submitted for evaluation

The Internship during the summer break is a compulsory course. There is a Internship Data form where students fill in the details of where they are interning with complete address and phone numbers Customized Legal Reference /Diary is provided to the students on payment They maintain a day to day record of the work that they do at the place they are interning. They are expected to intern for a minimum 90 days. They submit their completed diary, certificate from the employer and also a report of their experience at work. After submission there is a Viva by concerned faculty. They assess the student on the kind of work they have done during internship, presentation of the work they have done and also on the practical knowledge they have gained

The Paper is marked out of 100 marks. The break up of the marks is as follows:

1.	Diary submission	25 Marks
2.	Report and certificate	25 Marks
3.	Viva (Panel of External Examiners)	40 Marks
4.	Attendance (Regularity in meeting the supervisor)	10 Marks
	Total	100

Semester-III

Course Objectives:

The objectives of this course are to help the students develop an understanding of the dimensions of the management of human resources, with particular reference to HRM policies and practices in India.

COURSE CONTENTS:

Unit I: Fundamentals of Human Resource Management

- 1.1 Introduction, Concept and Functions,**
- 1.2 Scope and Significance of Human Resource Management,**
- 1.3 Personnel to HRM**
- 1.4 Overview of basic HRM Model,**
- 1.5 Role and Responsibilities of the Human Resource Manager**
- 1.6 Essentials of Sound HR Policies.**

Unit II: Human Resource planning:-

- 2.1 Definition, objectives of Human Resource planning process of Human Resource planning**
- 2.2 factors influencing estimation of Human Resources.**
- 2.3 Concept of Recruitment-Recruitment policy**
- 2.4 Sources of Recruitment-Selection procedure**
- 2.5 Promotion and demotion policy- Transfer policy**

Unit III: Performance Appraisal and Quality Management:-

- 3.1 Concept and objectives of performance Appraisal-**
- 3.2 Process Performance Appraisal Methods-**
- 3.3 Uses and limitations of Performance Appraisal.**

Unit IV: Training and Development:-

- 4.1 Meaning and Definition**
- 4.2 Need-Objectives-Importance of Training**
- 4.3 Training Methods-Evaluation of Training Programme**
- 4.4 Concept of Management Development**
- 4.5 Management Development Process and methods**
- 4.6 Evaluation of Management Development Programme**

Unit V: Managing changes through continuous Improvement:-

- 5.1 Introduction, Challenges before the Human Resource Manager,**
- 5.2 Responding to Change,**
- 5.3 Effect of Competition on Human Resource Management,**
- 5.4 Techniques of Continuous Improvement.**

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) M. Sharma - Personnel and Human Resource Management.
- 2) S. K. Bhatia and Nirmal Sing - Personnel Management and Human Resource Management.
- 3) V. P. Michael - Human Resource Management & Human Relations
- 4) P. C. Pardeshi - Human Resource Management.

Subject: Marketing Management
Credit Units:5

Subject Code: BBALLB302

Course Objectives:

The main objective of this course is to give students an elementary knowledge of the fundamentals in the field of marketing. The focus will be both on developing and helping them imbibe basic marketing principles and establishing an appreciation of contemporary realities

COURSE CONTENTS:

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I: Introduction to Marketing

- 1.1 Meaning of marketing,
- 1.2 Core concepts of marketing,
- 1.3 Evolution and its role in the changing business environment,
- 1.4 Various marketing management philosophies, viz.,
The product concept,
- 1.5 Selling concept and the marketing concept,
- 1.6 The newer definitions of marketing-
- 1.7 societal marketing and relationship marketing
- 1.8 Introduction to Strategic Planning with marketing perspective,
- 1.9 Marketing process and Marketing Plan.

UNIT II: Analyzing marketing Opportunities

- 2.1 Internal and External Marketing Environment Analysis,
- 2.2 Introduction to Marketing Information System
- 2.3 Marketing Research.

UNIT III: Product Mix Strategy, Pricing Consideration and Strategies

- 3.1 Classification of products and
- 3.2 Strategies for different types of consumer products,
- 3.3 New product development process.
- 3.4 Product Life Cycle
- 3.5 Branding, Packaging and labeling
- 3.6 Introduction to various objectives of pricing
- 3.7 Pricing Process various pricing strategies and their application

UNIT IV: Distribution and Logistics Decision

- 4.1 Nature of Marketing Channels,
- 4.2 Channel Functions and Flows,
- 4.3 Channel Design and Management Decisions,
- 4.4 Channel Dynamics.
- 4.5 Introduction to Wholesaling, Retailing and Logistics

UNIT-V: Concept of Consumer Behaviour

- 5.1 Types of Buying Situations,

- 5.2 Buying Decision Process and Factors Affecting Buyer Behaviour,
- 5.3 Consumer Adoption Process,
- 5.4 Concept of Market Segmentation,
- 5.5 Bases for segmenting Consumer and Business markets,
- 5.6 Approaches for Targeting,
- 5.7 Differentiation and Positioning.
- 5.8 Introduction to global market place
- 5.9 Challenges and opportunities of Globalization.
- 5.10 Factors governing entry into foreign markets.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Book & References:

- 1) Kotler Philip Marketing Management, Eleventh Edition, Pearson.
- 2) Kotler Philip and Armstrong Gray, Principles of Marketing, Eleventh Edition, Pearson Education.
- 3) Ramaswamy VS, Namakumari S, Marketing Management, Planning Implementation &Control, Third Edition, MacMillan.
- 4) Marketing Management, Michael R. Czinkota and Masaaki Kotabe
- 5) Marketing, Charles W. Lamb, Joseph F. Hair, and Carl McDaniel
- 6) Fundamentals of Marketing, Stanton, Ezel, etc.

Subject: Law of Contract –II

Subject Code: BBALLB303

Credit Units:5

Course Objectives:

This paper is designed to introduce the students to some of the specific contracts that are pervasive and play a significant role in the day to day commercial transactions besides the law that governs them. Such specific contracts range from contracts of Indemnity and Guarantee to Bailment and Pledge and to Agency. The focus of the course would be to ingrain in the students a critical understanding of the context and importance of such contracts from an economic, social and legal perspective. The primary literature that the course uses includes Indian Contract Act, 1872, judgements of the courts in India, United Kingdom and United States of America, other relevant legal material and authoritative scholarship.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT– I: Contract of Indemnity & Guarantee –

1.1 Agreements of Indemnity- Definition, Nature and Scope-

1.2 Rights of indemnity holder – Commencement of the indemnifier's liability

1.3 Contract of Guarantee – Definition, Nature and Scope –

1.4 Difference between contract of indemnity and Guarantee.

UNIT – II: Contract of Bailment & Pledge –

2.1 Definition of Bailment, Bailor & Bailee

2.2 Rights and Duties of Bailor and Bailee

2.3 Contract of pledge

2.4 Distinction between Pledge and bailment

UNIT-III: Contract of Agency-

3.1 Definitions of Agent and Principal

3.2 Essentials of agency

3.3 Relation of principal & agent,

3.4 Subagent and substituted agent

3.5 Termination of agency

UNIT –IV: Indian Partnership Act-

4.1 Definition & nature of partnership

4.2 Rights /Duties of partners

4.3 Incoming and outgoing partners

4.4 Relations of Partners to third parties

4.5 Liability for holding out

4.6 Minor as a partner

4.7 Registration of firm & Dissolution

4.8 Compulsory dissolution

UNIT-V: Sale of Goods Act-

5.1 Agreement to Sell, Contract of sale

5.2 Conditions and Warranties

5.3 Passing of property – Transfer of title (Nemo Det Quad Non Habet)

5.4 Performance of the Contract

5.5 Rights of Unpaid Seller against goods

5.6 Doctrine of *Caveat Emptor*

5.7 Remedies for Breach of Contract

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books& References:

- 1) Avtar Singh - Law of Contract
- 2) N.D.kapoor – Law of Contract
- 3) J. P. Verma -The Law of Partnership in India
- 4) Saharay H. K - Indian Partnership and Sale of Goods Act
- 5) Krishnan Nair - Law of Contract
- 6) Pollock and Mulla - Indian Contract Act
- 7) Anson – Contract Law

Course Objective:

The objective of the course is to create an understanding of basic legal concepts and provide an insight to the student into philosophical, ideological and theoretical foundations of the discipline of law with special reference to Indian legal system

COURSE CONTENTS:**UNIT – I****1.1. Meaning of Jurisprudence****1.2. Nature of Jurisprudence****1.3. Scope of Jurisprudence****UNIT-II:****2.1 Natural law school,****2.2 Analytical school,****2.3 Historical school,****2.4 Sociological school,****2.5 Realistic school.****UNIT – III****3.1 Theories of Punishment****3.2 Capital Punishment****3.3 Sources of Law****3.4 Legislation- Types of Legislation****3.5 Precedent-*Stare decisis* ,*Obiter Dicta* ,*Ratio Decidendi*****UNIT – IV****4.1 Legal Rights and Duties- meaning and classification****4.2 Theories of right- Relation between right and duty****4.3 Legal Personality-Definition-types and theories of legal personality****UNIT – V****5.1 Possession: Concept, Kinds of possession****5.2 Ownership: Concept, Kinds of ownership****5.3 Relation between possession and ownership****Examination Scheme:**

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books& References:

- 1) Dr. B N M Tripathi-Jurisprudence-Legal theory
- 2) Fitzgerald – Salmond on Jurisprudence.
- 3) W. Friedman – Legal Theory
- 4) V. D. Mahajan – Jurisprudence and Legal Theory
- 5) Paton – Jurisprudence
- 6) Edgar Bodenheimer – Jurisprudence
- 7) R.W.M. Dias-Jurisprudence (1994) Indian Reprint-Adithya Books, Delhi
- 8) Dr. Avtar Singh-Jurisprudence

Course Objective:

This Course aims at providing adequate Sociological perspective so that the basic concepts relating to family are expounded in their social setting. It strives to give an overview of some of the current problems arising out of the foundational inequalities in the various family concepts. Another objective of the course is to view family law not merely as a separate system of personal laws based upon religions but as the one cutting across the religious lines and eventually enabling us to fulfill the constitutional directive of uniform civil code at least jurisprudentially at the academic study by identifying the core concepts in marriage laws of all communities to evolve a uniform civil code devoid of political nest. Women and children have special family relations and, therefore, it is aspired to develop insights amongst the students to ensure protection of constitutional rights of women and children in family law administration. In view of the conflicts of the interpersonal laws, conversion is causing problems. How conversion affects the family and whether it is compatible with the concept of secularism and to what extent such problem would stand resolved with the enactment of a uniform civil code, are some of the basics that needs to be examined.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I: Introduction

1.1. Nature, Origin, Characteristics

1.2. Philosophy, Concept, Application of Hindu Law

1.3. Sources of Hindu Law

UNIT – II: Marriage and Divorce

2.1 Marriage

2.2 Kinds, nullity of marriage.

2.3 Hindu marriage Act, 1955.

2.4 Special marriage Act, 1954.

2.5 Divorce

2.6 Judicial separation, Restitution of conjugal rights.

2.7 Grounds for matrimonial remedies

UNIT – III: Hindu Undivided Family

3.1 Joint family (Hindu undivided family)

3.2 Co-parcenaries, property under *Mitakshar* and *Dayabhag*

3.3 Partition and Re-union, women estate, stridhan

UNIT-IV: Gift, Wills and Adoption

4.1 Gifts, wills.

4.2 Hindu adoption and maintenance Act, 1956.

4.3 Hindu Minority and GuardianShip Act, 1956.

UNIT-V: Inheritance

5.1 General rules of Succession

5.2 Disqualification relating to Succession

5.3 Hindu Succession Act, 1956

5.4 Religious Endowment.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) N.R. Raghavachriar – Hindu Law: Principles and Precedents
- 2) J.D.Mayne- Hindu Law and usage
- 3) Mulla- Hindu Law
- 4) Dr. ParasDiwan- Modern Hindu Law
- 5) B.M. Gandhi- Hindu Law
- 6) Dr. Sir Hari Singh Gour- Hindu Code
- 7) A.N. Saha – Marriage and Divorce
- 8) H.K. Saharay- Law of Marriage and Divorce

Subject: Business Policy & Strategic Management
Unit Credits:5

Subject Code: BBALLB401

Course objective:

The aim of the course is to orient the students in theories and practices of Strategic Management so as to apply the acquired knowledge in formulation and implementation of strategies for better decision-making. This is a gateway to the real world of management and decision-making.

COURSE CONTENTS

UNIT I: Nature and Scope of Strategic Management

1.1. Definition , Concept; role and types

1.2. Functions and processes of strategic management in globally, competitive and knowledge-based environment

UNIT II: Environmental Scanning and Internal Appraisal Analysis

2.1 Identification of external variables - economic, technological, legal, political, socio-cultural and, global; industry appraisal analysis and forecasting; synthesis of external factors

2.2 Internal scanning of the firm

2.3 Tools and techniques of strategic management –SWOT analysis, situational analysis; Gap analysis, impact analysis, value chain analysis; business process re-engineering.

UNIT III: Planning and Formulation

3.1 Formulation of Corporate vision, mission, goals and objectives;

3.2 developing strategic alternatives, evaluations of alternatives, selection of best alternative;

3.3 strategic planning vis-a -vis tactical planning;

3.4 Strategic models for optimal decision making.

Unit IV: Formulation of Strategy:

4.1 Approaches to Strategy formation;

4.2 Major Strategy options – Stability, Growth and Expansion, Diversification, Retrenchment, Mixed Strategy;

4.3 Choice of Strategy – BCG Model; Stop-Light Strategy Model; Directional Policy Matrix (DPM) Model, Product/Market Evolution – Matrix and Profit Impact of Market Strategy (PIMS) Model; Major Issues involved in the Implementation of strategy;

4.4 Organization Structure; Leadership and Resource Allocation.

Unit V: Risk Management

5.1 Meaning, objectives and significance;

5.2 Types of risks; measuring the tradeoff between risk and return;

5.3 Control and management of business risks.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Reference Books

1. Kazmi, Azhar, (2008), Strategic Management and Business Policy, 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill Education.
2. Ghosh, P. K., (2006), Strategic Planning and Management, 8th Edition, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.

Unit Credits:5

Course objective:

In today's world, every manager is a decision-making unit. To take decisions which are effective, a manager in any of the functional areas be it Marketing, HR or IT requires a thorough cost and benefit analysis and a feel for Finance so as to look at the long term implications of his/her decision. This course in Financial Management will empower the marketing students to understand the financial aspects of decision making.

Course Contents:

UNIT I: Introduction to Financial Management

1.1. Evolution of Financial Management

1.2. Key activities of Finance Manager Changing Role of Finance Managers

1.3. Key Decision Areas in Financial Management,

1.4. Objectives of the firm.

UNIT II: Tools for financial decision making

2.1 Common size statement

2.2 Comparative statement, trend analysis, time series

2.3 Concept of Time value of Money, Future Value of a Single amount

2.4 Future Value of an Annuity

2.5 Present Value of an Annuity

2.6 Leverages-Types of leverages

UNIT III: Analysis of Capital budgeting

3.1 Basics of Capital Budgeting,

3.2 Types of capital budgeting decisions,

3.3 Preparation of capital budgeting proposal.

UNIT IV: Techniques of Capital Budgeting

4.1 Non-discounted Cash Flow Techniques: Payback Period, ARR

4.2 Discounted Cash Flow Techniques: NPV, IRR, PI.

UNIT V: Working Capital Management

5.1 Sources of short term finance: Accruals, Trade credit, Working capital advance by commercial banks

5.2 Public Deposits, Inter-corporate deposits

5.3 Short term loan from financial institutions,

5.4 Commercial Paper, Factoring & Forfaiting

5.5 Estimating working capital requirement (numerical)

5.6 Operating cycle analysis

UNIT VI: Management of Cash, Receivables & Inventory

**6.1 Methods of inventory management: An Introduction to EOQ, ABC analysis;
Examination Scheme:**

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text & References:

1. Pandey, I. M, Financial Management. Ninth Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
2. Van Horne, J.C Financial Management & Policy Twelfth Edition, Prentice Hall
3. Chandra, P. Fundamentals of Financial Management, Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill.

Unit Credits:5

Course objective:

The paper aims to make the student familiar and to provide insight into the formation, incorporation, administration and management of the companies along with it also highlights the essential changes made under the concept of winding up of companies, further it also throws light on the novel concept of One Person Company under the New companies Act, 2013.

Course Contents:

UNIT –I: Definition and attributes of Company.

- 1.1. Distinction between Partnership Firm and Company Kinds of Companies including Multinational Companies**
- 1.2. Advantages and Disadvantages of Incorporation**
- 1.3. Consequences of non-compliance of the provisions of the Companies Act in matters of incorporation.**

UNIT-II: Formation of Company:

- 1.1. Promoters- Meaning, duties and liability; Registration and Incorporation**
- 1.2. Memorandum and Article of Association -Various clauses of Memorandum, Doctrine of Ultra-virus, Alteration of Memorandum,**
- 1.3. Article of association, , Binding force of Memorandum and Articles of Association, Doctrine of Constructive Notice, Doctrine of Indoor Management**
- 1.4. Prospectus -Meaning and contents, Statement in lieu of prospectus, Remedies for misrepresentation, Criminal liability.**

UNIT –III: Shares

2.1 Definition, Types, Dematerialized shares(DEMAT), Allotment, Statutory restrictions, Transfer of shares and Buy back of shares- procedure, practice and Government and SEBI guidelines;

2.2 Debentures – Definition, Kinds, Fixed and Floating charges, remedies of debenture holders, shareholders and debenture holders Shareholders‘ democracy- protection of shareholders against oppression and mismanagement, globally changing profile of corporate ownership.

UNIT- IV: Management of Company

4.1 Concept of Corporate Governance-Directors and other Managerial persons – Position, Qualification, Disqualification,

4.2 Appointment and Removal, Powers ,Duties, Remuneration and Liability; Company Secretary – Definition, Qualification,

4.3 Statutory Duties and liabilities.; Sole Selling and Buying Agents; Meetings – Kinds, procedure, Voting; emerging trends- E- Governance, E- Filing

UNIT-V: Minority Protection

5.1 Protection of Minority rights, Rule in Foss vs. Harbottle,

5.2 Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement; National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) and National Company Law Appellate Tribunal (NCLAT), & its powers.

UNIT-VI: Amalgamation,

6.1 Takeover, Mergers - Winding up of Company -Meaning and Types, Grounds for compulsory winding up

6.2 Appointment, Powers and Duties of Liquidator, Contributories, Contemporary issues in Company Law, Legal liability of company – civil and criminal, Remedies against them.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books suggested for Reading:

1. AshwinLabnnai Shah, Lectures on Company Law, Tripathi Pvt. Ltd.; Mumbai
2. Avtar Singh, Indian Company Law, Eastern Book Company,Luknow
3. Ramaiya, Guide to Companies Act (Vol. 1 & 2), Wadhwa& Company, Nagpur
4. S. M. Shah, Lectures on Company Law, Tripathi, Bombay
5. S.S. Gulshan, Company Law, Excel Books
6. Dr. N. V. Paranjape, Company Law, Central Law Agency
7. B.K. Sen Gupta, Company Law, Eastern, Kolkata

Course objective:

Course on Law of Crimes aims at introducing students to the basic principles of criminal law. There has been a progressive as well as regressive change in the Indian society since Independence. A proper understanding of crimes and the causal factors for the occurrence of crime is extremely important in the larger context of India's development, if young law students are to use their knowledge and skills to build a just and humane society. The young law students are the would be lawyers and as such they must have an acquaintance with such knowledge to make criminal justice system serve the goals of social defense as well as social justice. Therefore, a study of the basic concepts of specific offences under the Indian Penal Code is imperative.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I

1.1. Concept of Crime: Distinction between Crime and other wrongs under common Law, , Stages of Crime

1.2. Principles of criminal liability: *MensRea &Actus Rea*

1.3. Indian Penal Code: Background, Introduction and Applicability.

1.4. General Explanation, Punishment, social relevance of Capital Punishment, Discretion in awarding punishment and minimum punishment in respect of certain offences with relevance to precedents.

UNIT – II

2.1 General Exceptions

2.2 Criminal acts by several persons or group

2.3 Abetment

2.4 Criminal Conspiracy

2.5 Offences against State

2.6 Offences against the public tranquility

2.7 Offences relating to election

2.8 Contempt of lawful authority and public servants: False evidence.

UNIT – III: Offences affecting human life:

3.1 Culpable Homicide & Murder

3.2 Death cause by negligence

3.3 causing miscarriage & injuries to unborn children

3.4 hurt, grievous hurt

3.5 Wrongful restraint, Wrong Confinement

3.6 Criminal force and Assault

UNIT – IV: Offences affecting human life (Contd.):

4.1 Kidnapping, & Abduction

4.2 Slavery and forced labour

4.3 Rape, Prohibition of indecent representation of women, Unnatural offences.

UNIT V: Offences against property

5.1 Theft , Extortion, Robbery & Dacoity

5.2 Criminal Misappropriation of property & Criminal breach of trust, Mischief, Criminal Trespass

5.3 Cheating, Fraudulent deeds and disposition of property etc.

UNIT – VI

6.1 Offences relating to marriage

6.2 Defamation,

6.3 Criminal intimidation and annoyance

6.4 Attempt

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books& References:

- 1) T Bhattacharya ,Indian Penal Code,CLA
- 2) N.V.Paranjape , Indian Penal Code
- 3) K. D. Gaur - A Text Book on the Indian Penal Code
- 4) P. S. AchuthanPillai - Criminal Law.
- 5) Rathanlal and Dhirajlal - Indian Penal Code
- 6) Kenny's Outlines of English Criminal Law

Course objective:

This paper provides the study of environmental laws covering legislations related to it and protection of forest and wild life.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT- I

1.1 Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.

- i. Scope of the Act.**
- ii. Violations and Penalties under the Act.**
- iii. Enforcement of the Act.**

1.2 Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.

- i. Basic Framework.**
- ii. Consent Procedure, Appeals, Regulation or Stoppage of water or Electricity Supply, Judicial restraint order citizen suit provision.**
- iii. Enforcement of Water Pollution Law.**

UNIT-II

2.1 Air Pollution

- i. Nature and scope of the problem.**
- ii. Source and Effect of Air Pollution.**
- iii. Control of Air Pollution.**

UNIT- III

3.1 Forest policy and Law

- i. Forest policy 1988.**
- ii. Forest Act, 1927.**
- iii. Forest Conservation Act, 1981.**

3.2 Wild Life and Animal Laws

- i. International Legal Framework.**
- ii. National Perspective: Policy and Law.**
- iii. Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972.**

UNIT- IV

4.1 Environment Impact Assessment : Law & Practice

4.2 Public Participation & Environmental Protection.

4.3 Environmental Dispute Resolution.

UNIT- V

5.1 International Scenario on Environmental Protection.

5.2 Environmental Liability Principles Strict Liability, Absolute Liability & Emerging Principles of Liability

5.3 Common Law, Remedies for Environmental Protection: Criminal & Tortious Law

5.4 Sustainable Development : Conceptual and Theoretical Framework

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Recommended Readings

1. Amin Rosencranze et.al : Environmental Policies in India, Oxford, New Delhi
2. P. Leela Krishnan : Environmental Law in India, Butterworth, New Delhi
3. M. Zafar Mahfooz Nomani: Natural Resources Law & Policy, Uppal, New Delhi

Statutory Materials

1. Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.
2. Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981.
3. Forest Act, 1927.
4. Forest (Conservation) Act, 1981.
5. Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rule, 2000
6. Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972.
7. National Environment Tribunal Act, 1995.
8. National Environment Appellate Authority Act, 1997.

SUMMER INTERNSHIP – II

Course Code: NCT

It is a mode of Clinical Legal education Specified period to be spent by the student with a law firm/court/Commissions/NGO's and like institutions working with the realm of law or connected therewith. The reports both by the student and the office together with diary where applicable to be certified will be submitted for evaluation

The Internship during the summer break is a compulsory course. There is a Internship Data form where students fill in the details of where they are interning with complete address and phone numbers Customized Legal Reference /Diary is provided to the students on payment They maintain a day to day record of the work that they do at the place they are interning. They are expected to intern for a minimum 90 days. They submit their completed diary, certificate from the employer and also a report of their experience at work. After submission there is a Viva by concerned faculty. They assess the student on the kind of work they have done during internship, presentation of the work they have done and also on the practical knowledge they have gained

The Paper is marked out of 100 marks. The break up of the marks is as follows:

1. Diary submission 25 Marks

2.	Report and certificate	25 Marks
3.	Viva (Panel of External Examiners)	40 Marks
4.	Attendance (Regularity in meeting the supervisor)	10 Marks
	Total	100

Semester V

Subject: Business Statistics

Subject Code: BBALLB501

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective: To develop the students ability to deal with numerical and quantitative issues in business and to enable the use of statistical, graphical and algebraic techniques wherever relevant and to have a proper understanding of Statistical applications in Economics and Management.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I: Introduction to Statistics

- 5.1 Definitions, Functions of Statistics
- 5.2 Statistics and Computers
- 5.3 Application of Statistics
- 5.4 Limitation of Statistics

UNIT II: Measures of Central Tendency and Dispersion

- 2.1 Methods of Data Collection,
- 2.2 Primary And Secondary Data,
- 2.3 Frequency distribution,
- 2.4 Average, Arithmetical Mean,
- 2.5 Median, Mode,
- 2.6 Merits and demerits of the method.
- 2.7 Measures of dispersion

UNIT III: Correlation Analysis and Regression Analysis

- 3.1 Introduction-Importance of Correlation,
- 3.2 Types of Correlation,
- 3.3 Scatter Diagram Method,
- 3.4 Karl Pearson's coefficient of Correlation (Grouped and Ungrouped).
- 3.5 Spearman's Coefficient of Rank Correlation,
- 3.6 Rank Correlation for Tied Ranks,
- 3.7 Regression Analysis- Concepts of Regression,
- 3.8 Difference b/w Correlation and Regression, Regression Lines.

UNIT IV: Time Series Analysis

- 4.1 Meaning and Significance
- 4.2 Components of Time Series,
- 4.3 Trend Measurement,
- 4.4 Moving Average Method,
- 4.5 Least Square Method (Fitting of Straight Line Only).

UNIT V: Probability

- 5.1 Introduction, Terminology used in Probability,
- 5.2 Definitions of Probability,
- 5.3 Mathematical, Statistical and Axiomatic Approach to Probability,
- 5.4 Probability Rules-Addition Rule,
- 5.5 Multiplication Rule of Probability,
- 5.6 Conditional Probability- Bayes Theorem,
- 5.7 Problems on Bayes Theorem.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Dr. Aditham B Rao, Quantitative Techniques in Business, Second Edition, Jaico Publications
- 2) Gupta S P, Statistical Methods, S. Chand & Co.
- 3) Kapoor & Sancheti, Business Statistics, Sultan Chand & Sons
- 4) Khanna K K, Prof. Jagjit Singh & Dr. Chandan J S, Business Statistics, Second edition, Vikas publishing House
- 5) Anderson Sweeney Williams, Statistics for Business and Economics, Eighth edition, Thomson
- 6) Kothari C R, Quantitative Techniques, Third edition, Vikas Publishing House
- 7) Aggarwal B M, Business Statistics, S. Chand & Co.
- 8) Hooda R P, 2002, Introduction to Statistics, Macmillan
- 9) Rubin & Levin, Statistics for Management, Seventh edition, Pearson, Prentice Hall of India.

Subject: International Business Management

Subject Code: BBALLB502

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective: To help the students gain understanding of the functions and responsibilities of managers and to provide them tools and techniques to be used in the performance of the managerial job and to enable them to analyze and understand the environment of the organization and To help the students to develop cognizance of the importance of management principles.

COURSE CONTENTS:

Unit I: Overview

1.1 International Business- Introduction, Concept, Definition, Scope, Trends, Challenges and opportunities

1.2 Nature, Meaning and Importance of International competitive advantage

1.3 Multidimensional view of Competitiveness- Financial

1.4 Perspectives- International monetary systems and financial markets

1.5 IMF, World Bank, IBRD, IFC, IDA, existing international arrangements;

1.6 Globalization and foreign investment-

1.7 Introduction FDI, national FDI policy framework, FPI, Impact of globalization.

UNIT II: Globalization-

2.1 Technology and its impact,

2.2 Enhancing technological capabilities,

2.3 Technology generation, Technology transfer, Diffusion, Dissemination and spill over,

2.4 Rationale for globalization, Liberalization and Unification of World economics,

2.5 International Business theories,

2.6 Trade Barriers- Tariff and Non Tariff Barriers.

UNIT III: Strategy making and international business-

3.1 Structure of global organizations,

3.2 Types of strategies used in strategic planning for achieving global competitive advantage,

3.3 Meaning, Concept and scope of distinctive competitive advantage,

3.4 Financial Integration,

3.5 Cross border merger and acquisitions.

UNIT IV: Socio cultural Environment-

4.1 Managing Diversity within and across cultures,

4.2 Country risk analysis,

4.3 Macro environmental risk assessment,

4.4 Need for risk evaluation;

4.5 Corporate governance,

4.6 Globalization with social responsibility- Introduction, Social responsibility of TNC,

4.7 Recent development in corporate social responsibility and policy implications.

UNIT V: Global Human Resource Management-

5.1 Selection, Development, Performance Appraisal and compensation,

5.2 Motivating employees in the global context and managing groups across cultures,

5.3 Multicultural management.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Bhalla, V.K. and S. Shivaramu; *International Business: Environment and*
- 2) *Management*, Anmol Publication Pvt. Ltd., 2003 Seventh Revised Edition.
- 3) Rao, P. Subba; *International Business*, Himalaya Publishing House, 2002
- 4) Goldsmith, Arthur A; *Business Government Society*, Erwin Book Team.
- 5) Berry, Brian J L, Edgar C Conkling & D Michael Ray; *The Global Economy in Transition*, Prentice Hall International Ltd.

Subject: Public International Law

Subject Code: BBALLB503

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The objective of this paper is to provide knowledge to the students regarding the Public International Law to enable them to deal with the transnational legal order.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I

- 1.1 Nature, definition, origin and basis of International Law;
- 1.2 Sources of International Law ,
- 1.3 Relationship between Municipal and International Law
- 1.4 Subjects of International Law.

UNIT- II

- 2.1 States as subjects of International Law
- 2.2 States in general
- 2.3 Recognition
- 2.4 State territorial sovereignty
- 2.5 State Succession — Responsibility of States for International delinquencies
- 2.6 State Territory — Modes of acquiring State Territory

UNIT – III

- 3.1 State and Individual
- 3.2 Extradition
- 3.2 Asylum
- 3.3 Nationality-diplomatic envoys, consuls and other representatives
- 3.4 The law and practice as to treaties
- 3.5 Formation of Treaties.

UNIT – IV

- 4.1 The United Nations Organization (U.N.O)
- 4.2 Principal organs of U.N.O and their functions
- 4.3 World Trade Organization: features & functions
- 4.4 International Labor Organization

UNIT -V:

- 5.1 Law of Sea- General principles
- 5.2 Maritime Belt
- 5.3 Contiguous Zone
- 5.4 E.E.Z.
- 5.5 Continental Shelf Jurisdiction

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) J. G. Starke- An Introduction to International Law.
- 2) P.W. Bowett- International Institutions.
- 3) J. B. Brierly - The Law of Nations.
- 4) Oppenheim - International Law (Volume I, Peace)
- 5) S. K. Kapoor - International Law and Human Rights.
- 6) Bhagirathlal Das – World Trade Organization.
- 7) Agrawal H O-International Law & Human Rights, Central Law Publication, Allahabad.
- 8) Starke J G, An Introduction to International Law, Aditya Book, Butterworths

Subject: Family Law-II (MUSLIM LAW)

Subject Code: BBALLB504

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

Family Law II Course is mainly devoted to the study of property relations in the familial relationship. The legal incidence of joint family and the laws of succession – testamentary and intestate – according to the personal laws of Hindus and Muslims shall be discussed in depth to create insights amongst the students who develop visions and perceptions that may promote loud thinking on a Uniform Civil Code and equality among sexes in property relations within the family.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I (Development of Islamic Law)

- 1.1 Origin and development of Muslim Law,
- 1.2 Who is Muslim?
- 1.3 Conversion to Islam.
- 1.4 Nature and history of Mohammedan law.
- 1.5 Schools and sources of Muslim law

UNIT-II (Marriage)

- 2.1 Kinds of Marriage, (Nikah) (Muta Marriage)
- 2.2 Option of puberty,
- 2.3 Divorce,
- 2.4 Dissolution of Marriage,
- 2.5 Marriage Act 1939,
- 2.6 Meher (Dowry).

UNIT – III (Guardianship)

- 3.1 Guardianship – elements, types
- 3.2 Maintenance-liability

UNIT-IV (Will, Gift and Wakf)

- 4.1 Wills,
- 4.2 Gift.
- 4.3 Doctrine of musha and pre-emption,
- 4.4 Wakf

UNIT-V (Parentage and inheritance)

- 5.1 Parentage and acknowledgement
- 5.2 Succession and Death bed transaction

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books &References-

- 1) Mulla Mohammedan Law
- 2) Dr. Paras Diwan Muslim Law in Modem India
- 3) Aquil Ahmed Mohammedan Law
- 4) Fyzee Introduction to Mohammedan Law

Subject: Administrative Law

Subject Code: BBALLB505

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

Administrative law is as old as the administration itself. However, the form in which we find it today, Administrative is described a most outstanding legal development of the twentieth century. The reason for this development can only be attributed to a change of philosophy as regards the role and function of the State. The change in the concept of State from 'laissez faire' to a 'welfare state' has led to emergence of state activities in almost all spheres of human life. With the phenomenal increase in the area of state operation, the State was bound to take over a number of functions which were earlier left to private enterprise. In order to ensure that such functions are performed effectively and further due to certain other factors namely contingency, expertise etc. administrative agencies are given extraordinary powers and functions such as to make rules and deciding disputes apart from its wide discretionary powers. Obviously, this necessitated a new set of laws to check the possible abuses of such extraordinary powers on the part of administration. The courts in India and abroad in the course of time have developed various doctrines and methods to deal with such p[roblems. However, there is no end to this journey. The field is still open for new changes.

The main thrust of administrative law has been to study the nature of functions and powers exercised by the authorities on whom they have been conferred on and the study of remedies available to common man in case the limits of exercising power are transferred by such an authority. The focus or the centre point of this study, as usual as in cases of the study of other branches of public law, is the rights of individual *wis a wis* the public interest.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT- I: Nature and scope of Administrative Law—

- 1.1 Meaning, Definition and Evolution of Administrative Law
- 1.2 Reasons for the growth of Administrative Law
- 1.3 Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law.

UNIT -II: Basic concepts of Administrative Law

- 2.1 Rule of Law
- 2.2 Interpretation of Dicey's Principle of Rule of Law
- 2.3 Theory of Separation of Powers — Position in India, UK and USA

UNIT –III: Classification of Administrative functions

- 3.1 Legislative, Quasi-judicial, Administrative and Ministerial functions
- 3.2 Delegated Legislation — Meaning, Reasons for the growth
- 3.3 Classification of delegated legislation
- 3.4 Judicial and Legislative Control of Delegated litigation

UNIT -IV: Judicial Control of Administrative Action

- 4.1 Grounds of Judicial Control
- 4.2 Principles of Natural Justice
- 4.3 Administrative discretion and its control.

UNIT –V: Remedies available against the State

- 5.1 Writs
- 5.2 Lokpal and Lok Ayukta
- 5.3 Liability of the State in Torts and Contracts
- 5.4 Rule of Promissory Estoppel
- 5.5 Administrative Tribunals
- 5.6 Commissions of Inquiry
- 5.7 Conciliation & Mediation through social action groups
- 5.8 Central Vigilance Commission
- 5.9 Public Corporations.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) M.P. Jain and S.N. Jain, Principals of Administrative Law, Wadhwa and Company, Nagpur.
- 2) Dr. S. P. Sathe , Administrative Law, Butterworths, New Delhi.
- 3) Durga Das Basu and A.K.Nandi, Administrative Law, Kamal Law House, Calcutta.
- 4) H.W.R. Wade and Christopher Forsyth, Administrative Law, Clarendon Press, Oxford
- 5) A. K. Shrivastav, Administrative Law (2 Vols.), Delhi Kamal Prakashan
- 6) Indian Law Institute, Cases and Materials on Administrative Law in India

Semester VI

Subject: CYBER LAWS

Subject Code: BBALLB601

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

With the advent of information technology law and Right to Information Law, new strides and strategies in legal justice education have come up. There is a need that Law students must also be acquainted with these new developments if a law student has to find a comfortable berth in the competitive legal market as a Law Professional as well as legal manager. Therefore, there seems to be an impending need to generate e-Legal Justice Education that exposes the students to have deep insights into the complexities of information technology and right to information. Objectives of this course, therefore, are understanding the legal recognition and procedure, Digital signatures, legal recognition of cyber authorities and Cyber appellate tribunal, legal implications of new varieties of offences and penalties under the Information Technology Act, 2000. A student of law should also be given the understanding of copy right issues, TRIPS agreements, application of patents to computer technology, etc. Besides, the course also aims at developing insights into the Right to Information Act, 2005 and its grey areas.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I: INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Fundamentals of cyber laws
- 1.2 Jurisprudence of cyber law.
- 1.3 UNCITRAL Model Law on E-commerce
- 1.4 Globalization, E-Commerce and India - legal issues
- 1.5 E- Governance with special reference to India
- 1.6 Torts and Contract on Internet

UNIT II: Information Technology Act,2000

- 2.1 Aims, objectives, scope and salient features of IT Act, 2000 and IT Act,2009.
- 2.2 Meaning and definitions – asymmetric crypto system, Computer, computer resources, computer network, data, electronic signature, electronic record, information, key pair,
- 2.3 Cyber crimes – against individual, property, organization, society, Government and nation and punishments there for.
- 2.4 Offences by companies

UNIT III: Adjudication and Penalties

- 3.1 Penalty to damage to computer, computer system, etc.
- 3.2 Penalty for failure to furnish information, return etc.
- 3.3 Residuary penalty
- 3.4 Appointment and Functions of Controller
- 3.5 Powers of Police officers
- 3.6 The Cyber Regulation Appellate Tribunal
- 3.7 Appeal To High Court

UNIT- IV: Cyber Law – International Perspective

- 4.1 International Conventions on Cyber Law;
- 4.2 Development of Cyber Laws in USA; Europe and Asia.
- 4.3 OECD Principles of Data Protection;
- 4.4 EU Data Protection Laws;
- 4.5 Minimum Contact Doctrine

UNIT – V: Intellectual Property Issues in Cyber Space

5.1 Domain Names and Related issues: Understanding the system of domain names, Different Perspectives, Cyber Squatting, UDRP;

5.2 Copyright in the Digital Media: Copyright & Cyberspace; Nature of Copyright in Cyberspace; Fair use and Infringement, Copyright issues in Digital Media, Hyper linking, Caching, and Framing etc.;

5.3 Patents in the Cyber World: Patents in the Digital Environment;

5.4 Trademark in Cyberspace: Trademark law & Cyberspace;

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) . Kamlesh N. &MuraliD.Tiwari(Ed), IT and Indian Legal System, Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi
- 2) K.L.James, The Internet: A User's Guide (2003), Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
- 3) Chris Reed, Internet Law-Text and Materials, 2nd Edition, 2005, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi
- 4) Vakul Sharma, Hand book of Cyber Laws, Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi
- 5) S.V.JogaRao, Computer Contract & IT Laws (in 2 Volumes), 2005 Prolific Law Publications, New Delhi
- 6) T.Ramappa, Legal Issues in Electronic Commerce, Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi
- 7) Indian Law Institute, Legal Dimensions of CyberSpace, New Delhi
- 8) Pankaj Jain Sangeet Rati Pandey, Copyright and Trademark Laws relating to
- 9) Computers, Eastern Book Co, New Delhi Farouq Ahmed, Cyber Law in India
- 10) . S.V.JogaRao, Law of Cyber Crimes and Information Technology Law, 2007, Wadhwa& Co, Nagpur
- 11) Rodney D. Ryder, Guide to Cyber Laws, 2nd Edit, Wadhwa and Company, Nagpur

Course Objective:

To allow a better understanding of the structure of international relations and to provide a general understanding of the major international organizations, with particular emphasis on the analysis of its powers and areas of operation and To promote further study of the European Union and the United Nations.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I Introduction

- 1.1 Meaning, Definition ,Essentials, Functions and Evaluation of International Organization
- 1.2 League of Nations—Composition and Causes of its Failure

UNIT – II The United Nation

- 2.1 Events leading to the establishment of United Nation
- 2.2 Object, principles, membership and role of United Nation
- 2.3 The General Assembly

UNIT – III Organs of United Nation

- 3.1 The Security Council
- 3.2 The Economic and Social Council
- 3.3 The Trusteeship Council
- 3.4 The Secretariat

UNIT – IV International Justice System

- 4.1 The Permanent Court of Arbitration
- 4.2 The Permanent Court of International Justice
- 4.3 International Court of Justice

UNIT – V Specialized Agencies

- 5.1 International Labour Organization
- 5.2 World Health Organization
- 5.3 World Bank
- 5.4 International Monetary Fund
- 5.5 UNESCO
- 5.6 International Maritime Organization
- 5.7 International Finance Corporation

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text and References:

- 1) D.W. Bowett : Law of International Institutions (1982).
- 2) Rigid Detter : Law Making by International Organisation (1965).
- 3) Wilferd Fenks : The Proper Law of International Organisation (1962).
- 4) B.S Murthy : International Relations and Organisations
- 5) S.R Myneni : International Relations and Organisations

Subject: Property Law and Easement

Subject Code: BBALLB603

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The subject imparts to the student an understanding of the law in India relating to transfer of immovable property and the norms and doctrines that aid in carrying out secure transactions in this regard.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I

- 1.1 Meaning and concept of property
- 1.2 Kinds of property
- 1.3 Transfer of property
- 1.4 Transferable and non-transferable property
- 1.5 Operation of transfer
- 1.6 Mode of transfer
- 1.7 Conditional transfer Void and unlawful conditions
- 1.8 Condition precedent and condition subsequent
- 1.9 Vested and contingent interest
- 1.10 Transfer to an unborn person.

UNIT -II

- 2.1 Doctrine of Election
- 2.2 Covenants
- 2.3 Transfer by ostensible owner
- 2.4 Doctrine of Feeding the Grant by Estoppel
- 2.5 Doctrine of Lis Pendens
- 2.6 Fraudulent Transfer
- 2.7 Doctrine of Part-performance.

UNIT -III

- 3.1 Sale - Essential features ,Mode of Sale, Rights and liabilities of parties
- 3.2 Mortgage – Kinds of Mortgages , Rights and liabilities of mortgagor and mortgagee, Marshaling and Contribution , Charges.

UNIT -IV

- 4.1 Lease -Essential features , Kinds of leases , Rights and liabilities of lessor and lessee
Termination of lease ,forfeiture ,Exchange

- 4.2 Gifts - Different types of gifts , Registration of Gifts ,Transfer of Actionable Claims.

UNIT -V

- 5.1 Easements -Definition of easement ,
- 5.2 Distinction between Lease and License - Dominant and Servient Tenements.
- 5.3 Acquisition of property through testamentary succession -Will , Codicil ,
- 5.4 Capacity to execute Will -Nature of bequests, Executors of Will, Rights and Obligations of Legatees.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Mulla – Transfer of Property Act, 1882.

- 2) M. P. Tandon – Indian Trust Act.
- 3) Subbarao – Transfer of Property
- 4) Shah – Principles of the Law of Property
- 5) Shukla – Transfer of Property Act
- 6) Menon – Property Law
- 7) M. P. Tandon – Indian Trust Act.

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The basic objective of the Right to Information Act is to empower the citizens, promote transparency and accountability in the working of the Public Authorities, contain corruption, and make our democracy work for the people in real sense.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I: Introduction

- 1.1 The evolution of the Right to Information in India.
- 1.2 The philosophy underlying the Right to Information Act, 2005 and the paradigm shift it envisages.
- 1.3 The important terms and concepts used in the Act.
- 1.4 The salient features of the Act

UNIT-II : Public Authorities and their Obligations under the Act

- 2.1 What is a Public Authority?
- 2.2 Who are the Public Authorities covered under the Act?
- 2.3 Which Public Authorities are exempted from the ambit of the Act?
- 2.4 Obligations of Public Authorities.

UNIT-III: Role of Public Information Officers: PIOs and APIOs - Accepting Information Request, Processing and Disposing

- 3.1 The requirement for designation of Information Officers - PIOs / APIOs - in public authorities
- 3.2 The specific Duties & Responsibilities of Information Officers.
- 3.3 The liabilities of a PIO for non-compliance with the provisions of the Act.
- 3.4 How to accept information requests and assist citizens in making information requests?
- 3.5 What is the process for disposal of requests?
- 3.6 The time limits for disposal of information requests.
- 3.7 The fees and costs to be charged for providing information.
- 3.8 The grounds on which requests can be rejected and the procedure for such rejection.
- 3.9 Exemptions from disclosure of information, partial disclosure and "Third party"

UNIT-IV: The roles and responsibilities of Appellate Officers within Public Authorities.

- 4.1 The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers.
- 4.2 Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal
- 4.3 First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions
- 4.4 Information Commission: Powers, duties and Functions

UNIT-V : RTI and Good Governance:

- 5.1 Role of Civil Society Organizations and Media
- 5.2 Records Management for Effective Information Management and Implementation of the Act
- 5.3 The importance of records management.
- 5.4 The broad issues relating to the keeping, maintaining, managing and destructing.

Reference book:

1. Right to Information - law, policy & practice- Rodney Ryder
2. Right To Information - Law, Practice & Procedure (Commentary)-V.K.Puri, for Jba Publishers
3. Right To Information Law In India- R. V. Paranjape

4. Right To Information Law And Practice- Justice Rajesh Tandon
5. Law Relating To Right To Information- Dr. A K S Massey

Subject: Indian Legal and Constitutional History (Optional) Subject code: BBALLB605

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

This subject aims to provide the students a fair knowledge about the pre-Independence scenario of India. Through its chapter, India's struggle for becoming a sovereign state from a colony has been elaborately discussed.

Course content:

Unit-I

- 1.1 Formation of East India Company.
- 1.2 Early settlement and Administration of Justice at Surat, Madras, Bombay and Calcutta by East India Company.
- 1.3 Charter of 1726.
- 1.4 Charter of 1753

Unit-II

- 2.1 Acquisition of Diwani Rights.
- 2.2 Judicial reforms of Warren Hastings.
- 2.3 Regulation Act and its Effects.
- 2.4 Act of settlement.
- 2.5 Pitt's India Act.
- 2.6 Supreme Court at Calcutta.

Unit-III

- 3.1 Different Governor Generals- Lord Carnwallis, Reforms introduced by Sir John Shore, Reforms introduced by Wellesly, reforms introduced by Lord Minto, Lord Hasting, Lord Amherst, Lord William Bentick.
- 3.2 Development of Criminal Administration of Justice in Madras and Bombay Presidency.

Unit -IV

- 4.1 Indian High Court 1861.
- 4.2 Federal Court 1935.
- 4.3 Modern Judiciary System.
- 4.4 History of Appeals of Privy Council.
- 4.5 Charter of 1833.
- 4.6 Law Commission and Codification.
- 4.7 Development of Criminal Law.
- 4.8 Prevention of Personal law.
- 4.9 History of Prerogative Writs in India.
- 4.10 Law reporting in India.

Unit-V

- 5.1 Constitutional History- Position of Native States and the Development of Doctrine of Paramountcy.
- 5.2 Development of the Legislative institutions.
- 5.3 Indian Council Act, 1861.
- 5.4 Government of India Act, 1919.
- 5.5 Simon Commission.
- 5.6 . Cripp's mission plan.
- 5.7 Round Table Conference.
- 5.8 Government of India Act, 1935.
- 5.9 The Indian Independence Act, 1947.
- 5.10 The story of framing the Indian Constitution.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
------------	-------	----	---	---	----

Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60
----------------------	----	----	----	----	----

Reference:

1. Sumit Sarkar: Modern India. (English/Hindi)
2. Grover, Yashpal: Modern India. (English/Hindi)
3. A.R.Desai: Social Background of Indian Nationalism.
4. P. Spear: Oxford History of Modern India.
5. J.N. Pandey: Constituiton of India

Subject: WOMEN & CRIMINAL LAW(Optional)
Unit Credits: 5

Subject Code: BBALLB606

Course Objective:

The students will gain acquaintance about various laws related to women and crime against women.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I : Introduction

- 1.1 Crimes against women: nature, kinds
- 1.2 International Commitments.

UNIT-II

- 2.1 Major Hardships to woman and Indian laws
- 2.2 Rape & Sexual harassment of working women in workplace
- 2.3 Indecent representation of women-meaning, protection under Indian laws.

UNIT-III

- 3.1 Particular and general offences
- 3.2 Dowry death,
- 3.3 Assault & Unnatural offences – National protections.

UNIT-IV: Special offending act

- 4.1 Immoral trafficking
- 4.2 Female feticide
- 4.3 Kidnapping and abduction – National protections.

UNIT-V: Cruelty and violence

- 5.1 Cruelty and domestic violence against women – National protections

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books &References-

- 1) Indian Penal Code- Ratanlal Dhirajlal -Wadhwa
- 2) SITA (Suppression of Immoral Trafficking in Women)
- 3) Domestic Violence Act, 2005 – Dr. Preeti Mishra
- 4) Indira Jaising – Hand book on law of Domestic violence
- 5) Krishna Pal Malik – Women & Law – Allahabad Law Agency
- 6) ManjulaBatra – Women and Law - Allahabad Law Agency

SUMMER INTERNSHIP – III

Course Code: NCT

It is a mode of Clinical Legal education Specified period to be spent by the student with a law firm/court/Commissions/NGO's and like institutions working with the realm of law or connected therewith. The reports both by the student and the office together with diary where applicable to be certified will be submitted for evaluation

The Internship during the summer break is a compulsory course. There is a Internship Data form where students fill in the details of where they are interning with complete address and phone numbers Customized Legal Reference /Diary is provided to the students on payment They maintain a day to day record of the work that they do at the place they are interning. They are expected to intern for a minimum 90 days. They submit their completed diary, certificate from the employer and also a report of their experience at work. After submission there is a Viva by concerned faculty. They assess the student on the kind of work they have done during internship, presentation of the work they have done and also on the practical knowledge they have gained

The Paper is marked out of 100 marks. The break up of the marks is as follows:

1.	Diary submission	25 Marks
2.	Report and certificate	25 Marks
3.	Viva (Panel of External Examiners)	40 Marks
4.	Attendance (Regularity in meeting the supervisor)	10 Marks
	Total	100

Semester VII

Subject: Law of Evidence

Subject Code: BBALLB701

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

This paper is to orient students with the importance of evidence for establishment of claims and the related rules and principles.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I: The Indian Evidence Act, 1872

- 1.1 Salient features of the Act
- 1.2 Meaning and kinds of Evidence
- 1.3 Interpretation clause — May Presume, Shall presume and Conclusive proof
- 1.4 Fact, Fact in issue and Relevant facts
- 1.5 Distinction between Relevancy and Admissibility
- 1.6 Doctrine of *Res Gestae*
- 1.7 Motive, preparation and conduct
- 1.8 Conspiracy
- 1.9 When Facts not otherwise relevant become relevant
- 1.10 Right and custom
- 1.11 Facts showing the state of mind etc

UNIT -II : Admissions & Confessions:

- 2.1 General Principles concerning Admissions
- 2.2 Differences between "Admission" and "Confession"
- 2.3 Confessions obtained by inducement , threat or promise
- 2.4 Confessions made to police officer
- 2.5 Statement made in the custody of a police officer
- 2.6 Admissibility of Confessions made by one accused person against co-accused.
- 2.7 Dying Declarations and their evidentiary value
- 2.8 Other Statements by persons who cannot be called as Witnesses
- 2.9 Admissibility of evidence of witnesses in previous judicial proceedings in subsequent judicial proceedings

UNIT -III: Relevancy of Judgments

- 3.1 Opinion of witnesses
- 3.2 Expert's opinion
- 3.3 Opinion on Relationship especially proof of marriage
- 3.4 Facts which need not be proved
- 3.5 Oral and Documentary Evidence
- 3.6 General Principles concerning oral evidence and documentary evidence
- 3.7 Primary and Secondary evidence
- 3.8 Modes of proof of execution of documents
- 3.9 Presumptions as to documents
- 3.10 General Principles regarding Exclusion of Oral by Documentary Evidence.

UNIT -IV: Rules relating to Burden of Proof –

- 4.1 Presumption as to Dowry Death
- 4.2 Estoppels
- 4.3 Kinds of estoppels
- 4.4 Res Judicata,
- 4.5 Waiver and Presumption

UNIT -V: Competency to testify

- 5.1 Privileged communications
- 5.2 Testimony of Accomplice

- 5.3 Examination in Chief, Cross examination and Re-examination
- 5.4 Leading questions
- 5.5 Lawful questions in cross examination
- 5.6 Compulsion to answer questions put to witness
- 5.7 Hostile witness
- 5.8 Impeaching the credit of witness
- 5.9 Refreshing memory
- 5.10 Questions of corroboration
- 5.11 Improper admission and rejection of evidence.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books and References:

- 1) BatukLal: *The Law of Evidence*, 13th Edition, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 1998.
- 2) M. Munir: *Principles and Digest of the Law of Evidence*, 10th Edition (in 2 vols), Universal Book Agency, Allahabad, 1994.
- 3) Vepa P. Saradhi: *Law of Evidence* 4th Edn. Eastern Book Co., Lucknow, 1989.
- 4) Avtar Singh: *Principles of the Law of Evidence*, 11th Edn. Central Law Publications.
- 5) V. Krishnama Chary: *The Law of Evidence*, 4th Edn. S.Gogia& Company, Hyderabad

Subject: Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act

Subject Code: BBALLB702

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

This paper is to help a law student to acquire a thorough knowledge of procedural aspects of working of civil courts and other machinery.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I: Codification of Civil Procedure and Introduction to CPC

- 1.1 Principal features of the Civil Procedure Code
- 1.2 Hierarchy of courts
- 1.3 Suits — Parties to Suit
- 1.4 Framing of Suit — Institution of Suits — Bars of Suit
- 1.5 Doctrines of *Sub Judice* and *Res Judicata*
- 1.6 Place of Suing — Transfer of suits — Territorial Jurisdiction
- 1.7 Cause of Action and Jurisdictional Bars
- 1.8 Summons, Service of Foreign summons.

UNIT -II Pleadings

- 2.1 Contents of pleadings
- 2.2 Forms of Pleading
- 2.3 Striking out / Amendment of Pleadings
- 2.4 Plaint— Essentials of Plaint - Return of Plaint—Rejection of Plaint
- 2.5 Production and marking of Documents
- 2.6 Written Statement — counter claim — Set off — Framing of issues.

UNIT -III Appearance and Examination of parties & Adjournments

- 3.1 *Ex-parte* Procedure
- 3.2 Summoning and Attendance of Witnesses
- 3.3 Examination — Admissions
- 3.4 Production, Impounding, Return of Documents
- 3.5 Hearing — Affidavit
- 3.6 Judgment and Decree — Concepts of Judgment, Decree, and Interim Orders and Stay
- 3.7 Injunctions — Appointment of Receivers and Commissions.
- 3.8 Costs Execution — Concept of Execution — General Principles of Execution
- 3.9 Arrest and detention — Attachment and Sale.

UNIT –IV Suits in Particular Cases

- 4.1 Suits by or against Government
- 4.2 Suits relating to public matters;
- 4.3 Suits by or against minors, persons with unsound mind,
- 4.4 Suits by indigent persons
- 4.5 Interpleader suits
- 4.6 Incidental and supplementary proceedings
- 4.7 Appeals, Reference, Review and Revision — General Provisions Relating to Appeals.

UNIT –V Law of Limitation

- 5.1 Concept of Limitation
- 5.2 Object of limitation
- 5.3 General Principles of Limitation
- 5.4 Extension — Condonation of delay — Sufficient Cause
- 5.5 Computation of limitation

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Mulla, Code of Civil Procedure Code (1999) Universal, Delhi.
- 2) C.K. Thakkar, Code of Civil Procedure Code (2000) Universal, Delhi.
- 3) M.R. Mallik (ed) B.B. Mitra, On Limitation Act (1998) Eastern, Lucknow.
- 4) P.K. Majumdar and R. P. Kataria, Commentary On The Code of Civil Procedure Code-1908, Universal, Delhi.
- 5) P.K. Mukherjee, Limitation Act, Allahabad Law Agency.
- 6) Shailendra Malik, Code Of Civil Procedure, 27th Edition, 2011, Allahabad Law Agency.
- 7) Dr. Avtar Singh, Code of Civil Procedure, Central Law Publication, Allahabad.
- 8) Sarkar's Commentary on The Civil Procedure Code, Dwivedi, Allahabad Law Agency.

Subject: Human Right Law and Practices

Subject Code: BBALLB703

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The main thrust of this course shall be to acquaint the students on the developments of Human Rights Law and the working of the different Human Rights Institutions.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I: Concept

- 1.1 Historical Development and concept of Human Right
- 1.2 Human Right in India ancient, medieval and modern concept of rights
- 1.3 Human Right in Western tradition
- 1.4 Concept of natural law and natural rights
- 1.5 Human Right in legal tradition: International Law and National Law
- 1.6 UN and Human Rights
- 1.7 Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1980) - individual and group rights
- 1.8 Covenant on political and Civil Rights (1966)

UNIT - II Conventions

- 2.1 Convention on economic social and cultural Rights 1966
- 2.2 Convention on the elimination of all forms of discrimination against women
- 2.3 Convention on the rights of the child

UNIT – III Impact and Implementation

- 3.1 Impact and Implementation of International Human Rights Norms in India
- 3.2 Human rights norms reflected in fundamental rights in the constitution
- 3.3 Directive principles: legislative and administrative implementation of international human rights norms through judicial process

UNIT –IV Disadvantaged Groups

- 4.1 Human Rights and disadvantaged Groups – women, prisoners, child, Dalits, Aid victims, and Minorities
- 4.2 Enforcement of Human Right in India

UNIT- V Remedies

- 5.1 Role of courts: the Supreme Court, High Courts and other courts
- 5.2 Statutory commissions- human rights, women, minority and backward class

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) S.K. Awasthi and R.P. Kataria. Law Relating to Human Rights, Orient New Delhi
- 2) P.R. Gandhi. International Human Rights documents (1999) Universal, Delhi.

Subject: Intellectual Property Rights (Optional)

Subject Code: BBALLB704

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The course is designed to provide comprehensive knowledge to the students regarding Indian position of the Patent Law (1970), CopyRight Law (1957) and Designs Act of 2000 which invariably form the part of Intellectual Property Law and shall comprise the following.

The importance of this branch of the law is to be sufficiently realized in Indian legal education. These areas are now internationally conceptualized as representing intellectual property. It is often the case that while the law of patents and trademarks is referred to as industrial property, the law relating to copyright is named intellectual property. While both these terms could be suitably invoked, we here speak of intellectual property as signifying all the three bodies of the law as well as the law on industrial designs.

Unlike other forms of property, intellectual property refers to regimes of legal recognition of, primarily, the products of the mind or imagination. The subject matter of property relations is here preeminently based on mental labour. The law relating to intellectual property protects the right to mental labour.

The law confers rights of proprietary nature on relative intellectual labour primarily on the basis that it is in the interests of society and state to promote creativity and inventiveness. Limited monopoly provides incentive for greater inventive and innovative efforts in society. An important aspect of the exploration in this course would be ways in which the laws strike a fair balance between the interests and rights of the intellectual labourers on the one hand and organized industrial enterprises on the other. Another dimension is a study of the ways in which this regime of laws militates against, or favors, commModuley property in national cultures. As concerns 'modernization' crucial questions arise in the field of copyright protection in computer software and hardware, internet, electronic music and scientific research. Both copyright, trademarks, design and patent law here relate basically to the law of unfair competition and constitute an aspect of consumer protection and welfare not only in the context of national perspectives but also in view of the waves of globalization already set in. Both from the standpoint of human resources development, modernization and justice it is important that the law students get sufficient insights in Intellectual Property Law.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I

- 1.1 Meaning, Nature, Classification and protection of Intellectual Property
- 1.2 The main forms of Intellectual Property
- 1.3 Copyright, Trademarks, Patents, Designs , etc.
- 1.4 International instruments concerning Intellectual Property Rights
- 1.5 The World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) and the UNESCO,
- 1.6 International Trade Agreements concerning IPR
- 1.7 WTO
- 1.8 TRIPS

UNIT-II

The CopyRight Act, 1957

- 2.1 Historical evolution — Meaning of copyright
- 2.2 Copyright in literary, dramatic and musical works, computer programmes and cinematograph films
- 2.3 Rights of performers and broadcasters, etc.
- 2.4 Registration of CopyRight Term of CopyRight;
- 2.5 Ownership and Assignment of copyright
- 2.6 Infringement of copyright
- 2.7 Criteria of infringement
- 2.8 Authorities under the Act
- 2.9 Remedies for infringement of copyright.

UNIT –III : The Trade Marks Act, 1999

3.1 Definition of Trademarks

3.2 Distinction between Trademark and Property Mark - Registration

3.3 Passing off Infringement of Trademark

3.4 Criteria of Infringement, Remedies.

UNIT IV : The Designs Act, 2000

4.1 Definition and characteristics of Design

4.2 Protection and rights of design holders

4.3 Copyright in design

4.4 Registration

4.5 Remedies for infringement.

4.6 Trademark and Domain Name Interface .

UNIT –V: Patents

5.1 Concept of Patent

5.2 Historical overview of the Patents Law in India

5.3 Patentable Inventions

5.4 Kinds of Patents

5.5 Procedure for obtaining patent

5.6 The Patents Act, 1970

5.7 Use and exercise of rights

5.8 The notion of abuse of patent rights

5.9 Infringement of patent rights and remedies available.

UNIT – VI: Geographical indication.-

6.1 Plant varieties

6.2 Traditional knowledge

6.3 Bio piracy,

6.4 Patentability of Biotechnology and microorganization.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) G.B. Reddy – Intellectual property Rights & Law, Gogia Law agency Hyderabad.
- 2) Comish W.R. 0 Intellectual Property, Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights and Allied Rights.
- 3) VikasVashisht – Law and Practice of intellectual Property, (1999), Bharat Law House Delhi.
- 4) P. Narayanan – Intellectual Property Law, (1999), (ed), Eastern Law House, Calcutta.
- 5) Bibeck Debroy – (ed), Intellectual Property Rights, (1998), Rajiv Gandhi Foundation, Delhi.
- 6) U.I.F. Anderfelt – International Patent Legislation and Developing Countries, (1971).
- 7) Comish W.R. – Intellectual Property, (3rd Edn), (1996), Sweet & Maxwell.
- 8) W.R. Mann – Transfer of Technology (1982).
- 9) Mata Din – Law of Passing Off and Infringement Action of Trademarks (1986).
- 10) P.S. Sangal& Kishore Singh – Indian Patent System and Paris Convention – Legal Perspectives (1987).

Subject: Law of Taxation (Optional)

Subject Code: BBALLB705

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

Power to tax has been described as the power to destroy. This idea is being floated often whenever the State introduces a new tax. Is this true? Is it not necessary that in order to raise revenue and place the economy on solid foundation, the taxing power should be conferred on the State? The power to tax shall not go unregulated. In this context of a federal structure the distribution of the taxing powers assumes added significance. Obviously, a study of the Constitutional framework on taxation becomes important. Along with this, an analysis of the different laws enacted in exercise of these powers with their safeguards and remedies sheds light on the mechanics of the taxation by the Union and the States.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I: INTRODUCTION, DEFINITIONS & CONCEPTS

1.1 Introduction: Power to impose tax under the Constitution of India.

1.2 Definitions: Assessment Year, Previous Year, Person, Assessee, Income, Gross Total Income, Income Tax Return, Belated Return, PAN & Best Judgment Return

1.3 Concepts: Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure, Revenue Expenditure, Exemptions, Deductions, Furnishing of Return & Rates of Tax

UNIT II: RESIDENTIAL STATUS

2.1 General Concept of Residential Status

2.2 Residential Status: Individual, Hindi Undivided Family, Firm, Association of Persons & 2.3 Company

2.4 Residential Status and Incidence of Taxation

2.5 Receipt of Income

2.6 Accrual of Income

2.7 Income deemed to accrue or arise in India

Unit III: AGRICULTURE INCOME

3.1 Definitions of Agriculture Income

3.2 Income Partially agriculture and partially business

3.3 Exemption of Agriculture Income

Unit IV: HEADS OF INCOME

4.1 Salary – Concept, Meaning, Basis of Charge, Meaning of Perquisites, Difference between Allowances & Perquisites

4.2 House Property – Chargeability, Deemed Ownership, Exempted House Properties, Annual value and its computation, Deductions

4.3 Profits & Gains of Business & Profession – General Concept, Business Loss, Depreciation – Meaning & Relevance, Bad Debts

4.4 Capital Gains – Basis of Charge, Capital Asset – Meaning & Type, Short Term Capital Gain & Long Term Capital Gain – Meaning

4.5 Income From Other Sources – Chargeability, Incomes Included under “Income from Other Sources”

UNIT V: INCOME OF OTHER PERSONS INCLUDED IN ASSESSEE’S TOTAL INCOME OR CLUBBING OF INCOME

5.1 General Concept

5.2 Income of Individual to include income of Spouse & Son's Wife

5.3 Clubbing of income of Minor Child

5.4 Self acquired property converted to joint family property

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Systematic Approach to Income Tax by Dr. Girish Ahuja & Dr. Ravi Ahuja
- 2) Taxmann's Direct Taxes law & Practice by Dr. Vinod K. Singhania & Dr. Kapil Singhania
- 3) Taxation Laws by Kailash Rai
- 4) Supreme Court on Direct Taxes, (1998) by Ramesh Sharma
- 5) Law of Income Tax, (1998) by Sampath Iyengar
- 6) The Law and Practice of Income Tax by Kanga and Palkiwala,
- 7) Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series by Myneni S.R.
- 8) Income Tax, Butterworth's Publications. by Nani Palkivala.

Subject: Professional Ethics Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench Bar Relations

Subject Code: BALLB706

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The Course has been designed to acquaint the student of Law about the Professional Ethics and Professional etiquettes that are essentially significant for an advocate to observe while at the Bar. Accountability and transparency are imperative to the profession. Besides, the conducive and cordial Bar- Bench relations can send a good message concerning the richness of the Legal profession. With this background cue, the course aims at developing insights of the students about the professional parameters.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT –I Admission, Enrolment & Rights of Advocate

- 1.1 Importance of Legal Profession.
- 1.2 Persons who may be admitted as advocates on a State roll.
- 1.3 Disqualification for enrolment
- 1.4 Rights of Advocates
- 1.5 State Bar Councils
 - a.Establishment and Organization
 - b.Powers and Functions
- 1.6 Bar Council of India
 - a.Organization
 - b.Powers and Functions

UNIT – II Ethics of Legal Profession

- 2.1 Meaning, Nature and Need
- 2.2 Duty to the Client

UNIT – III Punishment for Professional or Other Misconduct

- 3.1 Professional or other Misconduct- Meaning and Scope
- 3.2 The Body or Authority empowered to punish for professional or other misconduct.
 - a. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee
 - b. Bar Council of India- and its disciplinary committee
- 3.3 Complaint against advocates and procedure to be followed by the Disciplinary Committee.
- 3.4 Remedies against the order of punishment.

UNIT – IV Bench- Bar Relation

- 4.1 Role of Judge on Maintaining Rule of Law
- 4.2 Mutual Respect
- 4.3 Maintenance of orderly society
- 4.4 Invaluable aid of advocates to Judges
- 4.5 Privilege of Advocates
- 4.6 Duty to avoid interruption of Council
- 4.7 Administration of Justice clean & Pure
- 4.8 Uncourteous conduct, Misconduct of lawyers and Insulting Language.

UNIT – V Meaning and Categories of Contempt of Court

- 5.1 Contempt of Court- Its meaning and Nature
- 5.2 Kinds of Contempt
 - a.Criminal Contempt
 - b.Civil Contempt
- 5.3 Contempt by Lawyers
- 5.4 Contempt by Judges, Magistrates or other persons acting judicially

5.5 Contempt by State, Corporate bodies & other officers

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) J.P.S. Sirohi : Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability, Bench- Bar Relationship.

Semester VIII

Subject: Legal Language and Writing
Unit Credits: 5

Subject Code: BBALLB801

Course Objective: At the end of the course participants will be able to communicate legal concepts and information in writing confidently and easily and will be able to use legal vocabulary and Latin Legal Maxims with much precision.

Course contents:

UNIT -I – Characteristics of Legal Language

- 1.1 Meaning of Legal Language
- 1.2 Scope and Domain of Legal Language
- 1.3 Problems of Legal Language
- 1.4 Problems of Legal Language in Drafting

UNIT -II – Legal Terminology

2. Ad hoc, Ad interim, Animoattee standi, Alibi, Ad valorem, Ambiguitas – patent, Ambiguitas – latents, Amicus Curiae, Animus possidenti, Bona Fide(s), Corpus juriscivilis, Caveat emptor, De facto, De jure, Detenu, En masse, Ex officio, Ex-cathedra, Ex-parte, Ex-gratia, En-route, Enslegis, Ex post facto, Factum valent, In pari delicto, In pari material, In lieu of, In personam, In rem, Inter se, Impasse, In situ, Inter alia, In toto, Ipso facto, Intra vires, Jure Divino, Jus in rem, Jus ad rem, Jus tertii, Jus in re aliena, Jus in re propria, Jus gentium, Jus natural, Laissez faire, Legalis homo, Lex loci, Locus standi, Magnum bonum, Magnum opus, Mala fides, Modus operandi, Mutatis and mutandis, Note bene, Novus homo, Onus probandi, Obiter dictum, Prima facie, Quid pro quo, Res integra, Res nullius, Sine qua non, Socius criminis, Sans, Status quo, Suomotu, Ultra vires, Vox populi vox dei.

UNIT -III – Legal Maxims

- 3.1 Actus deinemi facit injuriam
- 3.2 Actus non facit reum nisi mens sit rea
- 3.3 Actus personalis moritur cum persona
- 3.4 Audi alteram partem
- 3.5 Communis error facit jus
- 3.6 Damnum sine injuria
- 3.7 Delegatus non potest delegare
- 3.8 Ex turpi causa non oritur action
- 3.9 Falsus in uno falsus in omnibus
- 3.10 Generalias pecialibus non derogant
- 3.11 Ignorantia facit excusat ignorantia juris non excusat
- 3.12 Injuria sine damno
- 3.13 Nemo dat quod non habet
- 3.14 Novus actus interveniens or nova causa interveniens
- 3.15 Noscitur a sociis
- 3.16 Par in partem imperium non habet
- 3.17 Qui facit per alium facit per se
- 3.18 Respondeat superior
- 3.19 Res ipsa loquitur

- 3.20 Res non potest peccare
- 3.21 Ubi jus ibi idem remedium
- 3.22 Vigilantibus non dormientibus, jura subveniunt
- 3.23 Volenti non fit injuria

UNIT-IV - System for Citing Documents in Written Work

- 4.1 Various systems of Citation (Numeric System, Harvard System, Harvard Law Review Association System and Indian Practice)
- 4.2 First footnote reference (Book, Journal, Electronic source etc.)
Subsequent Terms shall be explained.
- 4.3 Ibidem/Idem, Supra, Infra, Et. Seq., Op.ct., Loc.cit., Cf., See, See also, See generally, But see, contra, In re etc.
- 4.4 Preparation of Bibliography
- 4.5 Abbreviations
- 4.6 Common abbreviation used in footnotes and general legal writings
- 4.7 Abbreviation used for Indian and Foreign legal periodicals

UNIT-V – Legal Drafting in English

- 5.1 Comprehension of Legal Texts.
- 5.2 Paragraph and Precis writing of legal texts.
- 5.3 Drafting of moot memorials

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Reference Books:

- a. Legal Language – Dr. Madabhishi Sridhar
- b. Legal Language and Legal Writing – S. K. Mishra
- c. Legal Language, Legal writing and general English – Prof. Dr. Saria Gupta and B. P. Agrawal
- d. Outline of Legal language in India – Dr. Anirudh Prashad
- e. Legal language and Legal rights – Tandon

Subject: Labour and Industrial Law-I

Subject Code: BBALLB802

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The course aims at imparting to the students an in-depth understanding of Labour Laws in India by recourse to relevant judicial pronouncements in this regard

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I:

- 1.1 Industrial Disputes Act 1947
- 1.2 Workmen's compensation Act 1923

Unit II:

- 2.1 Maternity benefit Act 1961
- 2.2 Employee's State Insurance Act 1948

Unit III:

- 3.1 Payment of Wages Act 1936
- 3.2 Minimum Wages Act 1948
- 3.3 Equal Remuneration Act 1976

Unit IV:

- 4.1 Child Labour (Prohibition & regulation) Act 1986
- 4.2 Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act 1946
- 4.3 Trade Union Act 1926

Unit V:

- 5.1 Payment of Bonus Act 1965
- 5.2 Employee's provident fund Act 1952

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & Reference

- 1) S.N. Mishra: Labour law & Industrial Law
- 2) Indian Law Institute: Labour Law and Labour Relations
- 3) S.C. Srivastava: social Security and Labour Law
- 4) Inderjeet Singh: Labour and Industrial Law
- 5) O.P. Malhotra: Industrial disputes Act 1947
- 6) Meenu Paul: Labour and Industrial Laws

Subject: Law of Crimes-II (Cr.P.C.)

Subject Code: BBALLB803

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

In the absence of effective enforcement machinery, the substantive Criminal Law which defines offences and provides punishments for them, would be almost worthless. Therefore, the need of the Code of Criminal Procedure. The present course intends at acquainting the students with the various pre judicial and judicial procedures. This course also includes the rights and duties of those proceeded against and the powers, duties and restraints on those administering the criminal judicial process.

Course contents:

UNIT – I

Introduction

1.1 Object and Importance of Cr.P.C

1.2 Functionaries under the Cr.P.C

1.3 Basic Concepts: Bailable Offence, Non-Bailable Offence, Cognizable Offence

1.4 Non-cognizable Offence, Complaint, Charge, Police Report, Investigation, Inquiry and Trial, Summons Case, Warrant Case

UNIT - II

Arrest, Process to Compel Appearance and Production of things, Provisions for Investigations

2.1 Arrest and Rights of an Arrested Person

2.2 Provision for Bail under the Code

2.3 Process to Compel Appearance of Person

2.4 Process to Compel Production of Things

2.5 Condition Requisites for Initiation of Proceeding

2.6 Complaint to Magistrate

2.7 Commencement of Proceeding before Magistrate

2.8 Information to the Police and their powers to investigate

UNIT – III

Trial Proceedings

3.1 Framing of Charges and Joinder of Charges

3.2 Jurisdiction of the Criminal Courts in Inquiries and Trials

3.3 Types of trials: Sessions Trial, Warrant Trial, Summons Trial, Summary Trial

3.4 General Provisions as to Inquiries and Trial

UNIT – IV

Judgment and Appeals

4.1 Judgment and Sentences under the Code

4.2 Submission of Death Sentences for Confirmation

4.3 Execution, Suspension, Remission and Commutation of Sentences

Appeals

4.4 Reference and Revision

4.5 Transfer of Criminal Cases

UNIT – V
Miscellaneous

5.1 Security for Keeping the Peace and good behavior

5.2 Maintenance of Public Order and Tranquility.

5.3 Plea Bargaining

5.4 Maintenance of wives, children and Parents

5.5 Inherent Power of Court

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Prescribed Books:

Ratanlal & DhirajLal- The Code of Criminal Procedure.

R.V.Kelkar- Criminal Procedure Code.

Report of the Committee on Reforms of Criminal Justice System

Subject: Media and Law (optional)

Subject code: BBALLB804

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

Media connotes radio, television, print, film and the internet and has become an important industry which provides the dual function of information and entertainment. The constitution of India has ensured that media performs its function as the watchdog of modern democracy effectively but within reasonable limits. This course introduces the legal framework governing the different aspects and streams of media industry and the specific laws applicable to the people servicing the industry. With the help of examples and where necessary case studies from selected constitutional provisions, legislation and judicial proceedings and decisions, the historical and current debates and issues in media laws will be taught to the students.

Course contents:

UNIT- I. Mass Media- Types of- Press Films, Radio Television

- 1.1 Ownership Patterns: Press - private-public
- 1.2 Films, Private
- 1.3 Radio & Television -
- 1.4 Differences between visual and non - visual Media - Impact on people's minds

UNIT - II: Press-Freedom of Speech and Expression — Article 19 (1) (a)

- 2.1 Freedom of the Press
- 2.2 Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition
- 2.3 The working Journalists and other newspaper employee (condition of service) and Misc.
- 2.4 Provisions Act, 1955,
- 2.5 The working journalist (Fixation of Rates of wages) Act, 1958.
- 2.6 Price and pages Schedule Regulation
- 2.7 Newsprint Control order 2004
- 2.8 Advertisement- is it included within freedom of speech and expression?

UNIT- III: Films - It Included in freedom of speech and expressions?

- 3.1 Censorship of films - constitutionality
- 3.2 The Abbas case
- 3.3 Differences between films and press - why pre-censorship valid for films but not forth press
- 3.4 Censorship under the cinematograph Act

UNIT-IV: Radio and television- Government Policy:

- 4.1 The Press Council Act, 1978
- 4.2 Regulatory Code of Conduct
- 4.3 Commercial advertisement

UNIT - V Constitutional Restrictions

- 5.1 Radio and television subject to law of defamation and obscenity
- 5.2 Power of legislate- Article 246 read with the seventh schedule
- 5.3 Power of impose tax - licensing and license fee
- 5.4 Contempt of Court Act.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Select Bibliography

1. M.P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994)
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol. (1991) Tripathi, Bombay
3. Bruce Michael Boyd, "Film Censorship in India: A Reasonable Restriction on Soli Sorabjee, Law of press Censorship in India (1976)
4. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980)
5. Vidisha Bohra, Press and Law Media Manual.

Subject: Child Protection and Juvenile Justice System (Optional)
Subject Code: BBALLB805

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

To fill the gap of professionally trained child protection field practitioners who recognize the situation and needs of vulnerable children, and who are equipped with perspectives and skills required for working with children, self and systems towards effective rehabilitation and protection of children and to equip the practitioners with skills and knowledge for building in micro level linkages between various departments, services, actors or stakeholders in the child protection field. To provide a diverse exposure to the participants to enable them to think differently, express confidently and act consciously in challenging child protection settings and to create an empowered group of practitioners who are equipped to enhance children's life skills.

Course contents:

UNIT - I

- 1.1 Historical background and development of juvenile justice.
- 1.2 Meaning, concept & nature of juvenile delinquency
- 1.3 Causes of juvenile delinquency
- 1.4 UN convention on rights of child
- 1.5 CPC Act
- 1.6 Cross-cultural perspective on juvenile delinquency with special reference to laws relating to juvenile delinquency in Common Law countries and civil law countries.

UNIT – II: Theoretical foundations of juvenile delinquency with special reference to-

- 2.1 Social Structure Theories
- 2.2 Social Process Theories
- 2.3 Social Reaction Theories

UNIT – III: Offences against Child

- 3.1 Sexual abuse
- 3.2 Child pornography
- 3.3 Drug abuse
- 3.4 Trafficking of children
- 3.5 Offences Against Child Under Indian Penal Code, 1860
- 3.6 Offences against juveniles under Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection) Act, 2000.

UNIT – IV: Social, Community and Environmental Influences on Delinquency

- 4.1 Gender and Delinquency
- 4.2 The Family and Delinquency
- 4.3 Peers and Delinquency: Juvenile Gangs and Groups
- 4.4 Schools and Delinquency
- 4.5 Drug Use and Delinquency

UNIT – V: The Juvenile Justice System in India:

- 5.1 Definition : 'Begging', 'Child In Need Of Care And Protection', 'Children's Home', 'Juvenile', 'Juvenile In Conflict With Law', 'Observation Home', 'Shelter Home', 'Special Home'.
- 5.2 Salient Features And Objectives of Juvenile Justice (Care And Protection) Act, 2000
- 5.3 Police Work With Juveniles

- 5.4 The Juvenile Court Process: Pre-trial, Trial, and Sentencing.
- 5.5 Juvenile Corrections: Community Treatment and Secure Institutions.
- 5.6 Role, Function and duties of NCPCR and SCPCR.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Ved Kumari: Juvenile justice system in India. (Oxford Univ. Press, New Delhi, 2004) (NHRC)
- 2) The State of the World's children. (UNICEF, New Delhi, 1996)
- 3) Sabnis, M S: Juvenile justice and juvenile correction. (Somaiya Pub. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1996)
- 4) Adenwalla, Maharukh: Child protection and juvenile justice system for juvenile in conflict with law. (Child line India Foundation, Mumbai, 2006) (NHRC)
- 5) Brandt, David: Delinquency, development, and social policy. (Yale University Press, London, 2006)

Subject: Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems

Subject Code: BBALLB806

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

To understand the limitations of courts as a system of dispute resolution in respect of few dispute and to understand effective resolution of dispute. To familiarize with domestic and international commercial arbitration and to know about various legal and regulatory framework governing arbitration. Also to learn the latest development in the field of arbitration.

Course contents:

UNIT-I: Concept:

Alternate Dispute Resolution — Characteristics — Advantages and Disadvantages -Unilateral - Bilateral - Triadic (Third Party) Intervention — Techniques and processes - Negotiation — Conciliation — Arbitration — Distinction between Arbitration, Conciliation and Negotiation.

UNIT-II: Arbitration Tribunal:

1. The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 — Historical Background and Objectives of the Act — Definitions of Arbitration, Arbitrator, Arbitration Agreement -- Appointment of Arbitrator — Termination of Arbitrator -- Proceedings in Arbitral Tribunal -- Termination of Proceedings — Arbitral Award -- Setting aside of Arbitral Award — Finality and Enforcement of Award — Appeals

UNIT-III Conciliation:

2. Distinction between “conciliation”, “mediation”, and “arbitration”.-Appointment of conciliator- Interaction between conciliator and parties. Communication, disclosure and confidentiality --Suggestions by parties--Settlement agreement and its effect-Resort to judicial proceedings, legal effect--Costs and deposit

UNIT-IV International Arbitration-

3. Enforcement of Foreign Award- New York convention Award -Geneva Convention Award

UNIT-V Rule making Power-

4. Legal Service Authorities Act, 1987---Lok Adalat-- Legal Literacy and Legal Aid Camp.

Examination Scheme:

Paper code BBALLB805 entitled "Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternative Dispute Resolution (Practical Training) " course will be taught partly through class room lectures including simulating exercises and partly through extension program like Lok Adalat etc. The course will be taught in association with the practicing lawyers/retired judges/retired law teachers. The Class room instructions shall include lessons on the concepts and Practice of Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternative Dispute Resolution. Student will be required to maintain Diary of the Sessional Work for this paper in which they shall record the written exercises assigned to them by the subject teacher during the session and their observations about the field work /Training work of Lok Adalat etc. organised by the Law Department of The University and attended by them. This paper will carry 100 Marks. The Sessional Diary will carry 40 Marks and will be evaluated by the Board of Examiners at the time of the Semester Practical/ Viva Voce examination. Forty Marks are assigned for the field work assigned during the session will be conveyed to the COE by the Board of Examiner to be held at the time of Practical/ Viva-Voce examination. The Viva Voce will carry 20 Marks. Guidelines: It is advisable that the Law School of the University should organise field work in such a

manner that all the students get an opportunity to participate in the field work so that each candidate may be able to attend at least **Two** such field assignments.

Recommended books

1. AvtarSingh : Arbitration and Conciliation
2. Goyal : Arbitration and Conciliation Act
3. Shukla : Legal remedies
4. Jhabvala : Law of Arbitration and Conciliation

SUMMER INTERNSHIP – IV

Course Code: NCT

It is a mode of Clinical Legal education Specified period to be spent by the student with a law firm/court/Commissions/NGO's and like institutions working with the realm of law or connected therewith. The reports both by the student and the office together with diary where applicable to be certified will be submitted for evaluation

The Internship during the summer break is a compulsory course. There is a Internship Data form where students fill in the details of where they are interning with complete address and phone numbers Customized Legal Reference /Diary is provided to the students on payment They maintain a day to day record of the work that they do at the place they are interning. They are expected to intern for a minimum 90 days. They submit their completed diary, certificate from the employer and also a report of their experience at work. After submission there is a Viva by concerned faculty. They assess the student on the kind of work they have done during internship, presentation of the work they have done and also on the practical knowledge they have gained

The Paper is marked out of 100 marks. The break up of the marks is as follows:

1.	Diary submission	25 Marks
2.	Report and certificate	25 Marks
3.	Viva (Panel of External Examiners)	40 Marks
4.	Attendance (Regularity in meeting the supervisor)	10 Marks
	Total	100

Semester- IX

Subject: Interpretation of Statutes
Unit credits: 5

Subject Code: BBALLB901

Course Objective:

Judicial interpretation involves construction of words, phrases and expressions. In their attempt to make the old and existing statutes contextually relevant, courts used to develop certain rules, doctrines and principles of interpretation. The course material seeks to impart to the students, the necessary skills to interpret the statutes with judicial mind set.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I Interpretation of Statutes

- 1.1 Meaning of the term statute, Kinds of statutes
- 1.2 Commencement, operation, repeal of statutes
- 1.3 Purpose of interpretation of statutes
- 1.4 Meaning of construction and interpretation – their difference

UNIT-II Aids to Interpretation

2. Internal aids

- 2.1 Titles
- 2.2 Preamble
- 2.3 Heading and marginal notes
- 2.4 Sections and sub- sections
- 2.5 Punctuation marks
- 2.6 Illustrative exceptions, provisos and saving clauses
- 2.7 Schedules
- 2.8 Non - obstante clause

External aids

- 2.9 Dictionaries
- 2.10 Translations
- 2.11 Travaux preparatoires
- 2.12 Statutes in pari materia
- 2.13 Contemporanea Exposition
- 2.14 Debates, inquiry commission reports and Law commission reports
- 2.15 General Clauses Act

UNIT-III: Principles and Rules of Statutory Interpretation

- 3.1 Primary rules
- 3.2 Literal rule
- 3.3 Golden rule
- 3.4 Mischief rule (rule in the Heydon's case)
- 3.5 Rule of harmonious construction
- 3.6 Noscitur a sociis
- 3.7 Ejusdem generis
- 3.8 Reddendo singula singulis

UNIT-IV: Interpretation with reference to the subject matter and purpose

- 4.1 Restrictive and beneficial construction
- 4.2 Taxing statutes

- 4.3 Penal statutes
- 4.4 Welfare legislation and principles of legislation
- 4.5 Presumption

UNIT-V: Principle of Constitutional Interpretation

- 5.1 Harmonious constructions
- 5.2 Doctrine of pith and substance
- 5.3 Colorable legislation
- 5.4 Ancillary powers
- 5.5 "Occupied field"
- 5.6 Residuary power
- 5.7 Doctrine of repugnancy

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) G.P. Singh, Principle of Statutory Interpretation,(7th ed.), 1999 Wadhwa Nagpur.
- 2) K. Shanmukham, N.S. Bindras' Interpretation of Statutes (1997) The Law Book Co. Allahabad.
- 3) V. Sarathi, Interpretation of Statutes (1984), Eastern & Co.
- 4) M.P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India, (1994) Wadhwa& Co.
- 5) M.P. Singh, (ed.) V.N. Shukla's Constitution of India (1994) Eastern Lucknow
- 6) U. Baxi, Introduction to Justice K.K. Mathews, Democracy Equality and Freedom (19780 Eastern Lucknow.
- 7) Theories of Legislation by Jeremy Bentham, Tripathi Publication

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

The paper is to focus on wage policies, compensation for learn caused during the course of employment and working conditions of employees

Course contents:

UNIT-I :

1. The Workmen’s Compensation Act, 1923 Main Features of the Act, Definitions Compensation, Dependent, Employer, Workman, Partial Disablement, Total Disablement, Employer’s Liability for Compensation(section-8), Notice and claims of the Accident (section-10), Commissioner (Section 19 to 29), Appeals (section 30), Medical Examination (Section 11)

Leading Case: PartapNarain Singh V SrinivasSabhata AIR 1976 SC 222

UNIT-II :

2. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948: Objects and Constitutional Validity of the Act, Salient Features, Definitions: Employer, Cost of Living Index, Scheduled Employment, Wages, Minimum Wages, Fair Wage and Living Wage, Fixation and Revision of Minimum Rates of Wages, Working Hours, Determination of Wages and Claims (section 3, 20 and 21), Payment of Wages Act, 1936: Definitions: Employer, Industrial and other Establishment, Wages, Payment and Deduction from Wages (section 3-13), Inspector (section 14), Authority to Hear claims (section 15) , Appeal (section-17)

Leading Case: Bijoy Cotton Mills Ltd. v State of Ajmer AIR 1995 SC 33.

UNIT-III:

3. The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946, Procedure for Certification & Adoption of Standing Orders. Certifying Officer, The Employees’ State Insurance Act, 1948- Employees State Insurance Corporation, Standing Committee, Medical Benefit Council, Contributions, Benefits, Employees Insurance Court.

Leading Case: Associated Cement Co. Ltd. V Shri T.C. Srivastava & Others (1984) II LLJ 105(SC)

UNIT-IV :

4. The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976-Definitions, Payment of Remuneration at Equal Rates (section 4 to7)Inspector, Penalties and Cognizance of Offences under the Act , The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 – Eligibility, Disqualification for Bonus (section 8,9) Minimum & Maximum Bonus (5,10,11); Proportionate Reduction (5, 13) Recovery of Bonus Due (5, 21) Customary Bonus, Productivity Bonus. The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Definitions, Eligibility, Payment, Determination, Recovery and Protection of Gratuity, Sec. 2-A, 4, 7, 8, and 13.

Leading Cases: M/s Mackinon Mackenzie & Co. Ltd. v Adnrey D’ Cost and Another (1987) 1 LJ 536 (SC) Jalan Trading Co. v Mill MazdoorSangh AIR 1967 SC 691

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books recommended:

1. S.N. Mishra : Labour and Industrial Law
2. Mahesh Chandra : Minimum Wages Act, 1948
3. Dr. S.K. Puri : Labour and Industrial Laws
4. Dr. L.C. Dhingra : Law on Industrial Adjudication in India

Subject: U P Land Laws

Subject Code: BBALLB903

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

The legislative power to make laws relating to land and land ceiling is in the state list. Different States have enacted their own laws on this subject. The Constitutional perspectives relating to this subject have to be taught as an essential part of this course. The provisions in the Constitution in Part III, IV and XII as well as those in Schedule VII relating to distribution of legislative powers over land are essentially to be taught with emphasis.

COURSE CONTENTS:

Unit-I

- 1.1 Brief History of UP Revenue Code 2006
- 1.2 Aims and Objectives of the Revenue Rules 2016
- 1.3 Applicability of the Code and extension to new areas
- 1.4 Definitions in the Code
- 1.5 Division of State into revenue areas and its constitution,
- 1.6 Board of revenue, Power, Jurisdiction and decisions of the Board District and Divisional Authorities

Unit-II

- 2.1 Classes of Tenure holders under Revenue Code 2006.
- 2.2 Transfer of Land by different Tenure Holders.
- 2.3 Rights of Tenure Holders.
- 2.4 Consequences of Transfer in Contravention of this Code.

Unit-III

- 3.1 Mutation proceedings on succession or transfer.
- 3.2 Settlement of Boundary disputes and correction of revenue records.
- 3.3 Allotment of Land and declaration suit.
- 3.4 Gram Sabha and Bhumi Prabhandhak Samiti.

Unit-IV

- 4.1 Surrender and Abandonment
- 4.2 Lease
- 4.3 Ejectment
- 4.4 Scheme of Succession

Unit –V

- 5.1 Modes of Collection of land Revenue.
- 5.2 Attachment and sale of immovable property.
- 5.3 Appeal, Reference and Revision.
- 5.4 Penalty.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
------------	-------	----	---	---	----

Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60
----------------------	----	----	----	----	----

Books and References:

1. U.P.Land Revenue Code 2006
2. U.P.Land Revenue Rules 2016
3. Dr. R.R. Maurya, U.P.Land Laws.

Subject: Banking Law (Optional)

Subject Code: BBALLB904

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

This course acquaints students with banking system of India and teaches them the various aspects and rights that exists for them in banking and sector.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I: Indian Banking Structure –

- 1.1 Origin – Evolution of Banking Institutions
- 1.2 Types and functions of banks
- 1.3 Commercial banks – Functions
- 1.4 Banking Companies in India
- 1.5 RBI - Constitution, Management and Functions
- 1.6 Banking Regulation Act, 1949
- 1.7 State Bank of India, UTI, IDBI, RRBs'-Local banks

UNIT - II: Employment of funds

- 2.1 Loans and Advances
- 2.2 Guarantees
- 2.3 Advances secured by Collateral securities
- 2.4 Agency Services
- 2.5 Financing of Exports
- 2.6 Special Banking Services
- 2.7 Advances to Priority Sectors
- 2.8 Credit Guarantee schemes- Securitization Act, 2002.

UNIT – III: Law relating to Negotiable Instruments, 1881 Act (Read with the amended Act of 2002)

- 3.1 Negotiable Instruments - Kinds - Holder and holder in due course
- 3.2 Parties – Negotiation- Assignment – Presentment – Endorsement
- 3.3 Liability of parties
- 3.4 Payment in due course
- 3.5 Special rules of evidence
- 3.6 Noting and protest –
- 3.7 Paying banker and collecting banker
- 3.8 Penal provisions under NI Act
- 3.9 Banker's book evidence Act.

UNIT – IV :- Definition of banker and customer

- 4.1 General relationship – Special relationship –
- 4.2 Banker's duty of secrecy, banker's duty to honour cheques,
- 4.3 Banker's lien, and banker's right to set off –
- 4.4 Appropriation of payments –
- 4.5 Customer's duties towards his banker.
- 4.6 Opening of New accounts, Types of accounts

UNIT – V

- 5.1 Ancillary Services and E- Banking:
- 5.2 Remittances - General, DD, MT, TT, Traveler's cheques, bank orders,
- 5.3 Credit card, debit/smart cards, safe deposit vaults, gift cheques, stock invest.
- 5.4 E-Banking - Definition – E-Banking includes - Internet banking, mobile banking,
- 5.5 ATM banking, computerized banking –
- 5.6 E- banking services – retail services – wholesale services –

5.7 E- Cheque-authentication-Cyber Evidence-
5.8 Banking Ombudsman.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) M. L. Tannan- Law of Banking.
- 2) M. S. Parthasarathy (Ed.), Khergamvala - Negotiable Instruments Act.
- 3) Justice Bhaghabati Prasad Banerjee- Guide to Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002.
- 4) Avtar Singh – Negotiable Instruments Act.
- 5) Basu - Review of Current Banking: Theory and Practice.
- 6) Paget- Law of Banking.
- 7) L. C. Goyle- The Law of Banking and Bankers.
- 8) Relevant provisions of Information Technology Act, 2000

Course objective:

To provide the learner with a knowledge of the historical development of the law of equity and trusts and to develop within the learner an understanding of equitable doctrines and remedies. To provide the learner with an understanding of the concept of the trust, including its creation (both implied and express) and the roles of trustees, and an understanding of the main kinds of trust and to provide the learner with an understanding of the practical operation of the law of equity and trusts.

Course contents:

UNIT I. Introduction

- 1.1 Origin and growth of Equity in England
- 1.2 Development of law: common law and Equity
- 1.3 The Importance of Equity
- 1.4 The Maxims of Equity

UNIT-II. Definition and Nature of trust under Indian law

- 2.1 The concept of trust: distinction with agency and contract
Trusts: classification, (Including Religious, Constructive Trust, Charitable Trust and Public Trust)
- 2.2 Obligations and Nature of trust
- 2.3 Creation of trust: rules
- 2.4 Appointment of new trustees
- 2.5 Extinction of trust
- 2.6 Fiduciary Relations.

UNIT-III Rights and Duties of Trustees Rights

- 3.1 Title deed
- 3.2 Reimbursement
- 3.3 Indemnity
- 3.4 Seeking direction from court
- 3.5 Settlement of accounts
- 3.6 General authority

Duties –

- 3.7 Execution
- 3.8 Acquaintance with the nature of property
- 3.9 Duties in respect of title
- 3.10 Duty of care
- 3.11 Conversion
- 3.12 Impartiality
- 3.13 Prevention of waste
- 3.14 Keeping of accounts and giving of information
- 3.15 Investment
- 3.16 Sale

UNIT – IV Powers and Liabilities including Disabilities of trustee

- 4.1 Sale
- 4.2 Varying of Investment
- 4.3 Property of minors

- 4.4 Giving receipts
- 4.5 Power to compound, compromise and settle
- 4.6 Exercising authority on death or disclaimer of one of the trustees
- 4.7 Suspension of trustee's power
- 4.8 Discharge of trustees
- 4.9 Liability for breach of trust.

UNIT-V Rights and Liabilities of Beneficiaries

- 5.1 Rents and profits
- 5.2 Specific execution
- 5.3 Inspection and information
- 5.4 Transfer
- 5.5 Suit for execution
- 5.6 To have proper trustees
- 5.7 Right to compel the trustee to do the duties
- 5.8 Rights on wrongful purchase or acquisition by trustees
- 5.9 Follow up of trust properties in the hands of third parties
- 5.10 Blending of property by trustee
- 5.11 Wrongful application of trust property by partner trustee for partnership purpose

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books and References:

1. Equity, Trust and specific Relief Act by B.M. Desai, Reprint 2016, Eastern Book Company
2. Principles of Equity with Trust and specific Relief , M.P. Tandon, 11ed.(2000), Jain Book Agency

Subject: Drafting of Pleading and Conveyance

Subject Code: BBALLB906

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

The course aims at acquainting the students about the various fundamentals of drafting to develop the skills of pleading and conveyancing.

COURSE CONTENTS:

1. General principles of drafting and relevant substantive rules.
2. Pleadings- Civil: plaint, written statement, interlocutory application, original petition, affidavit, execution petition, memorandum of appeal and revision, petition under Art.226 and Art.32 of the Constitution of India.
3. Pleadings- Criminal: complaint, criminal miscellaneous petition, bail application, memorandum of appeal and revision.
4. Conveyance: sale deed, mortgage deed, lease deed, gift deed, promissory note, power of attorney, will, trust deed, partition deed, etc.
5. Drafting of writ petition and Public Interest Litigation petition.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

This course should be taught through class room instruction exercises preferably with the assistance of practicing lawyers or retired judges. At the end of the semester, the student shall appear for a viva voce.

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

The course is intended to introduce students to the broad study of criminology and Penology. It is to give a broad overview to the scope of criminology, to the ideas which have influenced the area of the subject and to the practical uses and impact to which these have been, or might be put.

Course Contents:

Unit - I : Introduction

1. The meaning and significance of crime – Concept of Crime and basis of Criminalization– Definition of Crime -Criminology – Criminological reminiscence: Global Scenario – Renaissance – Modern age – Focus on the need for criminological study –Ingredients of Crime – Distinguish crime from non-crime - Classification of crimes –Development of Criminal Law– The Criminal — Sources of crime data – Crime reporting – Uses of crime data –Schools of criminology.

Unit - II: Crime Causation

2. Individual centric causes –Societal centric causes- Theories on crime causation– Juvenile Delinquency-legislation- Juvenile Justice Act, 2000- Statutory bodies and procedure- Reformatory institutions under the Act Rehabilitation process-case law.

Unit - III: Types of Crime

3.1 White-collar crime and blue-collar crime :

Implications of white-collar crimes- white-collar crimes in India – Santhanam Committee Report, Wenchow Committee Report, 47th Law Commission Report, detection and investigation – trial of white-collar crimes – case law

3.2 Terrorism: Definition– nature of terrorism – causative factors — funds for terrorism – kinds of terrorism – terroristic spectrum – punishments and measures for coping with TADA- POTA – criticism – anti-terrorist measures – communal violence – causes and cures.

3.3 Marginal and Victimless Crimes:

Social deviance and marginal crimes – kinds of marginal crimes– victimless crimes – definition –hidden victims – drug and crime – depiction of offences & punishments – NDPS.

3.4 Modern Crimes and International Crimes:

Computer crime –kinds of computer crimes – definition of computer crime – Information Technology Act, 2000-human organ crimes – International crime – environmental crimes –.

Unit - IV: The Police and Criminal Justice System:

4. Organizational structure of Indian police – police bureaucracy –police set up – custodial deaths – modernization in police – crime records management - traditional vis-a-vis modern crime records management - police community relations – Thana Level Committee – police advisory committees – media and police – discipline and lawlessness – Interpol.

Unit - V: Correctional Institution and Crime Prevention:

5.1 Probation and Parole: Origin –salient features of Probation of Offenders Act, 1958 – parole –parole regulations

5.2 Prison: Prison system in India- problems of prisoners – organised setup –prison discipline – prison labour – prison education – open prison – the prison community – prison reform in India – Dr. Wreckless committee report – International perspective.

5.3 Crime Prevention: Theories of punishment-kinds of punishment-Recidivism-various forms of recidivist- Prevention of crime and delinquency.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books prescribed:

1. Sutherland – Criminology
2. Taft and England – Criminology
3. Ahamed Siddique – Criminology problems and perspectives
4. Dr. M. Ponnian – Criminology and Penology
5. Dr. Rajendra K. Sharma – Criminology and Penology
6. Dr. Sirohi – Criminology
7. Siegel – Criminology
8. Paranjape – Criminology
9. Bames and Teeters – New Horizons of Criminology

Subject: Competition Law

Subject Code: BBALL1002

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

This paper focuses on the investment and competition laws of India in the context of new economic order.

Course contents:

UNIT-I

- 1.1 Constitutional provisions regulating trade;
- 1.2 Salient features of MRTP Act, 1986;
- 1.3 Salient features of Consumer Protection Act, 1986.

UNIT-II

- 2.1 Sherman Antitrust Act, 1890;
- 2.2 Relevant provisions of Clayton Act, 1914;
- 2.3 Relevant provisions of the Federal Trade Commission Act;
- 2.4 Salient features of U.K. Competition Act, 1998.

UNIT-III

3. The Competition Act, 2002; Preliminary; Prohibition of certain agreements, abuse of dominant position and regulation of combinations.

UNIT-IV

4. Competition Commission of India; Duties, powers and functions.

UNIT-V

5. Duties of Director general; Penalties; Competition advocacy; important judgments of the Supreme Court.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Prescribed books:

Adi P.Talati & Nahar S.Mahala- Competition Act, 2002: Law, Practice and Procedure

Subject: Private International Law

Course Code: BBALLB1003

Credit Units: 05

Course Objective:

The course equips the student to deal with dispute involving a foreign element in personal, civil and commercial matters *i.e.* increasing in frequency as a result of a globalized economic and social environment.

Course Contents:

Unit I: Introduction

Application and subject matter of Private International Law, Distinction with Public International Law, Characterization and theories of characterization, Concept of Renvoi, Application of foreign law, Domicile, Jurisdiction of courts.

Unit II: Family Law and Adoptions

Material and formal validity of marriage under Indian and English law, Choice of law and jurisdiction of courts in matrimonial causes: dissolution of marriage, grounds of divorce, restitution of conjugal rights, recognition of foreign judgment, Recognition of foreign adoptions, Adoption by foreign parents, Jurisdiction under Indian and English law.

Unit III: Civil and Commercial matters

Tort, Theories of foreign tort, Contract, Theory of Proper Law of Contract, Ascertaining the applicable law, Property.

Unit IV: Indian Law relating to foreign judgment

Basis of recognition; Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments, Finality, Failure, Direct execution of foreign judgments, decrees.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text & References:

- Dr. Paras Diwan : Private International Law
- Cheshire : Private International Law
- Morris : Private International Law

Subject: Insurance Law (Optional)
Unit credits: 5

Subject Code: BBA LLB 1004

Course objective:

The course examines the theory and elements of the practice of insurance law, with reference to the most common forms of both first party and third party insurance: property, life, accident and sickness, and motor vehicle insurance. The course provides insight into the structure and substance of the operation of this specialized area of contract law in protecting consumers of insurance products while ensuring the viability of the insurance system.

Course contents:

UNIT – I Introduction

- 1.1 Definition nature and history of insurance
- 1.2 Concept of insurance and law of contract and law of torts future of insurance in
- 1.3 Globalized economy.
- 1.4 History and development of insurance in India.
- 1.5 Insurance Regulatory Authority - role and functions.

UNIT- II General Principles of law of Insurance

- 2.1 Contract of Insurance - classification of contract of insurance, nature of various Insurance contracts parties thereto
- 2.2 Principle of good faith, non-disclosure, misrepresentation in insurance contracts Insurable interest
- 2.3 The risk
- 2.4 The policy, classification of policies-its form and contents, its commencement, duration, cancellation, alteration, rectification, renewal, assignment, construction
- 2.5 Conditions of the policy
- 2.6 Alteration of the risk
- 2.7 Assignment of the subject matter

UNIT-III Insurance

- 3.1 Nature and scope of life insurance, definition kinds of life insurances, the policy and formation of a life insurance contract
- 3.2 Event insured against life insurance contract
- 3.3 Circumstances affecting the risk
- 3.4 Amounts recoverable under life policy
- 3.5 Persons entitled to payment
- 3.6 Settlement of claim and payment of money

UNIT-IV Marine Insurance

- 4.1 Nature and scope
- 4.2 Classification of marine policies
- 4.3 The Marine Insurance Act 1963
- 4.4 Insurable interest, insurable value
- 4.5 Marine insurance policy-conditions, express-warranties, construction of terms of policy
- 4.6 Voyage - deviation
- 4.7 Perils of the sea
- 4.8 Partial loss of ship and of freight, salvage, general average, particular charges
- 4.9 Measure of indemnity, total valuation, liability to third parties.

UNIT-V Social Insurance in India

- 5.1 Important elements in social insurance, its need.
- 5.2 Commercial insurance and social insurance

- 5.3 Workmen's compensation- scope, risks covered, industrial accidents, occupational diseases, cash benefits, incapacity, amount of compensation, nature of injuries, dependents, schedule
- 5.4 Sickness insurance, Adarkar scheme, Stack and Rao scheme for wage earners and others, risks covered, maturity and other benefits
- 5.5 Old age, premature death and invalidity insurance or pension insurance, public provident fund.
- 5.6 Fire Insurance
- 5.7 Social insurance for people like seamen, circus workers and agricultural, workers
- 5.8 Public Liability Insurance
- 5.9 The scheme
- 5.10 Authorities

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Select Bibliography

1. Singh, Bridge Anand, New Insurance Law (2000) Union Book Publishers, Allahabad.
2. Ivamy, Case Book on Insurance Law(1984), Butterworths.
3. Jvamy, General Principles of insurance Laws (1993), Butterworths
4. John Birds, Modern Insurance Law(1988), Sweet and Maxwell
5. Sreenivasan. M.N., Principles of insurance Law (1 997), Ramaniya Publishers, Bangalore.
6. M.N. Mishra – Law of Insurance – Central Law Agency, Allahabad.

Subject: White Collar Crimes (Optional)
Unit credits: 5

Subject Code: BBALL1005

Course objective:

To achieve a fair and sound understanding of the concepts of the White Collar Crime. To demonstrate good comprehension of white collar crime in areas of aspirant's interest or professional field. To apply basic research methods, data analysis, and interpretation in the field of White Collar Crime.

Course Contents:

UNIT-I

- 1.1 Genesis of White Collar Crime.
- 1.2 Nature and Scope of White Collar Crime.
- 1.3 Growth of White Collar Crime in India and Western Countries.
- 1.4 Mens-rea and White Collar Crime.
- 1.5 Vicarious liability in White Collar Crime
- 1.6 Strict liability in White Collar Crime.

UNIT-II

- 2.1 The Essential Commodities Act, 2020
- 2.2 The Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 :
- 2.3 Definitions
- 2.4 Provisions relating to Food Articles.
- 2.5 Implementation of the Act by Food Safety Officers.
- 2.6 Food Safety and Standards Authority of India.
- 2.7 Adjudication and Power to Compound offences
- 2.8 Analysis of Food Articles.
- 2.9 Offences and Penalties.

UNIT-III

- 3.1 The Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999:
 - Definitions
 - Regulation and Management of Foreign Exchange Authorized Person.
 - Adjudication and Appeal.
 - Penalties.
- 3.2 The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 :
 - Definitions
 - Special Judges .
 - Procedure and Power of Special Judge.
 - Offences and Penalties.
 - Sanction for Prosecution and other Provisions.

UNIT-IV

4. The Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act, 1985:
 - Definitions and objective of the Act.
 - Investigative procedure under the Act.
 - Penalties

UNIT-V

5. The Conservation of Foreign exchange and Prevention of Smuggling Activities Act, 1974 :
 - Definitions
 - Detention under the Act.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Prescribed Books:

1. Edwin H. Sutherland- Criminology.
2. Ahmad Siddique. Criminology.
3. Upendra Baxi- The Crisis of Indian Legal system.
4. Upendra Baxi- Liberty and Corruption.
5. A.R.Desai- Violation of Democratic Rights in India.

Subject: Moot Court, Pre Trial Preparations And Participation In Legal Proceedings

Subject Code: BBALLB1006

Unit Credits: 5

Course objective:

This course relates to litigation advocacy and as such this shall be simulation course that shall have two parts. First part shall focus on preparation for trial and trial strategies. It shall also disseminate techniques of examination-in-chief cross examination and re-examination of witnesses, argumentation in courts, bail application, injunction application, etc. The second part shall focus on writing briefs in civil suits and criminal cases, appellate briefs in civil and criminal cases, and writ matters, memorial writings and arguing before the appropriate forums. The students shall be given a case to argue, that shall help to articulate their argumentative zeal as well as capacity.

Course Contents:

This course is designed to hone advocacy skills in the students. Moot Courts are simulation exercises geared up to endow students with facility in preparation of written submissions and planning, organising and marshalling arguments in the given time so as to convince the presiding officer.

The students should familiarize themselves with the various stages of trial in civil and criminal cases. They should be exposed to real court experience. Further they should imbibe the skills of client interviewing. This component may be planned to be part of the internship. Each student shall undergo an internship for minimum 20 weeks during the entire course under NGO, trial and appellate advocates, legal regulatory authorities, legislatures and parliament, other legal functionaries, market institutions, law firms, companies, local self-government and other such bodies as the university may stipulate. However, the internship shall not be for a period of more than four weeks continuously in an academic year.

Course contents:

1. Moot Court
2. Observation of Trial
3. Client Interviewing
4. Viva

At the end of the semester, the student shall appear for a viva voce.

Method of assessment: The submissions of Moot courts shall be valued by the course teacher. The diaries relating to trial observation and client interviewing and pre-trial preparations shall be valued by the professional under whose supervision the student has completed internship and the course teacher if it is so planned. If internship is with an Authority wherein trial observation and client interviewing is not possible, the student shall undertake these exercises separately and it shall be evaluated by the course teacher. The viva shall be conducted by the Principal of the college and the course teacher

.

SUMMER INTERNSHIP – V

Course Code: NCT

It is a mode of Clinical Legal education Specified period to be spent by the student with a law firm/court/Commissions/NGO's and like institutions working with the realm of law or connected therewith. The reports both by the student and the office together with diary where applicable to be certified will be submitted for evaluation

The Internship during the summer break is a compulsory course. There is a Internship Data form where students fill in the details of where they are interning with complete address and phone numbers Customized Legal Reference /Diary is provided to the students on payment They maintain a day to day record of the work that they do at the place they are interning. They are expected to intern for a minimum 90 days. They submit their completed diary, certificate from the employer and also a report of their experience at work. After submission there is a Viva by concerned faculty. They assess the student on the kind of work they have done during internship, presentation of the work they have done and also on the practical knowledge they have gained

The Paper is marked out of 100 marks. The break-up of the marks is as follows:

1.	Diary submission	25 Marks
2.	Report and certificate	25 Marks
3.	Viva (Panel of External Examiners)	40 Marks
4.	Attendance (Regularity in meeting the supervisor)	10 Marks
	Total	100

 Skill Development

 Employability

 Entrepreneurship

LL.B

Programme Code: LLB

Duration – 3 Years Full Time

**Programme Structure
and
Curriculum & Scheme of Examination**

2021

**Noida International University
GAUTAM BUDDHA NAGAR**

PREAMBLE

Noida International University aims to achieve academic excellence by providing multi-faceted education to students and encouraging them to reach the pinnacle of success. The University has designed a system that would provide a rigorous academic programme with necessary skills to enable them to excel in their careers.

This booklet contains the Programme Structure, the Detailed Curriculum and the Scheme of Examination. The Programme Structure includes the courses (Core and Elective), arranged semester wise. The importance of each course is defined in terms of credits attached to it. The credit units attached to each course has been further defined in terms of contact hours i.e. Lecture Hours (L), Tutorial Hours (T), Practical Hours (P). Towards earning credits in terms of contact hours, 1 Lecture and 1 Tutorial per week are rated as 1 credit each and 2 Practical hours per week are rated as 1 credit. Thus, for example, an L-T-P structure of 3-0-0 will have 3 credits, 3-1-0 will have 4 credits, and 3-1-2 will have 5 credits.

The Curriculum and Scheme of Examination of each course includes the course objectives, course contents, scheme of examination and the list of text and references. The scheme of examination defines the various components of evaluation and the weightage attached to each component. The different codes used for the components of evaluation and the weightage attached to them are:

<u>Components</u>	<u>Codes</u>	<u>Weightage (%)</u>
Case Discussion/ Presentation/ Analysis	C	05 - 10
Home Assignment	H	05 - 10
Project	P	05 - 10
Seminar	S	05 - 10
Viva	V	05 - 10
Quiz	Q	05 - 10
Class Test	CT	15 - 20
Attendance	A	05
End Semester Examination	EE	60

It is hoped that it will help the students study in a planned and a structured manner and promote effective learning. Wishing you an intellectually stimulating stay at Noida International University.

July, 2022

PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

FIRST SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Title	Lectures (L)(Hours per week)	Tutorials (T)(Hours per week)	Practical (P)(Hours per week)	Total Credits	Page No.
LLB101	LAW OF CONTRACT-I	4	1	0	5	
LLB102	LAW OF CRIMES-I	4	1	0	5	
LLB103	JURISPRUDENCE	4	1	0	5	
LLB104	LAW OF TORTS	4	1	0	5	
LLB105	CONSTITUTIONAL LAW-I	4	1	0	5	
	TOTAL				25	

SECOND SEMESTER

LLB201	LAW OF CONTRACT-II	4	1	0	5	
LLB202	CONSTITUTIONAL LAW-II	4	1	0	5	
LLB203	FAMILY LAW-I	4	1	0	5	
LLB204	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW	4	1	0	5	
Optional (Any One Paper)						
LLB205	LAW OF TAXATION OR	4	1	0	5	
LLB206	INDIAN LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY	4	1	0	5	
NCT	INTERNSHIP (4-6 Weeks)					
	TOTAL				25	

SUMMER INTERNSHIP - I: 4-6 WEEKS

THIRD SEMESTER

LLB301	FAMILY LAW-II	4	1	0	5	
LLB302	PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW	4	1	0	5	
LLB303	PROPERTY LAW AND EASEMENT	4	1	0	5	
LLB304	ADMINISTRATIVE LAW	4	1	0	5	
LLB305	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, ACCOUNTANCY FOR LAWYERS AND BENCH BAR RELATIONS	4	1	0	5	
	TOTAL				25	

FOURTH SEMESTER

LLB401	COMPANY LAW	4	1	0	5	
LLB402	LABOUR AND INDUSTRIAL LAW	4	1	0	5	
LLB403	U.P.LAND LAWS	4	1	0	5	
Optional (Any One Paper)						
LLB404	CRIMINOLOGY AND PENOLOGY OR	4	1	0	5	
LLB405	LAW OF EQUITY AND TRUST OR	4	1	0	5	
LLB406	MEDIA AND LAW	4	1	0	5	
LLB407	ARBITRATION , CONCILIATION AND ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (PRACTICAL TRAINING)	4	1	0	5	
NCT	INTERNSHIP (4-6 Weeks)					
	TOTAL				25	

SUMMER INTERNSHIP - II: 4-6 WEEKS

FIFTH SEMESTER

LLB501	LAW OF EVIDENCE	4	1	0	5	
LLB502	CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE AND LIMITATION ACT	4	1	0	5	
LLB503	LAW OF CRIMES-II (Cr.P.C.)	4	1	0	5	
LLB504	HUMAN RIGHTS LAW AND PRACTICE	4	1	0	5	
LLB505	DRAFTING, PLEADING AND CONVEYANCING	4	1	0	5	
	TOTAL				25	

SIXTH SEMESTER

LLB601	LEGAL LANGUAGE AND WRITING	4	1	0	5	
LLB602	INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES	4	1	0	5	
LLB603	PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW	4	1	0	5	
	Optional Paper (Opt AnyOne)					
LLB604	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS OR	4	1	0	5	
LLB605	WOMEN AND CRIMINAL LAW OR	4	1	0	5	
LLB606	LAW RELATING TO RIGHT TO INFORMATION	4	1	0	5	
LLB607	MOOT COURT, PRE TRIAL PREPARATIONS AND PARTICIPATION	4	1	0	5	

	IN LEGAL PROCEEDINGS					
NCT	INTERNSHIP (4-6 Weeks)					
	TOTAL				25	

SUMMER INTERNSHIP - III: 4-6 WEEKS

Curriculum & Scheme of Examination

Semester-I

Subject: Law of Contract -I

Subject Code: LLB101

Credit Units:5

Course Objective:

Whatever may be the nature of a given society, the contractual relations, as are obtained in that society, are governed by certain principles which are more or less of a general and basic nature. In India these general principles are included in the statute of the Indian Contract Act. 1872. This course is designed to acquaint a student with the conceptual and operational parameters of these various general principles of contractual relations. Specific enforcement of contracts is an important aspect of the law of contracts. Analysis of the kinds of contracts that can be specifically enforced and the methods of enforcement forms a significant segment of this study.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I:

Agreement and Contract-

1.1 Definitions

1.2 Elements

1.3 kinds of formation of contract- Proposal and Acceptance, Communication and Revocation

Unit II

2.1 Capacity to Contract

2.2 Consent

2.3 Considerations- its needs, kinds, essential elements and its exceptions

UNIT III:

3.1 Void & Voidable Contracts

3.2 Illegal contract

3.3 Unlawful agreements and their effects

UNIT IV:

4.1 Contingent Contract

4.2 Quasi Contracts

4.3 Discharge of Contract and Performance of Contract

UNIT V:

5.1 Breach of contract and remedies

5.2 Specific Relief Act, 1963

a) Recovery of property

b) Specific performance of contracts

c) Injunctions – Temporary and Perpetual, Mandatory

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Avtar Singh – Law of Contract and Specific Relief
- 2) Mulla - Law of Contract and Specific Relief
- 3) Anson's - Law of Contract
- 4) R.K.Bangia - Law of Contract and Specific Relief
- 5) Cheshire and Fifoot - Law of Contract

Course objective:

Course on Law of Crimes aims at introducing students to the basic principles of criminal law. There has been a progressive as well as regressive change in Indian society since Independence. A proper understanding of crimes and the causal factors for the occurrence of crime is extremely important in the larger context of India's development, if young law students are to use their knowledge and skills to build a just and humane society. The young law students are the would-be lawyers and as such they must have an acquaintance with such knowledge to make the criminal justice system serve the goals of social defense as well as social justice. Therefore, a study of the basic concepts of specific offences under the Indian Penal Code is imperative.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I

- 1.1 Concept of Crime: Distinction between Crime and other wrongs under Common Law, Stages of Crime
- 1.2 Principles of criminal liability: *MensRea & Actus Rea*
- 1.3 Indian Penal Code: Background, Introduction and Applicability.
- 1.4 General Explanation, Punishment, social relevance of Capital Punishment,
- 1.5 Discretion in awarding punishment and minimum punishment in respect of certain offences with relevance to precedents.

UNIT – II

- 2.1 General Exceptions
- 2.2 Criminal acts by several persons or group
- 2.3 Abetment
- 2.4 Criminal Conspiracy
- 2.5 Offences against State
- 2.6 Offences against the public tranquility
- 2.7 Offences relating to election
- 2.8 Contempt of lawful authority and public servants: False evidence.

UNIT – III:

Offences affecting human life:

- 3.1 Culpable Homicide & Murder
- 3.2 Death cause by negligence
- 3.3 causing miscarriage & injuries to unborn children
- 3.4 Hurt, Grievous hurt
- 3.5 Wrongful restraint, Wrong Confinement
- 3.6 Criminal force and Assault

UNIT – IV:

Offences affecting human life (Contd.):

- 4.1 Kidnapping, & Abduction
- 4.2 Slavery and forced labour
- 4.3 Rape, Prohibition of indecent representation of women, Unnatural offences.

Offences against property

- 4.4 Theft , Extortion, Robbery & Dacoity

4.5 Criminal Misappropriation of property & Criminal breach of trust, Mischief, Criminal Trespass

4.6 Cheating, Fraudulent deeds and disposition of property etc.

UNIT – V

5.1 Offences relating to marriage

5.2 Defamation,

5.3 Criminal intimidation and annoyance

5.4 Attempt

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) T Bhattacharya ,Indian Penal Code,CLA
- 2) N.V.Paranjape , Indian Penal Code
- 3) K. D. Gaur - A Text Book on the Indian Penal Code
- 4) P. S. Achuthan Pillai - Criminal Law.
- 5) Ratanlal and Dhirajlal - Indian Penal Code
- 6) Kenny's Outlines of English Criminal Law

Subject: Jurisprudence
Credit Units:5

Subject Code: LLB-103

Course Objective:

The objective of the course is to create an understanding of basic legal concepts and provide an insight to the student into philosophical, ideological and theoretical foundations of the discipline of law with special reference to Indian legal system

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I

- 1.1 Meaning of Jurisprudence
- 1.2 Nature of Jurisprudence
- 1.3 Scope of Jurisprudence

UNIT-II:

- 2.1 Natural law school,
- 2.2 Analytical school,
- 2.3 Historical school,
- 2.4 Sociological school,
- 2.5 Realistic school.

UNIT – III

- 3.1 Theories of Punishment
- 3.2 Capital Punishment
- 3.3 Sources of Law
- 3.4 Legislation- Types of Legislation
- 3.5 Precedent-*Stare decisis* ,*Obiter Dicta* ,*Ratio Decidendi*

UNIT – IV

- 4.1 Legal Rights and Duties- meaning and classification
- 4.2 Theories of right- Relation between right and duty
- 4.3 Legal Personality-Definition-types and theories of legal personality

UNIT – V

- 5.1 Possession: Concept, Kinds of possession
- 5.2 Ownership: Concept, Kinds of ownership
- 5.3 Relation between possession and ownership

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Dr. B N M Tripathi-Jurisprudence-Legal theory
- 2) Fitzgerald – Salmond on Jurisprudence.
- 3) W. Friedman – Legal Theory
- 4) V. D. Mahajan – Jurisprudence and Legal Theory
- 5) Paton – Jurisprudence
- 6) Edgar Bodenheimer – Jurisprudence
- 7) R.W.M. Dias-Jurisprudence (1994) Indian Reprint-Adithya Books, Delhi
- 8) Dr. Avtar Singh-Jurisprudence

Subject: Law of Torts

Subject Code: LLB104

Credit Units:5

Course Objective:

This course aims to introduce the student to the specialized discipline of tort law that is one of the most litigated areas of law in the west. In India this realm is on the verge of a lot of litigational activity. The course covers Consumer Protection Act as well as Motor Vehicle Act which are carved out from the general principles of tort

COURSE CONTENTS:

Unit I: Introduction: Definition, Nature and Scope

1.1 Origin and Development of Torts

1.2 Meaning and Definition

1.3 Constituents of Tort

1.4 Tort vis-a-vis other wrongs

Unit II: Defences against Tortious Liability

2.1 General Exceptions

2.2 Capacity to sue and to be sued

Unit III: Liability

3.1 Vicarious Liability

3.2 Government liability

3.3 Absolute and Strict liability

Unit IV: Particular Torts and their remedies

4.1 Negligence,

4.2 Remoteness of damages

4.3 Nervous shock

4.4 Assault, Battery, Defamation, Nuisance, Trespass

4.5 Remedies and discharge of torts

Unit V: Consumer Protection

5.1 The Consumer Protection Act, 1986 – definitions

5.2 Establishment of Central, State and District Consumer Protection Councils

5.3 Adjudicatory Bodies – District Consumer Disputes Redressal Forum, State Consumer Disputes Redressal Commission and National Consumer Disputes

5.4 Redressal Commission – Constitution, Powers, Jurisdiction, Procedure, Appeals

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text and Reference Books:

1. R.K. Bangia, *Law of Torts* (22nd ed., 2010)
2. W.V.H. Rogers, Winfield & Jolowicz on *Tort* (18th ed., 2010)
3. G.P. Singh, Ratanlal & Dhirajlal *the Law of Torts* (26thed., 2010)
4. Tony Weir, *A Casebook on Tort* (9th ed., 2004)
5. M.N. Shukla, *Law of Torts*

Subject: Constitutional Law-I
Credit Units:5

Subject Code: LLB105

Course Objective:

The course aims at analyzing constitutional institutions, its powers, limitations and interrelationships with one another and seeks to mould a frame of mind in the student to appreciate and assess constitutional policy and changes for the future.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT- I: Introduction

- 1.1 Historical development: (Since 1600 to 1947)
- 1.2 Definition and meaning of Constitution: kinds of Constitution, meaning of Constitutionalism, features of Indian Constitution.
- 1.3 Preamble: Meaning, Scope, Importance, Objectives and Values enshrined in the Preamble.

UNIT - II: Fundamental Rights (Article 12 to 35)

- 2.1 Definition of 'State'
- 2.2 Concept of 'Law' under Article 13
- 2.3 Right to Equality
- 2.4 Right to Freedom
- 2.5 Protection in respect of Conviction for offences
- 2.6 Right to Life and Personal Liberty
- 2.7 Right to Education
- 2.8 Right against Exploitation
- 2.9 Right to Freedom of Religion
- 2.10 Cultural and Educational Rights of Minorities
- 2.11 Right to Constitutional Remedies

UNIT- III: Directive Principles of State Policy (Articles 36 - 51)

- 3.1 Importance
- 3.2 Relationship and the effect of inconsistency between the Fundamental Rights and legislations aimed at implementing the Directive Principles of State Policy

UNIT - IV: Fundamental Duties (Article 51A)

- 4.1 Fundamental duties

UNIT-V: Amendment of the Constitution (Article 368)

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text &Reference Books:

1. J.N. Pandey - Constitutional Law of India
2. M. P. Jain- Indian Constitutional Law- Vol I and II
3. H. M. Seervai – Constitutional Law of India
4. Dr. V. N. Shukla – Constitution of India
5. S. Shiva Rao- Framing of Indian Constitution
6. Subhash. C. Kashyap – History of Indian Parliament

Semester II

Subject: Law of Contract –II

Subject Code: LLB201

Credit Units:5

Course Objectives:

The objective of the law of contract here is to deal with discharge of contractual liabilities between parties either through the acts of the parties or by the operation of the law along with various remedies, measures of damages of breach of contract and penalties thereof available under the Act. Here also the objective to deal with the specific contracts of Guarantee, Indemnity, Pledge, and Agency is to know the related laws with the scope, nature and creation of these contracts under the perspective of this Act.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT– I: Contract of Indemnity & Guarantee

- 1.1 Agreements of Indemnity- Definition, Nature and Scope
- 1.2 Rights of indemnity holder – Commencement of the indemnifier's liability
- 1.3 Contract of Guarantee – Definition, Nature and Scope
- 1.4 Difference between contract of indemnity and Guarantee.

UNIT – II: Contract of Bailment & Pledge

- 2.1 Definition of Bailment, Bailor & Bailee
- 2.2 Rights and Duties of Bailor and Bailee
- 2.3 Contract of Pledge
- 2.4 Distinction between Pledge and Bailment

UNIT-III: Contract of Agency

- 3.1 Definitions of Agent and Principal
- 3.2 Essentials of agency
- 3.3 Relation of principal & agent
- 3.4 Sub-agent and substituted agent
- 3.5 Termination of agency

UNIT –IV: Indian Partnership Act

- 4.1 Definition & nature of partnership
- 4.2 Rights /Duties of partners
- 4.3 Incoming and outgoing partners
- 4.4 Relations of Partners to third parties
- 4.5 Liability for holding out
- 4.6 Minor as a partner
- 4.7 Registration of firm & Dissolution
- 4.8 Compulsory dissolution

UNIT–V: Sale of Goods Act

- 5.1 Agreement to Sell, Contract of sale

5.2 Conditions and Warranties

5.3 Passing of property – Transfer of title (Nemo Det Quad Non Habet)

5.4 Performance of the Contract

5.5 Rights of Unpaid Seller against goods

5.6 Doctrine of *Caveat Emptor*

5.7 Remedies for Breach of Contract

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Avtar Singh - Law of Contract
- 2) N.D.kapoor – Law of Contract
- 3) J. P. Verma -The Law of Partnership in India
- 4) Saharay H.K - Indian Partnership and Sale of Goods Act
- 5) Krishnan Nair - Law of Contract
- 6) Pollock and Mulla - Indian Contract Act
- 7) Anson – Contract Law

Objective:

The course material seeks to introduce the student to the relevance of inalienable fundamental rights and restrictions in the Constitution of India and the principles that ought to guide policy making in India. The student is expected to appreciate the text and the juristic discourse by reference to landmark case laws, juristic opinion and vibrant classroom discussions as the subject raises issues, conflict of interests and dilemmas in a pulsating democracy with changing dynamic priorities in a developing country like India.

COURSE CONTENT:

UNIT-I

- 1.1 Power to cede Indian Territory to a foreign nation; Power to create/extinguish a State;
- 1.2 Alteration of name and boundary of existing States- Procedure (Article-1-4).

UNIT-II: The Union and State

2.1 Executive:

- a) President and Vice President and Governor - qualifications, election, term of office, power and impeachment (Article 52-72,153-161)
- b) Executive Power of Union and State (Article-73,162)
- c) Union Council of Ministers (Article- 74-75)
- d) State Council of Ministers (Article 163-164)
- e) Legislative Power of the Executive(Ordinances) (Article 13,123,213)

2.2 Legislature:

- a) Composition of Parliament and State Legislatures
- b) Qualification/Disqualification of Members
- c) Legislative Procedure/Privileges (Article 79-122, 168-212)

2.3 Union and State Judiciary:

- a) Supreme Court of India-Composition, Appointment and Removal of Judges of Supreme Court(Article 124-147), Procedure (Article 145)
- b) High Courts In The States (Article 214-231)
- c) Jurisdiction of Supreme Court and High Courts
- d) Public Interest Litigation (Concept of pro bono public) PIL.
- e) Judicial Review: Nature and Scope. (Article-137)

Unit III: Legislative Powers

3.1 Distribution of legislative powers: (Article 245-255, Schedule VII)

- a) Doctrine Territorial Nexus (Article 245)
- b) Subject matter of laws made by Parliament and Legislature of States (Article- 246)
- c) Interpretation of legislative lists:
 - Doctrine of Harmonious Construction
 - Doctrine of Pith and Substance
 - Colorable Exercise of Legislative Powers
 - Residuary Power of Legislation (Article- 248)
 - Doctrine of Repugnancy (Article- 254)

3.2 Freedom of Trade, Commerce and Intercourse: (Article 301-307)

- a) Meaning of Freedom of Trade, Commerce and Intercourse
- b) Power of Parliament
- c) Restrictions

3.3 Schedules of the Constitution

Unit IV: Emergency Provisions:

4.1 Proclamation of Emergency on Grounds of War ,External Aggression and Armed rebellion

4.2 Power of Union Executive to issue directions and effect on non-compliance

4.3 Duty of the Union to protect the states against external aggression and internal disturbance

4.4 Imposition of President's Rule

4.5 Financial Emergency

4.6 Emergency and Suspension of Fundamental Rights

Unit V: Service under the Union and the States:

5.1 Doctrine of Pleasure (Article-310)

5.2 Protection against arbitrary dismissal, removal or reduction in rank (Article 311)

5.3 Exceptions to Article 311

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Prescribed Text:

Books

- 1- The Constitution of India, 1950
- 1- Mahendra P. Singh *V.N.Shukla's Constitution of India*(11th ed.,2010)
- 2- M.P.Jain, *Indian Constitutional Law* (6th ed.,2011)
- 3- H.M.Seervai, *Constitutional Law of India* (4thed.)

Course Objective:

This Course aims at providing adequate Sociological perspective so that the basic concepts relating to family are expounded in their social setting.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I: Introduction

- 1.1 Nature, Origin, Characteristics
- 1.2 Philosophy, Concept, Application of Hindu Law
- 1.3 Sources of Hindu Law

UNIT – II: Marriage and Divorce

- 2.1 Marriage
- 2.2 Kinds, nullity of marriage.
- 2.3 Hindu marriage Act, 1955.
- 2.4 Special marriage Act, 1954.
- 2.5 Divorce
- 2.6 Judicial separation, Restitution of conjugal rights.
- 2.7 Grounds for matrimonial remedies

UNIT – III: Hindu Undivided Family

- 3.1 Joint family (Hindu undivided family)
- 3.2 Coparcenary, property under *Mitakshara* and *Dayabhaga*
- 3.3 Partition and Reunion, women estate, stridhan

UNIT-IV: Gift, Wills and Adoption

- 4.1 Gifts, wills.
- 4.2 Hindu adoption and maintenance Act, 1956.
- 4.3 Hindu Minority and GuardianShip Act, 1956.

UNIT-V: Inheritance

- 5.5 General rules of Succession
- 5.6 Disqualification relating to Succession
- 5.7 Hindu Succession Act, 1956
- 5.8 Religious Endowment.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) N.R. Raghavachariar – Hindu Law: Principles and Precedents
- 2) J.D.Mayne- Hindu Law and usage
- 3) Mulla- Hindu Law

- 4) Dr. ParasDiwan- Modern Hindu Law
- 5) B.M. Gandhi- Hindu Law
- 6) Dr. Sir Hari Singh Gour- Hindu Code
- 7) A.N. Saha – Marriage and Divorce
- 8) H.K. Saharay- Law of Marriage and Divorce

Course objective:

This paper provides the study of environmental laws covering legislations related to it and protection of forest and wildlife.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT- I

1.1 Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.

- a) Scope of the Act.
- b) Violations and Penalties under the Act.
- c) Enforcement of the Act.

1.2 Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.

- a) Basic Framework.
- b) Consent Procedure, Appeals, Regulation or Stoppage of water or Electricity Supply, Judicial restraint order, citizen suit provision.
- c) Enforcement of Water Pollution Law.

UNIT-II

2.1 Air Pollution

- a) Nature and scope of the problem.
- b) Source and Effect of Air Pollution.
- c) Control of Air Pollution.

UNIT- III

3.1 Forest policy and Law

- a) Forest policy 1988.
- b) Forest Act, 1927.
- c) Forest Conservation Act, 1981.

3.2 WildLife and Animal Laws

- i. International Legal Framework.
- ii. National Perspective: Policy and Law.
- iii. Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972.

UNIT- IV

4.1 Environment Impact Assessment : Law & Practice

4.2 Public Participation & Environmental Protection.

4.3 Environmental Dispute Resolution.

UNIT- V

5.1 International Scenario on Environmental Protection.

5.2 Environmental Liability Principles Strict Liability, Absolute Liability & Emerging Principles of Liability

5.3 Common Law, Remedies for Environmental Protection : Criminal & Tortious Law

5.4 Sustainable Development : Conceptual and Theoretical Framework

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Recommended Readings

1. Amin Rosencranze et.al : Environmental Policies in India, Oxford, New Delhi
2. P. Leela Krishnan : Environmental Law in India, Butterworth, New Delhi
3. M. Zafar Mahfooz Nomani: Natural Resources Law &Policy, Uppal, New Delhi

Statutory Materials

- Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.
- Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981.
- Forest Act, 1927.
- Forest (Conservation) Act, 1981.
- Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rule, 2000
- Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972.
- National Environment Tribunal Act, 1995.
- National Environment Appellate Authority Act, 1997.

Course Objective:

Power to tax has been described as the power to destroy. This idea is being floated often whenever the State introduces a new tax. Is this true? Is it not necessary that in order to raise revenue and place the economy on solid foundation, the taxing power should be conferred on the State? The power to tax shall not go unregulated. In this context of a federal structure the distribution of the taxing powers assumes added significance. Obviously, a study of the Constitutional framework on taxation becomes important. Along with this, an analysis of the different laws enacted in exercise of these powers with their safeguards and remedies sheds light on the mechanics of the taxation by the Union and the States.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I: INTRODUCTION, DEFINITIONS & CONCEPTS

- 1.1 Introduction: Power to impose tax under the Constitution of India.
- 1.2 Definitions: Assessment Year, Previous Year, Person, Assessee, Income, Gross Total Income, Income Tax Return, Belated Return, PAN & Best Judgment Return
- 1.3 Concepts: Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure, Revenue Expenditure, Exemptions, Deductions, Furnishing of Return & Rates of Tax

UNIT II: RESIDENTIAL STATUS

- 2.1 General Concept of Residential Status
- 2.2 Residential Status: Individual, Hindi Undivided Family, Firm, Association of
- 2.3 Persons & Company
- 2.4 Residential Status and Incidence of Taxation
- 2.5 Receipt of Income
- 2.6 Accrual of Income
- 2.7 Income deemed to accrue or arise in India

Unit III: AGRICULTURE INCOME

- 3.1 Definitions of Agriculture Income
- 3.2 Income Partially agriculture and partially business
- 3.3 Exemption of Agriculture Income

Unit IV: HEADS OF INCOME

- 4.1 Salary – Concept, Meaning, Basis of Charge, Meaning of Perquisites, Difference between Allowances & Perquisites
- 4.2 House Property – Chargeability, Deemed Ownership, Exempted House Properties, Annual value and its computation, Deductions
- 4.3 Profits & Gains of Business & Profession – General Concept, Business Loss, Depreciation – Meaning & Relevance, Bad Debts
- 4.4 Capital Gains – Basis of Charge, Capital Asset – Meaning & Type, Short Term Capital Gain & Long Term Capital Gain – Meaning
- 4.5 Income From Other Sources – Chargeability, Incomes Included under “Income from Other Sources”

UNIT V: INCOME OF OTHER PERSONS INCLUDED IN ASSESSEE’S TOTAL INCOME OR CLUBBING OF INCOME

5.1 General Concept

5.2 Income of Individual to include income of Spouse & Son's Wife

5.3 Clubbing of income of Minor Child

5.4 Self acquired property converted to joint family property

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Systematic Approach to Income Tax by Dr. Girish Ahuja & Dr. Ravi Ahuja
- 2) Taxmann's Direct Taxes law & Practice by Dr. Vinod K. Singhanian & Dr. Kapil Singhanian
- 3) Taxation Laws by Kailash Rai
- 4) Supreme Court on Direct Taxes, (1998) by Ramesh Sharma
- 5) Law of Income Tax, (1998) by Sampath Iyengar
- 6) The Law and Practice of Income Tax by Kanga and Palkiwala,
- 7) Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series by Myneni S.R.
- 8) Income Tax, Butterworth's Publications. by Nani Palkiwala.

Subject: Indian Legal and Constitutional History (Optional)

Subject code: LLB206

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

This subject aims to provide the students a fair knowledge about the pre-Independence scenario of India. Through its chapter, India's struggle for becoming a sovereign state from a colony has been elaborately discussed.

Course content:

Unit-I

1.1 Formation of East India Company.

1.2 Early settlement and Administration of Justice at Surat, Madras, Bombay and Calcutta by 1.3 East India Company.

1.4 Charter of 1726.

1.5 Charter of 1753

Unit-II

2.1 Acquisition of Diwani Rights.

2.2 Judicial reforms of Warren Hastings.

2.3 Regulation Act and its Effects.

2.4 Act of settlement.

2.5 Pitt's India Act.

2.6 Supreme Court at Calcutta.

Unit-III

3.1 Different Governor Generals- Lord Cornwallis, Reforms introduced by Sir John Shore, Reforms introduced by Wellesley, reforms introduced by Lord Minto, Lord Hasting, Lord Amherst, Lord William Bentick.

3.2 Development of Criminal Administration of Justice in Madras and Bombay Presidency.

Unit –IV

4.1 Indian High Court 1861.

4.2 Federal Court 1935.

4.3 Modern Judiciary System.

4.4 History of Appeals of Privy Council.

4.5 Charter of 1833.

4.6 Law Commission and Codification.

4.7 Development of Criminal Law.

4.8 Prevention of Personal law.

4.9 History of Prerogative Writs in India.

4.10 Law reporting in India.

Unit-V

5.1 Constitutional History- Position of Native States and the Development of Doctrine of Paramountcy.

5.2 Development of the Legislative institutions.

5.3 Indian Council Act, 1861.

- 5.4 Government of India Act, 1919.
- 5.5 Simon Commission.
- 5.6 Cripps mission plan.
- 5.7 Round Table Conference.
- 5.8 Government of India Act, 1935.
- 5.9 The Indian Independence Act, 1947.
- 5.10 The story of framing the Indian Constitution.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Reference:

1. Sumit Sarkar: Modern India. (English/Hindi)
2. Grover, Yashpal: Modern India. (English/Hindi)
3. A.R.Desai: Social Background of Indian Nationalism.
4. P. Spear: Oxford History of Modern India.
5. J.N. Pandey: Constitution of India

Course Objective:

The main thrust of this course shall be to acquaint the students on the developments of Human Rights Law and the working of the different Human Rights Institutions.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I: Concept

- 1.1 Historical Development and concept of Human Right
- 1.2 Human Right in India ancient, medieval and modern concept of rights
- 1.3 Human Right in Western tradition
- 1.4 Concept of natural law and natural rights
- 1.5 Human Right in legal tradition: International Law and National Law
- 1.6 UN and Human Rights
- 1.7 Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1980) - individual and group rights
- 1.8 Covenant on political and Civil Rights (1966)

UNIT - II Conventions

- 2.1 Convention on economic social and cultural Rights 1966
- 2.2 Convention on the elimination of all forms of discrimination against women
- 2.3 Convention on the rights of the child

UNIT – III Impact and Implementation

- 3.1 Impact and Implementation of International Human Rights Norms in India
- 3.2 Human rights norms reflected in fundamental rights in the constitution
- 3.3 Directive principles: legislative and administrative implementation of international human rights norms through judicial process

UNIT –IV Disadvantaged Groups

- 4.1 Human Rights and disadvantaged Groups – women, prisoners, child, Dalits, Aid victims, and Minorities
- 4.2 Enforcement of Human Right in India

UNIT- V Remedies

- 5.1 Role of courts: the Supreme Court, High Courts and other courts
- 5.2 Statutory commissions- human rights, women, minority and backward class

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) S.K. Awasthi and R.P. Kataria. Law Relating to Human Rights, Orient New Delhi
- 2) P.R. Gandhi. International Human Rights documents (1999) Universal, Delhi.

SUMMER INTERNSHIP – I

Course Code: NCT | |

It is a mode of Clinical Legal education Specified period to be spent by the student with a law firm/court/Commissions/NGO's and like institutions working with the realm of law or connected therewith. The reports both by the student and the office together with diary where applicable to be certified will be submitted for evaluation

The Internship during the summer break is a compulsory course. There is an Internship Data form where students fill in the details of where they are interning with complete address and phone numbers. Customized Legal Reference /Diary is provided to the students on payment they maintain a day to day record of the work that they do at the place they are interning. They are expected to intern for a minimum 90 days. They submit their completed diary, certificate from the employer and also a report of their experience at work. After submission there is a Viva by concerned faculty. They assess the student on the kind of work they have done during internship, presentation of the work they have done and also on the practical knowledge they have gained.

The Paper is marked out of 100 marks. The breakup of the marks is as follows:

1.	Diary submission	25 Marks
2.	Report and certificate	25 Marks
3.	Viva (Panel of External Examiners)	40 Marks
4.	Attendance (Regularity in meeting the supervisor)	10 Marks
	Total	100

Semester-III**Subject: Family Law-II (MUSLIM LAW)****Subject Code: LLB301****Unit Credits: 5****Course Objective:**

Family Law II Course is mainly devoted to the study of property relations in the familial relationship. The legal incidence of family and the laws of succession – testamentary and intestate – according to the personal laws of Muslims shall be discussed in depth to create insights amongst the students who develop visions and perceptions.

COURSE CONTENTS:**UNIT-I (Development of Islamic Law)**

- 1.1 Origin and development of Muslim Law,
- 1.2 Who is Muslim?
- 1.3 Conversion to Islam.
- 1.4 Nature and history of Mohammedan law.
- 1.5 Schools and sources of Muslim law

UNIT-II (Marriage)

- 2.1 Kinds of Marriage, (Nikah) (Muta Marriage)
- 2.2 Option of puberty,
- 2.3 Divorce,
- 2.4 Dissolution of Marriage,
- 2.5 Marriage Act 1939,
- 2.6 Meher (Dowry).

UNIT – III (Guardianship)

- 3.1 Guardianship – elements, types
- 3.2 Maintenance-liability

UNIT-IV (Will, Gift and Wakf)

- 4.1 Wills,
- 4.2 Gift.
- 4.3 Doctrine of musha and pre-emption,
- 4.4 Wakf

UNIT-V (Parentage and inheritance)

- 5.1 Parentage and acknowledgement
- 5.2 Succession and Death bed transaction

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References-

- 1) Mulla Mohammedan Law
- 2) Dr. Paras Diwan Muslim Law in Modem India
- 3) Aquil Ahmed Mohammedan Law
- 4) Fyzee's Introduction to Mohammedan Law

Subject: Public International Law

Subject Code: LLB302

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The objective of this paper is to provide knowledge to the students regarding the Public International Law to enable them to deal with the transnational legal order.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I

- 1.1 Nature, definition, origin and basis of International Law;
- 1.2 Sources of International Law ,
- 1.3 Relationship between Municipal and International Law
- 1.4 Subjects of International Law.

UNIT- II

- 2.1 States as subjects of International Law
- 2.2 States in general
- 2.3 Recognition
- 2.4 State territorial sovereignty
- 2.5 State Succession — Responsibility of States for International delinquencies
- 2.6 State Territory — Modes of acquiring State Territory

UNIT – III

- 3.1 State and Individual
- 3.2 Extradition
- 3.3 Asylum
- 3.4 Nationality-diplomatic envoys, consuls and other representatives
- 3.5 The law and practice as to treaties
- 3.6 Formation of Treaties.

UNIT – IV

- 4.1 The United Nations Organization (U.N.O)
- 4.2 Principal organs of U.N.O and their functions
- 4.3 World Trade Organization: features & functions
- 4.4 International Labour Organization

UNIT -V:

- 5.1 Law of Sea- General principles
- 5.2 Maritime Belt
- 5.3 Contiguous Zone
- 5.4 E.E.Z.
- 5.5 Continental Shelf Jurisdiction

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- J. G. Starke- An Introduction to International Law.
- P.W. Bowett- International Institutions.
- J. B. Brierly - The Law of Nations.
- Oppenheim - International Law (Volume I, Peace)
- S. K. Kapoor - International Law and Human Rights.
- Bhagirath Lal Das – World Trade Organization.

Course Objective:

The subject imparts to the student an understanding of the law in India relating to transfer of immovable property and the norms and doctrines that aid in carrying out secure transactions in this regard.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I

- 1.1 Meaning and concept of property
- 1.2 Kinds of property
- 1.3 Transfer of property
- 1.4 Transferable and non-transferable property
- 1.5 Operation of transfer
- 1.6 Mode of transfer
- 1.7 Conditional transfer
- 1.8 Void and unlawful conditions
- 1.9 Condition precedent and condition subsequent
- 1.10 Vested and contingent interest
- 1.11 Transfer to an unborn person.

UNIT -II

- 2.1 Doctrine of Election
- 2.2 Covenants
- 2.3 Transfer by ostensible owner
- 2.4 Doctrine of Feeding the Grant by Estoppel
- 2.5 Doctrine of Lis Pendens
- 2.6 Fraudulent Transfer
- 2.7 Doctrine of Part-performance.

UNIT -III

- 3.1 Sale - Essential features ,Mode of Sale, Rights and liabilities of parties
- 3.2 Mortgage – Kinds of Mortgages , Rights and liabilities of mortgagor and mortgagee,
- 3.3 Marshaling and Contribution , Charges.

UNIT -IV

- 4.1 Lease -Essential features , Kinds of leases , Rights and liabilities of lessor and lessee
- 4.2 Termination of lease ,forfeiture ,Exchange
- 4.3 Gifts - Different types of gifts , Registration of Gifts ,Transfer of Actionable Claims.

UNIT -V

- 5.1 Easements -Definition of easement ,
- 5.2 Distinction between Lease and License - Dominant and Servient Tenements.
- 5.3 Acquisition of property through testamentary succession -Will , Codicil ,
- 5.4 Capacity to execute Will -Nature of bequests, Executors of Will, Rights and Obligations of Legatees.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Mulla – Transfer of Property Act, 1882.
- 2) M. P. Tandon – Indian Trust Act.
- 3) Subbarao – Transfer of Property
- 4) Shah – Principles of the Law of Property
- 5) Shukla – Transfer of Property Act
- 6) Menon – Property Law
- 7) M. P. Tandon – Indian Trust Act.

Course Objective:

Administrative law is as old as the administration itself. However, the form in which we find it today, Administrative, is described as the most outstanding legal development of the twentieth century. The reason for this development can only be attributed to a change of philosophy as regards the role and function of the State. The change in the concept of State from 'laissez faire' to a 'welfare state' has led to emergence of state activities in almost all spheres of human life. With the phenomenal increase in the area of state operation, the State was bound to take over a number of functions which were earlier left to private enterprise. In order to ensure that such functions are performed effectively and further due to certain other factors namely contingency, expertise etc. administrative agencies are given extraordinary powers and functions such as to make rules and deciding disputes apart from its wide discretionary powers. Obviously, this necessitated a new set of laws to check the possible abuses of such extraordinary powers on the part of administration. The courts in India and abroad in the course of time have developed various doctrines and methods to deal with such p[roblems. However, there is no end to this journey. The field is still open for new changes. The main thrust of administrative law has been to study the nature of functions and powers exercised by the authorities on whom they have been conferred on and the study of remedies available to common man in case the limits of exercising power are transferred by such an authority. The focus or the centre point of this study, as usual as in cases of the study of other branches of public law, is the rights of individuals *vis a vis* the public interest.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT- I: Nature and scope of Administrative Law

- 1.1 Meaning, Definition and Evolution of Administrative Law
- 1.2 Reasons for the growth of Administrative Law
- 1.3 Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law.

UNIT -II: Basic concepts of Administrative Law

- 2.1 Rule of Law
- 2.2 Interpretation of Dicey's Principle of Rule of Law
- 2.3 Theory of Separation of Powers — Position in India, UK and USA

UNIT –III: Classification of Administrative functions

- 3.1 Legislative, Quasi-judicial, Administrative and Ministerial functions
- 3.2 Delegated Legislation — Meaning, Reasons for the growth
- 3.3 Classification of delegated legislation
- 3.4 Judicial and Legislative Control of Delegated litigation

UNIT -IV: Judicial Control of Administrative Action

- 4.1 Grounds of Judicial Control
- 4.2 Principles of Natural Justice
- 4.3 Administrative discretion and its control.

UNIT –V: Remedies available against the State

- 5.1 Writs
- 5.2 Lokpal and LokAyukta

- 5.3 Liability of the State in Torts and Contracts
- 5.4 Rule of Promissory Estoppel
- 5.5 Administrative Tribunals
- 5.6 Commissions of Inquiry
- 5.7 Conciliation & Mediation through social action groups
- 5.8 Central Vigilance Commission
- 5.9 Public Corporations.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) M.P. Jain and S.N. Jain, Principles of Administrative Law, Wadhwa and Company, Nagpur.
- 2) Dr. S. P. Sathe , Administrative Law, Butterworths, New Delhi.
- 3) Durga Das Basu and A.K.Nandi, Administrative Law, Kamal Law House, Calcutta.
- 4) H.W.R. Wade and Christopher Forsyth, Administrative Law, Clarendon Press, Oxford
- 5) A. K. Shrivastav, Administrative Law (2 Vols.), Delhi Kamal Prakashan
- 6) Indian Law Institute, Cases and Materials on Administrative Law in India

Subject: Professional Ethics Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench Bar Relations

Subject Code: LLB305

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The Course has been designed to acquaint the student of Law about the Professional Ethics and Professional etiquettes that are essentially significant for an advocate to observe while at the Bar. Accountability and transparency are imperative to the profession. Besides, the conducive and cordial Bar- Bench relations can send a good message concerning the richness of the Legal profession. With this background cue, the course aims at developing insights of the students about the professional parameters.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT –I Admission, Enrolment & Rights of Advocate

- 1.1 Importance of Legal Profession.
- 1.2 Persons who may be admitted as advocates on a State roll.
- 1.3 Disqualification for enrolment
- 1.4 Rights of Advocates
- 1.5 State Bar Councils
 - o Establishment and Organization
 - o Powers and Functions
- 1.6 Bar Council of India
 - o Organization
 - o Powers and Functions

UNIT – II Ethics of Legal Profession

- 2.1 Meaning, Nature and Need
- 2.2 Duty to the Client

UNIT – III Punishment for Professional or Other Misconduct

- 3.1 Professional or other Misconduct- Meaning and Scope
- 3.2 The Body or Authority empowered to punish for professional or other misconduct.
 - o State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee
 - o Bar Council of India- and its disciplinary committee
- 3.3 Complaint against advocates and procedure to be followed by the Disciplinary Committee.
- 3.4 Remedies against the order of punishment.

UNIT – IV Bench- Bar Relation

- 4.1 Role of Judge on Maintaining Rule of Law
- 4.2 Mutual Respect
- 4.3 Maintenance of orderly society
- 4.4 Invaluable aid of advocates to Judges
- 4.5 Privilege of Advocates
- 4.6 Duty to avoid interruption of Council
- 4.7 Administration of Justice clean & Pure
- 4.8 Uncourteous conduct, Misconduct of lawyers and Insulting Language.

UNIT – V Meaning and Categories of Contempt of Court

5.1 Contempt of Court- Its meaning and Nature

5.2 Kinds of Contempt

o Criminal Contempt

o Civil Contempt

5.3 Contempt by Lawyers

5.4 Contempt by Judges, Magistrates or other persons acting judicially

5.5 Contempt by State, Corporate bodies & other officers

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) J.P.S. Sirohi : Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability, Bench- Bar Relationship.

Semester-IV
Subject: Company Law
Unit Credits:5

Subject Code: LLB401

Course objective:

The paper aims to make the student familiar and to provide insight into the formation, incorporation, administration and management of the companies along with it also highlights the essential changes made under the concept of winding up of companies, further it also throws light on the novel concept of One Person Company under the New companies Act, 2013.

Course Contents:

UNIT –I: Definition and attributes of Company

Distinction between Partnership Firm and Company Kinds of Companies including Multinational Companies — Advantages and Disadvantages of Incorporation — Consequences of non-compliance of the provisions of the Companies Act in matters of incorporation.

UNIT-II: Formation of Company:

Promoters- Meaning, duties and liability; Registration and Incorporation-Memorandum and Article of Association -Various clauses of Memorandum , Doctrine of Ultra-vires, Alteration of Memorandum, & Article of association, , Binding force of Memorandum and Articles of Association, Doctrine of Constructive Notice, Doctrine of Indoor Management ; Prospectus - Meaning and contents, Statement in lieu of prospectus, Remedies for misrepresentation, Criminal liability.

UNIT –III: Shares

Definition, Types, Dematerialized shares(DEMAT), Allotment, Statutory restrictions, Transfer of shares and Buy back of shares- procedure, practice and Government and SEBI guidelines; **Debentures** – Definition, Kinds, Fixed and Floating charges, remedies of debenture holders, shareholders and debenture holders Shareholders‘ democracy- protection of shareholders against oppression and mismanagement, globally changing profile of corporate ownership.

UNIT- IV: Management of Company

Concept of Corporate Governance-Directors and other Managerial persons – Position, Qualification, Disqualification, Appointment and Removal, Powers ,Duties, Remuneration and Liability; Company Secretary – Definition, Qualification, Statutory Duties and liabilities.; Sole Selling and Buying Agents; Meetings – Kinds, procedure, Voting; emerging trends- E-Governance, E- Filing

UNIT-V: Minority Protection

Protection of Minority rights, Rule in Foss vs. Harbottle, Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement, National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) & National Company Law Appellate Tribunal (NCLAT) and its powers.

UNIT-VI: Amalgamation

Take over, Mergers - Winding up of Company -Meaning and Types, Grounds for compulsory winding up; Appointment, Powers and Duties of Liquidator, Contributories ,Contemporary issues in Company Law, Legal liability of company – civil and criminal, Remedies against them .

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
------------	-------	----	---	---	----

Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60
----------------------	----	----	----	----	----

Books suggested for Reading:

1. Ashwin Labnai Shah, Lectures on Company Law, Tripathi Pvt. Ltd.; Mumbai
2. Avtar Singh, Indian Company Law, Eastern Book Company, Luknow
3. Ramaiya, Guide to Companies Act (Vol. 1 & 2), Wadhwa & Company, Nagpur
4. S. M. Shah, Lectures on Company Law, Tripathi, Bombay
5. S.S. Gulshan, Company Law, Excel Books
6. Dr. N. V. Paranjape, Company Law, Central Law Agency
7. B.K. Sen Gupta, Company Law, Eastern, Kolkata

Subject: Labour and Industrial Law-I
Unit Credits: 5

Subject Code: LLB402

Course Objective:

The course aims at imparting to the students an in depth understanding of Labour Laws in India by recourse to relevant judicial pronouncements in this regard

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I:

- 1.1 Industrial Disputes Act 1947
- 1.2 Workmen's compensation Act 1923

Unit II:

- 2.1 Maternity benefit Act 1961
- 2.2 Employees State Insurance Act 1948

Unit III:

- 3.1 Payment of Wages Act 1936
- 3.2 Minimum Wages Act 1948
- 3.3 Equal Remuneration Act 1976

Unit IV:

- 4.1 Child Labour (Prohibition & regulation) Act 1986
- 4.2 Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act 1946
- 4.3 Trade Union Act 1926

Unit V:

- 5.1 Payment of Bonus Act 1965
- 5.2 Employee's provident fund Act 1952

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & Reference

- 1) S.N. Mishra: Labour law & Industrial Law
- 2) Indian Law Institute: Labour Law and Labour Relations
- 3) S.C. Srivastava: social Security and Labour Law
- 4) IderJeet Singh: Labour and Industrial Law
- 5) O.P. Malhotra: Industrial disputes Act 1947
- 6) Meenu Paul: Labour and Industrial Laws

Subject: U P Land laws

Subject Code: LLB403

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

The legislative power to make laws relating to land and land ceiling is in the state list. Different States have enacted their own laws on this subject. The Constitutional perspectives relating to this subject have to be taught as an essential part of this course. The provisions in the Constitution in Part III, IV and XII as well as those in Schedule VII relating to distribution of legislative powers over land are essentially to be taught with emphasis.

COURSE CONTENTS:

Unit-I

- 1.1 Brief History of UP Revenue Code 2006
- 1.2 Aims and Objectives of the Revenue Rules 2016
- 1.3 Applicability of the Code and extension to new areas
- 1.4 Definitions in the Code
- 1.5 Division of State into revenue areas and its constitution,
- 1.6 Board of revenue, Power, Jurisdiction and decisions of the Board District and Divisional Authorities

Unit-II

- 2.1 Classes of Tenure holders under Revenue Code 2006.
- 2.2 Transfer of Land by different Tenure Holders.
- 2.3 Rights of Tenure Holders.
- 2.4 Consequences of Transfer in Contravention of this Code.

Unit-III

- 3.1 Mutation proceedings on succession or transfer.
- 3.2 Settlement of Boundary disputes and correction of revenue records.
- 3.3 Allotment of Land and declaration suit.
- 3.4 Gram Sabha and Bhumi Prabhandhak Samiti.

Unit-IV

- 4.1 Surrender and Abandonment
- 4.2 Lease
- 4.3 Ejectment
- 4.4 Scheme of Succession

Unit –V

- 5.1 Modes of Collection of Land Revenue.
- 5.2 Attachment and sale of immovable property.
- 5.3 Appeal, Reference and Revision.
- 5.4 Penalty.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books and References:

1. U.P.Land Revenue Code 2006
2. U.P.Land Revenue Rules 2016
3. Dr. R.R. Maurya, U.P.Land Laws.

Course objective:

The course is intended to introduce students to the broad study of criminology and Penology. It is to give a broad overview to the scope of criminology, to the ideas which have influenced the area of the subject and to the practical uses and impact to which these have been, or might be put.

Course Contents:

Unit - I : Introduction

The meaning and significance of crime – Concept of Crime and basis of Criminalization– Definition of Crime -Criminology – Criminological reminiscence: Global Scenario – Renaissance – Modern age – Focus on the need for criminological study –Ingredients of Crime – Distinguish crime from non-crime - Classification of crimes –Development of Criminal Law– The Criminal — Sources of crime data – Crime reporting – Uses of crime data –Schools of criminology.

Unit - II: Crime Causation

Individual centric causes –Societal centric causes- Theories on crime causation– Juvenile Delinquency-legislation- Juvenile Justice Act, 2000- Statutory bodies and procedure- Reformatory institutions under the ActRehabilitation process-case law.

Unit - III: Types of Crime

3.1 White-collar crime and blue-collar crime :

Implications of white-collar crimes- white-collar crimes in India – Santhanam Committee Report, Wanchoo Committee Report, 47th Law Commission Report, detection and investigation – trial of white-collar crimes – case law

3.2 Terrorism: Definition– nature of terrorism – causative factors — funds for terrorism – kinds of terrorism – terroristic spectrum – punishments and measures for coping with TADA- POTA – criticism – anti-terrorist measures – communal violence – causes and cures.

3.3 Marginal and Victimless Crimes:

Social deviance and marginal crimes – kinds of marginal crimes– victimless crimes – definition –hidden victims – drug and crime – depiction of offences & punishments – NDPS.

3.4 Modern Crimes and International Crimes:

Computer crime –kinds of computer crimes – definition of computer crime – Information Technology Act, 2000-human organ crimes – International crime – environmental crimes –.

Unit - IV: The Police and Criminal Justice System:

Organizational structure of Indian police – police bureaucracy –police set up – custodial deaths – modernization in police – crime records management - traditional vis-a-vis modern crime records management - police community relations – Thana Level Committee – police advisory committees – media and police – discipline and lawlessness – Interpol.

Unit - V: Correctional Institution and Crime Prevention:

5.1 Probation and Parole: Origin, salient features of Probation of Offenders Act, 1958
Parole & its regulations

5.2 Prison: Prison system in India- problems of prisoners – organised setup –prison discipline – prison labour – prison education – open prison – the prison community – prison reform in India – Dr. Wreckless committee report – International perspective.

5.3 Crime Prevention: Theories of punishment-kinds of punishment-Recidivism-various forms of recidivist- Prevention of crime and delinquency.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books prescribed:

1. Sutherland – Criminology
2. Taft and England – Criminology
3. Ahamed Siddique – Criminology problems and perspectives
4. Dr. M. Ponnian – Criminology and Penology
5. Dr. Rajendra K. Sharma – Criminology and Penology
6. Dr. Sirohi – Criminology
7. Siegel – Criminology
8. Paranjape – Criminology
9. Barnes and Teeters – New Horizons of Criminology

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

The objective of the course is to acquaint the students with the General Equity maxims, evolution of law thereto coupled with fusion of law and equity with stress on concept of trust and Indian Trust Act ,1882 .

Course Contents:

UNIT I. Introduction

- 1.1 Origin and growth of Equity in England
- 1.2 Development of law: common law and Equity
- 1.3 The Importance of Equity
- 1.4 The Maxims of Equity

UNIT-II. Definition and Nature of trust under Indian Law

- 2.1 The concept of trust: distinction with agency and contract
- 2.2 Trusts: classification, (Including Religious, Constructive Trust, Charitable Trust and Public Trust)
- 2.3 Obligations and Nature of trust
- 2.4 Creation of trust: rules
- 2.5 Appointment of new trustees
- 2.6 Extinction of trust
- 2.7 Fiduciary Relations.

UNIT-III Rights and Duties of Trustees Rights

- 3.1 Title deed
- 3.2 Reimbursement
- 3.3 Indemnity
- 3.4 Seeking direction from court
- 3.5 Settlement of accounts
- 3.6 General authority

Duties –

- 3.7 Execution
- 3.8 Acquaintance with the nature of property
- 3.9 Duties in respect of title
- 3.10 Duty of care
- 3.11 Conversion
- 3.12 Impartiality
- 3.13 Prevention of waste
- 3.14 Keeping of accounts and giving of information
- 3.15 Investment
- 3.16 Sale

UNIT – IV Powers and Liabilities including Disabilities of trustee

- 4.1 Sale
- 4.2 Varying of Investment
- 4.3 Property of minors

- 4.4 Giving receipts
- 4.5 Power to compound, compromise and settle
- 4.6 Exercising authority on death or disclaimer of one of the trustees
- 4.7 Suspension of trustee's power
- 4.8 Discharge of trustees
- 4.9 Liability for breach of trust.

UNIT-V Rights and Liabilities of Beneficiaries

- 5.1 Rents and profits
- 5.2 Specific execution
- 5.3 Inspection and information
- 5.4 Transfer
- 5.5 Suit for execution
- 5.6 To have proper trustees
- 5.7 Right to compel the trustee to do the duties
- 5.8 Rights on wrongful purchase or acquisition by trustees
- 5.9 Follow up of trust properties in the hands of third parties
- 5.10 Blending of property by trustee
- 5.11 Wrongful application of trust property by partner trustee for partnership purpose

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books and References:

1. Equity, Trust and specific Relief Act by B.M. Desai, Reprint 2016, Eastern Book Company
2. Principles of Equity with Trust and specific Relief , M.P. Tandon, 11th ed.(2000), Jain Book Agency

Course Objective:

Media connotes radio, television, print, film and the internet and has become an important industry which provides the dual function of information and entertainment. The constitution of India has ensured that the media performs its function as the watchdog of modern democracy effectively but within reasonable limits. This course introduces the legal framework governing the different aspects and streams of the media industry and the specific laws applicable to the people servicing the industry. With the help of examples and where necessary case studies from selected constitutional provisions, legislation and judicial proceedings and decisions, the historical and current debates and issues in media laws will be taught to the students.

Course Contents:

UNIT- I. Mass Media- Types of- Press Films, Radio Television

- 1.1 Ownership Patterns: Press - private-public
- 1.2 Films, Private
- 1.3 Radio & Television
- 1.4 Differences between visual and non - visual Media - Impact on people's minds

UNIT - II: Press-Freedom of Speech and Expression — Article 19 (1) (a)

- 2.1 Freedom of the Press
- 2.2 Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition
- 2.3 The working Journalists and other newspaper employees (condition of service) and Misc. Provisions Act, 1955,
- 2.4 The working journalist (Fixation of Rates of wages) Act, 1958.
- 2.5 Price and pages Schedule Regulation
- 2.6 Newsprint Control order 2004
- 2.7 Advertisement- is it included within freedom of speech and expression?

UNIT- III: Films - It Included in freedom of speech and expressions?

- 3.1 Censorship of films - constitutionality
- 3.2 The Abbas case
- 3.3 Differences between films and press - why pre-censorship valid for films but not forth press
- 3.4 Censorship under the cinematograph Act

UNIT-IV: Radio and television- Government Policy:

- 4.1 The Press Council Act, 1978
- 4.2 Regulatory Code of Conduct
- 4.3 Commercial advertisement

UNIT - V Constitutional Restrictions

- 5.1 Radio and television subject to law of defamation and obscenity
- 5.2 Power of legislate- Article 246 read with the seventh schedule
- 5.3 Power of impose tax - licensing and license fee
- 5.4 Contempt of Court Act.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References

1. M.P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994)
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol. (1991) Tripathi, Bombay
3. Bruce Michael Boyd, "Film Censorship in India: A Reasonable Restriction on Soli Sorabjee, Law of press Censorship in India (1976)
4. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980)
5. Vidisha Bohra, Press and Law Media Manual.

Subject: Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems

Subject Code: LLB407

Unit credits: 5

Course Objective:

Arbitration is a method of settlement of disputes as an alternative to the normal judicial method. It is one of the methods of alternative dispute resolution (ADR) of all forms of ADR like conciliation, mediation, negotiations and settlement of disputes by Lok Adalats etc., The intent of the course is to provide a strong academic understanding of the various theories and principles, but with a strong practical bent. The course will play a pivotal role of arbitration both in resolving disputes and developing the law in that area.

Course Contents:

UNIT-I: Concept:

Alternate Dispute Resolution — Characteristics — Advantages and Disadvantages - Unilateral -Bilateral - Triadic (Third Party) Intervention — Techniques and processes - Negotiation ,Conciliation Arbitration — Distinction between Arbitration, Conciliation and Negotiation.

UNIT-II: Arbitration Tribunal:

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 — Historical Background and Objectives of the Act , Definitions of Arbitration, Arbitrator, Arbitration Agreement -- Appointment of Arbitrator Termination of Arbitrator -- Proceedings in Arbitral Tribunal -- Termination of Proceedings, Arbitral Award -- Setting aside of Arbitral Award — Finality and Enforcement of Award — Appeals

UNIT-III Conciliation:

Distinction between “conciliation”, “mediation”, and “arbitration”.-Appointment of conciliator- Interaction between conciliator and parties. Communication, disclosure and confidentiality --Suggestions by parties--Settlement agreement and its effect-Resort to judicial proceedings, legal effect--Costs and deposit

UNIT-IV International Arbitration:

Enforcement of Foreign Award- New York convention Award -Geneva Convention Award

UNIT-V Rule making Power:

Legal Service Authorities Act, 1987--Lok Adalat-- Legal Literacy and Legal Aid Camp.

Examination Scheme:

Paper code BBALLB805 entitled "Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternative Dispute Resolution (Practical Training) " course will be taught partly through classroom lectures including simulating exercises and partly through extension programs like Lok Adalat etc. The course will be taught in association with the practicing lawyers/retired judges/retired law teachers. The Classroom instructions shall include lessons on the concepts and Practice of Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternative Dispute Resolution. Student will be required to maintain a Diary of the Sessional Work for this paper in which they shall record the written exercises assigned to them by the subject teacher during the session and their observations about the field work /Training work of Lok Adalat etc. organized by the Law Department of

The University and attended by them. This paper will carry 100 Marks. The Sessional Diary will carry 40 Marks and will be evaluated by the Board of Examiners at the time of the Semester Practical/ Viva Voce examination. Forty Marks are assigned for the field work assigned during the session will be conveyed to the COE by the Board of Examiner to be held at the time of Practical/ Viva-Voce examination. The Viva Voce will carry 20 Marks. Guidelines: It is advisable that the Law School of the University should organize field work in such a manner that all the students get an opportunity to participate in the field work so that each candidate may be able to attend at least **Two** such field assignments.

Recommended Books

1. AvtarSingh : Arbitration and Conciliation
2. Goyal : Arbitration and Conciliation Act
3. Shukla : Legal remedies
4. Jhabvala : Law of Arbitration and Conciliation

SUMMER INTERNSHIP – II

Course Code: NCT | |

It is a mode of Clinical Legal education Specified period to be spent by the student with a law firm/court/Commissions/NGO's and like institutions working with the realm of law or connected therewith. The reports both by the student and the office together with diary where applicable to be certified will be submitted for evaluation

The Internship during the summer break is a compulsory course. There is an Internship Data form where students fill in the details of where they are interning with complete address and phone numbers. Customized Legal Reference /Diary is provided to the students on payment They maintain a day to day record of the work that they do at the place they are interning. They are expected to intern for a minimum 90 days. They submit their completed diary, certificate from the employer and also a report of their experience at work. After submission there is a Viva by concerned faculty. They assess the student on the kind of work they have done during internship, presentation of the work they have done and also on the practical knowledge they have gained

The Paper is marked out of 100 marks. The breakup of the marks is as follows:

1.	Diary submission	25 Marks
2.	Report and certificate	25 Marks
3.	Viva (Panel of External Examiners)	40 Marks
4.	Attendance (Regularity in meeting the supervisor)	10 Marks
	Total	100

Semester V

Subject: Law of Evidence

Subject Code: LLB501

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

This paper is to orient students with the importance of evidence for establishment of claims and the related rules and principles.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I: The Indian Evidence Act, 1872

- 1.1 Salient features of the Act
- 1.2 Meaning and kinds of Evidence
- 1.3 Interpretation clause — May Presume, Shall presume and Conclusive proof
- 1.4 Fact, Fact in issue and Relevant facts
- 1.5 Distinction between Relevancy and Admissibility
- 1.6 Doctrine of *Res Gestae*
- 1.7 Motive, preparation and conduct
- 1.8 Conspiracy
- 1.9 When Facts not otherwise relevant become relevant
- 1.10 Right and custom
- 1.11 Facts showing the state of mind etc

UNIT -II : Admissions & Confessions

- 2.1 General Principles concerning Admissions
- 2.2 Differences between "Admission" and "Confession"
- 2.3 Confessions obtained by inducement, threat or promise
- 2.4 Confessions made to police officer
- 2.5 Statement made in the custody of a police officer
- 2.6 Admissibility of Confessions made by one accused person against co-accused.
- 2.7 Dying Declarations and their evidentiary value
- 2.8 Other Statements by persons who cannot be called as Witnesses
- 2.9 Admissibility of evidence of witnesses in previous judicial proceedings in subsequent judicial proceedings

UNIT -III: Relevancy of Judgments

- 3.1 Opinion of witnesses
- 3.2 Expert's opinion
- 3.3 Opinion on Relationship especially proof of marriage
- 3.4 Facts which need not be proved
- 3.5 Oral and Documentary Evidence
- 3.6 General Principles concerning oral evidence and documentary evidence
- 3.7 Primary and Secondary evidence
- 3.8 Modes of proof of execution of documents
- 3.9 Presumptions as to documents
- 3.10 General Principles regarding Exclusion of Oral by Documentary Evidence.

UNIT -IV: Rules relating to Burden of Proof

- 4.1 Presumption as to Dowry Death
- 4.2 Estoppels
- 4.3 Kinds of estoppels
- 4.4 Res Judicata,
- 4.5 Waiver and Presumption

UNIT -V: Competency to testify

- 5.1 Privileged communications
- 5.2 Testimony of Accomplice
- 5.3 Examination in Chief, Cross examination and Re-examination
- 5.4 Leading questions
- 5.5 Lawful questions in cross examination
- 5.6 Compulsion to answer questions put to witness
- 5.7 Hostile witness
- 5.8 Impeaching the credit of witness
- 5.9 Refreshing memory
- 5.10 Questions of corroboration
- 5.11 Improper admission and rejection of evidence.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books and References:

- 1) BatukLal: *The Law of Evidence*, 13th Edition, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 1998.
- 2) M. Munir: *Principles and Digest of the Law of Evidence*, 10th Edition (in 2 vols), Universal Book Agency, Allahabad, 1994.
- 3) Vepa P. Sarathi: *Law of Evidence* 4th Edn. Eastern Book Co., Lucknow, 1989.
- 4) Avtar Singh: *Principles of the Law of Evidence*, 11th Edn. Central Law Publications.
- 5) V. Krishnama Chary: *The Law of Evidence*, 4th Edn. S.Gogia & Company, Hyderabad

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

This paper is to help a law student to acquire a thorough knowledge of procedural aspects of working of civil courts and other machinery.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I: Codification of Civil Procedure and Introduction to CPC

- 1.1 Principal features of the Civil Procedure Code
- 1.2 Hierarchy of courts
- 1.3 Suits — Parties to Suit
- 1.4 Framing of Suit — Institution of Suits — Bars of Suit
- 1.5 Doctrines of *Sub Judice* and *Res Judicata*
- 1.6 Place of Suing — Transfer of suits — Territorial Jurisdiction
- 1.7 Cause of Action and Jurisdictional Bars
- 1.8 Summons, Service of Foreign summons.

UNIT -II Pleadings

- 2.1 Contents of pleadings
- 2.2 Forms of Pleading
- 2.3 Striking out / Amendment of Pleadings
- 2.4 Plaint— Essentials of Plaint - Return of Plaint—Rejection of Plaint
- 2.5 Production and marking of Documents
- 2.6 Written Statement — counter claim — Set off — Framing of issues.

UNIT -III Appearance and Examination of parties & Adjournments

- 3.1 *Ex-parte* Procedure
- 3.2 Summoning and Attendance of Witnesses
- 3.3 Examination — Admissions
- 3.4 Production, Impounding, Return of Documents
- 3.5 Hearing — Affidavit
- 3.6 Judgment and Decree — Concepts of Judgment, Decree, and Interim Orders and
- 3.7 Stay Injunctions — Appointment of Receivers and Commissions —
- 3.8 Costs
- 3.9 Execution — Concept of Execution — General Principles of Execution
- 3.10 Arrest and detention — Attachment and Sale.

UNIT –IV Suits in Particular Cases

- 4.1 Suits by or against Government
- 4.2 Suits relating to public matters;
- 4.3 Suits by or against minors, persons with unsound mind,
- 4.4 Suits by indigent persons
- 4.5 Interpleader suits
- 4.6 Incidental and supplementary proceedings
- 4.7 Appeals, Reference, Review and Revision — General Provisions Relating to Appeals.

UNIT –V Law of Limitation

- 5.1 Concept of Limitation

5.2 Object of limitation

5.3 General Principles of Limitation

5.4 Extension — Condonation of delay — Sufficient Cause —

5.5 Computation of limitation

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) Mulla, Code of Civil Procedure Code (1999) Universal, Delhi.
- 2) C.K. Thakkar, Code of Civil Procedure Code (2000) Universal, Delhi.
- 3) M.R. Mallik (ed) B.B. Mitra, On Limitation Act (1998) Eastern, Lucknow.
- 4) P.K. Majumdar and R. P. Kataria, Commentary On The Code of Civil Procedure Code-1908, Universal, Delhi.
- 5) P.K. Mukherjee, Limitation Act, Allahabad Law Agency.
- 6) Shailendra Malik, Code Of Civil Procedure, 27th Edition, 2011, Allahabad Law Agency.
- 7) Dr. Avtar Singh, Code of Civil Procedure, Central Law Publication, Allahabad.
Sarkari Commentary on The Civil Procedure Code, Dwivedi, Allahabad Law Agency.

Course Objective:

In the absence of effective enforcement machinery, the substantive Criminal Law which defines offences and provides punishments for them, would be almost worthless. Therefore, the need of the Code of Criminal Procedure. The present course intends at acquainting the students with the various pre judicial and judicial procedures. This course also includes the rights and duties of those proceeded against and the powers, duties and restraints on those administering the criminal judicial process.

Course contents:

UNIT – I

Introduction

1.1 Object and Importance of Cr.P.C

1.2 Functionaries under the Cr.P.C

1.3 Basic Concepts: Bailable Offence, Non-Bailable Offence, Cognizable Offence , Non-cognizable Offence, Complaint, Charge, Police Report, Investigation, Inquiry and Trial, Summons Case, Warrant Case

UNIT - II

Arrest, Process to Compel Appearance and Production of things, Provisions for Investigations

2.1 Arrest and Rights of an Arrested Person

2.2 Provision for Bail under the Code

2.3 Process to Compel Appearance of Person

2.4 Process to Compel Production of Things

2.5 Condition Requisites for Initiation of Proceeding

2.6 Complaint to Magistrate

2.7 Commencement of Proceeding before Magistrate

2.8 Information to the Police and their powers to investigate

UNIT – III

Trial Proceedings

3.1 Framing of Charges and Joinder of Charges

3.2 Jurisdiction of the Criminal Courts in Inquiries and Trials

3.3 Types of trials: Sessions Trial, Warrant Trial, Summons Trial, Summary Trial

3.4 General Provisions as to Inquiries and Trial

UNIT – IV

Judgment and Appeals

4.1 Judgment and Sentences under the Code

4.2 Submission of Death Sentences for Confirmation

4.3 Execution, Suspension, Remission and Commutation of Sentences

4.4 Appeals

4.5 Reference and Revision

4.6 Transfer of Criminal Cases

UNIT – V

Miscellaneous

5.1 Security for Keeping the Peace and good behavior

5.2 Maintenance of Public Order and Tranquility.

5.3 Plea Bargaining

5.4 Maintenance of wives, children and Parents

5.5 Inherent Power of Court

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Prescribed Books:

Ratanlal & DhirajLal- The Code of Criminal Procedure.

R.V.Kelkar- Criminal Procedure Code.

Report of the Committee on Reforms of Criminal Justice System

Unit credits: 5

Course objective:

The paper is to focus on wage policies, compensation for learn caused during the course of employment and working conditions of employees

Course contents:

UNIT-I :

1.1 The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 Main Features of the Act, Definitions Compensation, Dependent, Employer, Workman, Partial Disablement, Total Disablement, Employer's Liability for Compensation(section-8), Notice and claims of the Accident (section-10), Commissioner (Section 19 to 29), Appeals (section 30), Medical Examination (Section 11)

1.2 Leading Case: **Pratap Narain Singh V Srinivas Sabata AIR 1976 SC 222**

UNIT-II :

2.1 The Minimum Wages Act, 1948: Objects and Constitutional Validity of the Act, Salient Features, Definitions: Employer, Cost of Living Index, Scheduled Employment, Wages, Minimum Wages, Fair Wage and Living Wage, Fixation and Revision of Minimum Rates of Wages, Working Hours, Determination of Wages and Claims (section 3, 20 and 21), Payment of Wages Act, 1936: Definitions: Employer, Industrial and other Establishment, Wages, Payment and Deduction from Wages (section 3-13), Inspector (section 14), Authority to Hear claims (section 15) , Appeal (section-17)

2.2 Leading Case: **Bijoy Cotton Mills Ltd. v State of Ajmer AIR 1995 SC 33.**

UNIT-III:

3.1 The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946, Procedure for Certification & Adoption of Standing Orders. Certifying Officer, The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948-Employees State Insurance Corporation, Standing Committee, Medical Benefit Council, Contributions, Benefits, Employees Insurance Court.

3.2 Leading Case: **Associated Cement Co. Ltd. V Shri T.C. Srivastava & Others (1984) II LLJ 105(SC)**

UNIT-IV :

4.1 The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976-Definitions, Payment of Remuneration at Equal Rates (section 4 to7)Inspector, Penalties and Cognizance of Offences under the Act , The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 – Eligibility, Disqualification for Bonus (section 8,9) Minimum & Maximum Bonus (5,10,11); Proportionate Reduction (5, 13) Recovery of Bonus Due (5, 21) Customary Bonus, Productivity Bonus. The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Definitions, Eligibility, Payment, Determination, Recovery and Protection of Gratuity, Sec. 2-A, 4, 7, 8, and 13.

4.2 Leading Cases: **M/s Mackinnon Mackenzie & Co. Ltd. v Adnrey D" Cost and Another (1987) 1 LJ 536 (SC) Jalan Trading Co. v Mill MazdoorSangh AIR 1967 SC 691**

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books Recommended:

1. S.N. Mishra : Labour and Industrial Law
2. Mahesh Chandra : Minimum Wages Act, 1948
3. Dr. S.K. Puri : Labour and Industrial Laws
4. Dr. L.C. Dhingra : Law on Industrial Adjudication in India

Subject: Drafting of Pleading and Conveyance
Unit credits: 5

Subject Code: LLB505

Course objective:

The course aims at acquainting the students about the various fundamentals of drafting to develop the skills of pleading and conveyancing.

COURSE CONTENTS:

1. General principles of drafting and relevant substantive rules.
2. Pleadings- Civil: plaint, written statement, interlocutory application, original petition, affidavit, execution petition, memorandum of appeal and revision, petition under Art.226 and Art.32 of the Constitution of India.
3. Pleadings- Criminal: complaint, criminal miscellaneous petition, bail application, memorandum of appeal and revision.
4. Conveyance: sale deed, mortgage deed, lease deed, gift deed, promissory note, power of attorney, will, trust deed, partition deed, etc.
5. Drafting of writ petition and Public Interest Litigation petition.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

This course should be taught through classroom instruction exercises preferably with the assistance of practicing lawyers or retired judges. At the end of the semester, the student shall appear for a viva voce.

SEMESTER VI

Subject: Legal Language and Writing
Unit Credits: 5

Subject Code: LLB601

Course Objective:

Legal Language and writing skills is a course that focuses on legal research and citation; legal reading, analysis, and synthesis; and the principles of effective writing. In addition, the course incorporates discussions of professional identity and professionalism and the values of cultural competence and reflection. These skills will be taught in the context of drafting predictive memoranda and other legal documents. Core Skills: Legal Research

Course contents:

UNIT -I – Characteristics of Legal Language

- 1.1 Meaning of Legal Language
- 1.2 Scope and Domain of Legal Language
- 1.3 Problems of Legal Language
- 1.4 Problems of Legal Language in Drafting

UNIT -II – Legal Terminology

Ad hoc, Ad interim, Animatte standi, Alibi, Ad valorem, Ambiguitas – patent, Ambiguitas – Latents, Amicus Curiae, Animus possidendi, Bona Fide(s), Corpus juris civilis, Caveat emptor, De facto, De jure, Detenu, En masse, Ex officio, Ex-cathedra, Ex-parte, Ex-gratia, En-route, Ens Legis, Ex post facto, Factum valet, In pari delicto, In pari materia, In lieu of, In personam, In rem, Inter se, Impasse, In situ, Inter alia, In toto, Ipso facto, Intra vires, Jure Divino, Jus in rem, Jus ad rem, Jus tertii, Jus in re aliena, Jus in re propria, Jus gentium, Jus natural, Laissez faire, Legalis homo, Lex loci, Locus standi, Magnum bonum, Magnum opus, Mala fides, Modus operandi, Mutatis and mutandis, Nota bene, Novus homo, Onus probandi, Obiter dictum, Prima facie, Quid pro quo, Res integra, Res nullius, Sine qua non, Socius criminis, Sans, Status quo, Suo Motu, Ultra vires, Vox populi vox dei.

UNIT -III – Legal Maxims

- 3.1 Actus dei nemini facit injuriam
- 3.2 Actus non facit reum nisi mens sit rea
- 3.3 Actus personalis moritur cum persona
- 3.4 Audi alteram partem
- 3.5 Communis error facit jus
- 3.6 Damnum sine injuria
- 3.7 Delegatus non potest delegare
- 3.8 Ex turpi causa non oritur action
- 3.9 Falsus in uno falsus in omnibus
- 3.10 Generalia Specialibus non derogant
- 3.11 Ignorantia facit excusat ignorantia juris non excusat
- 3.12 Injuria sine damno
- 3.13 Nemo Dat quod non habet
- 3.14 Novus actus interveniens or nova causa interveniens
- 3.15 Noscitur a sociis
- 3.16 Par in partem imperium non habet
- 3.17 Qui facit per alium facit per se
- 3.18 Respondeat superior

- 3.19 Res ipsa loquitur
- 3.20 Res non potest peccare
- 3.21 Ubi jus ibi idem remedium
- 3.22 Vigilantibus non dormientibus, jura subveniunt
- 3.23 Volenti non fit injuria

UNIT-IV - System for Citing Documents in Written Work

- 4.1 Various systems of Citation
- 4.2 (Numeric System, Harvard System, Harvard Law Review Association System and Indian Practice)
- 4.3 First footnote reference (Book, Journal, Electronic source etc.)
- 4.4 Subsequent Terms shall be explained.
- 4.5 Ibidem/Idem, Supra, Infra, Et. Seq., Op.ct., Loc.cit., Cf., See, See also, See generally, But see, contra, In re etc.
- 4.6 Preparation of Bibliography
- 4.7 Abbreviations
- 4.8 Common abbreviation used in footnotes and general legal writings
- 4.9 Abbreviation used for Indian and Foreign legal periodicals

UNIT-V – Legal Drafting in English

- 5.1 Comprehension of Legal Texts.
- 5.2 Paragraph and Precis writing of legal texts.
- 5.3 Drafting of moot memorials

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Reference Books:

- a. Legal Language – Dr. Madabhishi Sridhar
- b. Legal Language and Legal Writing – S. K. Mishra
- c. Legal Language, Legal writing and general English – Prof. Dr. Saria Gupta and B. P. Agrawal
- d. Outline of Legal language in India – Dr. Anirudh Prasad
- e. Legal language and Legal rights – Tandon

Unit credits: 5

Course Objective:

Judicial interpretation involves construction of words, phrases and expressions. In their attempt to make the old and existing statutes contextually relevant, courts used to develop certain rules, doctrines and principles of interpretation. The course material seeks to impart to the students the necessary skills to interpret the statutes with a judicial mind set.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I Interpretation of Statutes

- 1.1 Meaning of the term statute, Kinds of statutes
- 1.2 Commencement, operation, repeal of statutes
- 1.3 Purpose of interpretation of statutes
- 1.4 Meaning of construction and interpretation – their difference

UNIT-II Aids to Interpretation

Internal aids

- 2.1 Titles
- 2.2 Preamble
- 2.3 Heading and marginal notes
- 2.4 Sections and sub- sections
- 2.5 Punctuation marks
- 2.6 Illustrative exceptions, provisos and saving clauses
- 2.7 Schedules
- 2.8 Non - obstante clause

External aids

- 2.9 Dictionaries
- 2.10 Translations
- 2.11 Travaux preparatoires
- 2.12 Statutes in pari materia
- 2.13 Contemporanea Expositio
- 2.14 Debates, inquiry commission reports and Law commission reports
- 2.15 General Clauses Act

UNIT-III: Principles and Rules of Statutory Interpretation

- 3.1 Primary rules
- 3.2 Literal rule
- 3.3 Golden rule
- 3.4 Mischief rule (rule in the Heydon's case)
- 3.5 Rule of harmonious construction
- 3.6 Noscitur a sociis
- 3.7 Ejusdem generis
- 3.8 Reddendo singula singulis

UNIT-IV: Interpretation with reference to the subject matter and purpose

- 4.1 Restrictive and beneficial construction
- 4.2 Taxing statutes

4.3 Penal statutes

4.4 Welfare legislation and principles of legislation

4.5 Presumption

UNIT-V: Principle of Constitutional Interpretation

5.1 Harmonious constructions

5.2 Doctrine of pith and substance

5.3 Colorable legislation

5.4 Ancillary powers

5.5 "Occupied field"

5.6 Residuary power

5.7 Doctrine of repugnancy

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) G.P. Singh, Principle of Statutory Interpretation,(7th ed.), 1999 Wadhwa Nagpur.
- 2) K. Shanmukham, N.S. Bindras' Interpretation of Statutes (1997) The Law Book Co. Allahabad.
- 3) V. Sarathi, Interpretation of Statutes (1984), Eastern & Co.
- 4) M.P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India, (1994) Wadhwa & Co.
- 5) M.P. Singh, (ed.) V.N. Shukla's Constitution of India (1994) Eastern Lucknow
- 6) U. Baxi, Introduction to Justice K.K. Mathews, Democracy Equality and Freedom (1978) Eastern Lucknow.
- 7) Theories of Legislation by Jeremy Bentham, Tripathi Publication

Subject: Private International Law

Course Code:LLB603

Credit Units: 05

Course Objective:

The course equips the student to deal with disputes involving a foreign element in personal, civil and commercial matters *i.e.* increasing in frequency as a result of a globalized economic and social environment.

Course Contents:

Unit I: Introduction

Application and subject matter of Private International Law, Distinction with Public International Law, Characterization and theories of characterization, Concept of Renvoi, Application of foreign law, Domicile, Jurisdiction of courts.

Unit II: Family Law and Adoptions

Material and formal validity of marriage under Indian and English law, Choice of law and jurisdiction of courts in matrimonial causes: dissolution of marriage, grounds of divorce, restitution of conjugal rights, recognition of foreign judgment, Recognition of foreign adoptions, Adoption by foreign parents, Jurisdiction under Indian and English law.

Unit III: Civil and Commercial matters

Tort, Theories of foreign tort, Contract, Theory of Proper Law of Contract, Ascertaining the applicable law, Property.

Unit IV: Indian Law relating to foreign judgment

Basis of recognition; Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments, Finality, Failure, Direct execution of foreign judgments, decrees.

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Text & References:

- Dr. Paras Diwan : Private International Law
- Cheshire : Private International Law
- Morris : Private International Law

Course Objective:

The course is designed to provide comprehensive knowledge to the students regarding Indian position of the Patent Law (1970), CopyRight Law (1957) and Designs Act of 2000 which invariably form the part of Intellectual Property Law and shall comprise the following.

The importance of this branch of the law is to be sufficiently realized in Indian legal education. These areas are now internationally conceptualized as representing intellectual property. It is often the case that while the law of patents and trademarks is referred to as industrial property, the law relating to copyright is named intellectual property. While both these terms could be suitably invoked, we here speak of intellectual property as signifying all the three bodies of the law as well as the law on industrial designs.

Unlike other forms of property, intellectual property refers to regimes of legal recognition of, primarily, the products of the mind or imagination. The subject matter of property relations is here preeminently based on mental labour. The law relating to intellectual property protects the right to mental labour.

The law confers rights of proprietary nature on relative intellectual labour primarily on the basis that it is in the interests of society and state to promote creativity and inventiveness. Limited monopoly provides incentive for greater inventive and innovative efforts in society. An important aspect of the exploration in this course would be ways in which the laws strike a fair balance between the interests and rights of the intellectual labourers on the one hand and organized industrial enterprises on the other. Another dimension is a study of the ways in which this regime of laws militates against, or favours, communal property in national cultures. As concerns 'modernization' crucial questions arise in the field of copyright protection in computer software and hardware, internet, electronic music and scientific research. Both copyright, trademarks, design and patent law here relate basically to the law of unfair competition and constitute an aspect of consumer protection and welfare not only in the context of national perspectives but also in view of the waves of globalization already set in. Both from the standpoint of human resources development, modernization and justice it is important that the law students get sufficient insights in Intellectual Property Law.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I

- 1.1 Meaning, Nature, Classification and protection of Intellectual Property
- 1.2 The main forms of Intellectual Property
- 1.3 Copyright, Trademarks, Patents, Designs , etc.
- 1.4 International instruments concerning Intellectual Property Rights
- 1.5 The World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) and the UNEESCO,
- 1.6 International Trade Agreements concerning IPR
- 1.7 WTO
- 1.8 TRIPS

UNIT-II

The CopyRight Act, 1957

- 2.1 Historical evolution — Meaning of copyright
- 2.2 Copyright in literary, dramatic and musical works, computer programmes and cinematograph films
- 2.3 Rights of performers and broadcasters, etc.
- 2.4 Registration of CopyRight Term of Copyright;
- 2.5 Ownership and Assignment of copyright

- 2.6 Infringement of copyright
- 2.7 Criteria of infringement
- 2.8 Authorities under the Act
- 2.9 Remedies for infringement of copyright.

UNIT –III : The Trade Marks Act, 1999

- 3.1 Definition of Trademarks
- 3.2 Distinction between Trademark and Property Mark - Registration
- 3.3 Passing off Infringement of Trademark
- 3.4 Criteria of Infringement, Remedies.
- 3.5 The Designs Act, 2000
- 3.6 Definition and characteristics of Design
- 3.7 Protection and rights of design holders
- 3.8 Copyright in design
- 3.9 Registration
- 3.10 Remedies for infringement.
- 3.11 Trademark and Domain Name Interface

UNIT –IV: Patents

- 4.1 Concept of Patent
- 4.2 Historical overview of the Patents Law in India
- 4.3 Patentable Inventions
- 4.4 Kinds of Patents
- 4.5 Procedure for obtaining patent
- 4.6 The Patents Act, 1970
- 4.7 Use and exercise of rights
- 4.8 The notion of abuse of patent rights
- 4.9 Infringement of patent rights and remedies available.

UNIT – V: Geographical indication

- 5.1 Plant varieties
- 5.2 Traditional knowledge
- 5.3 Bio piracy,
- 5.4 Patentability of Biotechnology and micro organism

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) G.B. Reddy – Intellectual property Rights & Law, Gogia Law agency Hyderabad.
- 2) Comish W.R. 0 Intellectual Property, Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights and Allied Rights.
- 3) VikasVashisht – Law and Practice of intellectual Property, (1999), Bharat Law House Delhi.
- 4) P. Narayanan – Intellectual Property Law, (1999), (ed), Eastern Law House, Calcutta.
- 5) Bibek Debroy – (ed), Intellectual Property Rights, (1998), Rajiv Gandhi Foundation, Delhi.
- 6) U.I.F. Anderfelt – International Patent Legislation and Developing Countries, (1971).

- 7) Comish W.R. – Intellectual Property, (3rd Edn), (1996), Sweet & Maxwell.
- 8) W.R. Mann – Transfer of Technology (1982).
- 9) Mata Din – Law of Passing Off and Infringement Action of Trademarks (1986).
- 10) P.S. Sangal & Kishore Singh – Indian Patent System and Paris Convention – Legal Perspectives (1987).

Course Objective:

To familiarize the student with the burning issues relating to women and law. The course instills in the students a capacity for critical evaluation of the position of women with reference to law and society. To inculcate in the students the understanding of women and their rights and critical appreciation of socio-legal issues affecting the women Society and State. The course sensitizes the students with regard to the emerging trends of equality in feminist Jurisprudence.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I : Introduction

- 1.1 Crimes against women: nature, kinds
- 1.2 International Commitments.

UNIT-II

- 2.1 Major Hardships to woman and Indian laws
- 2.3 Rape & Sexual harassment of working women in workplace
- 2.4 Indecent representation of women-meaning, protection under Indian laws.

UNIT-III

- 3.1 Particular and general offences
- 3.2 Dowry death,
- 3.3 Assault & Unnatural offences – National protections.

UNIT-IV: Special offending act

- 4.1 Immoral trafficking
- 4.2 Female feticide
- 4.3 Kidnapping and abduction – National protections.

UNIT-V: Cruelty and violence

- 5.1 Cruelty and domestic violence against women – National protections

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References-

- 1) Indian Penal Code- Ratanlal Dhirajlal -Wadhwa
- 2) SITA (Suppression of Immoral Trafficking in Women)
- 3) Domestic Violence Act, 2005 – Dr. Preeti Mishra
- 4) Indira Jaising – Hand book on law of Domestic violence
- 5) Krishna Pal Malik – Women & Law – Allahabad Law Agency
- 6) ManjulaBatra – Women and Law - Allahabad Law Agency

Subject: CYBER LAWS (Optional)

Subject Code: LLB606

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

With the advent of information technology law and Right to Information Law, new strides and strategies in legal justice education have come up. There is a need that Law students must also be acquainted with these new developments if a law student has to find a comfortable berth in the competitive legal market as a Law Professional as well as legal manager. Therefore, there seems to be an impending need to generate e-Legal Justice Education that exposes the students to have deep insights into the complexities of information technology and right to information. Objectives of this course, therefore, are understanding the legal recognition and procedure, Digital signatures, legal recognition of cyber authorities and Cyber appellate tribunal, legal implications of new varieties of offences and penalties under the Information Technology Act, 2000. A student of law should also be given the understanding of copyright issues, TRIPS agreements, application of patents to computer technology, etc. Besides, the course also aims at developing insights into the Right to Information Act, 2005 and its gray areas.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT – I: INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Fundamentals of cyber laws
- 1.2 Jurisprudence of cyber law.
- 1.3 UNCITRAL Model Law on E-commerce
- 1.4 Globalization, E-Commerce and India - legal issues
- 1.5 E- Governance with special reference to India
- 1.6 Torts and Contract on Internet

UNIT II: Information Technology Act,2000

- 2.1 Aims, objectives, scope and salient features of IT Act, 2000 and IT Act,2009.
- 2.2 Meaning and definitions – asymmetric crypto system, Computer, computer resources, computer network, data, electronic signature, electronic record, information, key pair
- 2.3 Cyber crimes – against individual, property, organization, society, Government and nation and punishments there for.
- 2.4 Offences by companies

UNIT III: Adjudication and Penalties

- 3.1 Penalty to damage to computer, computer system, etc.
- 3.2 Penalty for failure to furnish information, return etc.
- 3.3 Residuary penalty
- 3.4 Appointment and Functions of Controller
- 3.5 Powers of Police officers
- 3.6 The Cyber Regulation Appellate Tribunal
- 3.7 Appeal To High Court

UNIT- IV: Cyber Law – International Perspective

- 4.1 International Conventions on Cyber Law;
- 4.2 Development of Cyber Laws in USA; Europe and Asia.
- 4.3 OECD Principles of Data Protection;
- 4.4 EU Data Protection Laws;
- 4.5 Minimum Contact Doctrine

UNIT – V: Intellectual Property Issues in CyberSpace

- 5.1 Domain Names and Related issues: Understanding the system of domain names,
- 5.2 Different Perspectives, Cyber Squatting, UDRP;
- 5.3 Copyright in the Digital Media: Copyright & Cyberspace; Nature of Copyright in Cyberspace;, Fair use and Infringement, Copyright issues in Digital Media, Hyper linking, Caching, and Framing etc.;
- 5.4 Patents in the Cyber World: Patents in the Digital Environment;
- 5.5 Trademark in Cyberspace: Trademark law & Cyberspace;

Examination Scheme:

Components	P/S/V	CT	C	A	EE
Weightage (%)	20	10	05	05	60

Books & References:

- 1) . Kamlesh N. & Murali D. Tiwari (Ed), IT and Indian Legal System, Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi
- 2) K.L. James, The Internet: A User's Guide (2003), Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
- 3) Chris Reed, Internet Law-Text and Materials, 2nd Edition, 2005, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi
- 4) Vakul Sharma, Hand book of Cyber Laws, Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi
- 5) S.V. Joga Rao, Computer Contract & IT Laws (in 2 Volumes), 2005 Prolific Law Publications, New Delhi
- 6) T. Ramappa, Legal Issues in Electronic Commerce, Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi
- 7) Indian Law Institute, Legal Dimensions of CyberSpace, New Delhi
- 8) Pankaj Jain Sangeet Rati Pandey, Copyright and Trademark Laws relating to
- 9) Computers, Eastern Book Co, New Delhi Farouq Ahmed, Cyber Law in India
- 10). S.V. Joga Rao, Law of Cyber Crimes and Information Technology Law, 2007, Wadhwa & Co, Nagpur
- 11) Rodney D. Ryder, Guide to Cyber Laws, 2nd Edit, Wadhwa and Company, Nagpur

Unit Credits: 5

Course Objective:

The purpose behind introducing the Right to Information Technology Law is just to, aware and impart the basic knowledge to law students about the information technology related law in cyberspace. The course is very useful for the law students. One cannot appreciate and practice information technology law if he does not know technology and its practical aspects. It is also very necessary to understand the current issues involved. Remember, the history of technological development is the history of business development. Hence, Right to Information Technology Law has been prescribed as a subject for law students. The original IT Act, 2000 was passed to facilitate electronic transactions, to provide legal protection to e-commerce, to authenticate electronic records, to prevent cybercrimes and to provide adjudicatory machinery for deciding technology related cases.

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT-I:

Introduction

- 1.1 The evolution of the Right to Information in India.
- 1.2 The philosophy underlying the Right to Information Act, 2005 and the paradigm shift it envisages.
- 1.3 The important terms and concepts used in the Act.
- 1.4 The salient features of the Act

UNIT-II :

Public Authorities and their Obligations under the Act

- 2.1 What is a Public Authority?
- 2.2 Who are the Public Authorities covered under the Act?
- 2.3 Which Public Authorities are exempted from the ambit of the Act?
- 2.4 Obligations of Public Authorities.

UNIT-III:

Role of Public Information Officers: PIOs and APIOs - Accepting Information Request, Processing and Disposing

- 3.1 The requirement for designation of Information Officers - PIOs / APIOs - in public authorities
- 3.2 The specific Duties & Responsibilities of Information Officers.
- 3.3 The liabilities of a PIO for non-compliance with the provisions of the Act.
- 3.4 How to accept information requests and assist citizens in making information requests?
- 3.5 What is the process for disposal of requests?
- 3.6 The time limits for disposal of information requests.
- 3.7 The fees and costs to be charged for providing information.
- 3.8 The grounds on which requests can be rejected and the procedure for such rejection.
- 3.9 Exemptions from disclosure of information, partial disclosure and "Third party"

UNIT-IV: The roles and responsibilities of Appellate Officers within Public Authorities.

- 4.1 The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers.
- 4.2 Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal
- 4.3 First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions
- 4.4 Information Commission: Powers, duties and Functions

UNIT-V : RTI and Good Governance:

- 5.1 Role of Civil Society Organizations and Media
- 5.2 Records Management for Effective Information Management and
- 5.3 Implementation of the Act
- 5.4 The importance of records management.
- 5.5 The broad issues relating to the keeping, maintaining, managing and destructing.

Reference book:

1. Right to Information - law, policy & practice- Rodney Ryder
2. Right To Information - Law, Practice & Procedure (Commentary)-V.K.Puri, for Jba Publishers
3. Right To Information Law In India- R. V. Paranjape
4. Right To Information Law And Practice- Justice Rajesh Tandon
5. Law Relating To Right To Information- Dr. A K S Massey

Subject: Moot Court, Pre Trial Preparations And Participation In Legal Proceedings

Subject Code: LLB608

Unit Credits: 5

Course objective:

This course relates to litigation advocacy and as such this shall be a simulation course that shall have two parts. First part shall focus on preparation for trial and trial strategies. It shall also disseminate techniques of examination-in-chief cross examination and re-examination of witnesses, argumentation in courts, bail application, injunction application, etc. The second part shall focus on writing briefs in civil suits and criminal cases, appellate briefs in civil and criminal cases, and writ matters, memorial writings and arguing before the appropriate forums. The students shall be given a case to argue, that shall help to articulate their argumentative zeal as well as capacity.

Course Contents:

This course is designed to hone advocacy skills in the students. Moot Courts are simulation exercises geared up to endow students with facility in preparation of written submissions and planning, organizing and marshaling arguments in the given time so as to convince the presiding officer.

The students should familiarize themselves with the various stages of trial in civil and criminal cases. They should be exposed to real court experience. Further they should imbibe the skills of client interviewing. This component may be planned to be part of the internship. Each student shall undergo an internship for minimum 20 weeks during the entire course under NGO, trial and appellate advocates, legal regulatory authorities, legislatures and parliament, other legal functionaries, market institutions, law firms, companies, local self-government and other such bodies as the university may stipulate. However, the internship shall not be for a period of more than four weeks continuously in an academic year.

Course contents:

1. Moot Court
2. Observation of Trial
3. Client Interviewing
4. Viva

At the end of the semester, the student shall appear for a viva voce.

Method of assessment: The submissions of Moot courts shall be valued by the course teacher. The diaries relating to trial observation and client interviewing and pre-trial preparations shall be valued by the professional under whose supervision the student has completed internship and the course teacher if it is so planned. If internship is with an Authority wherein trial observation and client interviewing is not possible, the student shall undertake these exercises separately and it shall be evaluated by the course teacher. The viva shall be conducted by the Principal of the college and the course teacher

SUMMER INTERNSHIP – III

Course Code: NCT | |

It is a mode of Clinical Legal education Specified period to be spent by the student with a law firm/court/Commissions/NGO's and like institutions working with the realm of law or connected therewith. The reports both by the student and the office together with diary where applicable to be certified will be submitted for evaluation

The Internship during the summer break is a compulsory course. There is an Internship Data form where students fill in the details of where they are interning with complete address and phone numbers. Customized Legal Reference /Diary is provided to the students on payment They maintain a day to day record of the work that they do at the place they are interning. They are expected to intern for a minimum 90 days. They submit their completed diary, certificate from the employer and also a report of their experience at work. After submission there is a Viva by concerned faculty. They assess the student on the kind of work they have done during internship, presentation of the work they have done and also on the practical knowledge they have gained

The Paper is marked out of 100 marks. The breakup of the marks is as follows:

1.	Diary submission	25 Marks
2.	Report and certificate	25 Marks
3.	Viva (Panel of External Examiners)	40 Marks
4.	Attendance (Regularity in meeting the supervisor)	10 Marks
	Total	100

 Skill Development

 Employability

 Entrepreneurship

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M-I Semester Syllabus

Subject: Research Methods and Legal Writing

Subject Code: LLM/CP/101

Credits: 03

COURSE CONTENT:

UNIT I: Introduction to Legal Research

- What is research & what are types of research
- Research Methods and Research Methodology
- What is legal research?
- Scope and relevance of legal research
- Importance (Purpose) of legal research
- Legal research and methodology
- Major stages in legal research
- Models of legal research
- Current trends in legal research

UNIT II: Doctrinal Legal Research and Non- Doctrinal Legal Research

- Doctrinal Legal Research
- Aims and Basic Tools of Doctrinal Legal Research
- Advantages and Limitations of Doctrinal Legal Research
- Non-Doctrinal Legal Research Or Socio-Legal Research
- Aims and Basic Tools of Non-Doctrinal Legal Research
- Advantages and Limitations of Non-Doctrinal Legal Research
- Inter-relation between Doctrinal and Non-doctrinal Legal Research

UNIT III: Hypothesis and Research Design

- What is Hypothesis?
- Characteristics of a workable Hypothesis
- Role of hypothesis Introduction
- Major contents of research design
- Types of research design
- Role (utility) of research design

UNIT IV: Sampling Techniques, Data Collection, Analysis and Interpretation

- Random and Non-random-Random sampling techniques
 - Types with their relative advantages and disadvantages-
- Non-random sampling techniques:
 - Types with their relative advantages and disadvantages
- Tools of Data collection
- Interview- Interview Schedule- Questionnaire- Observation,
- Doctrinal legal research
- A general Approach to Legal Research

- Doing the Legal research
- Non-doctrinal legal research
- Analysis and interpretation of data-inter-dependence and inter-relation

UNIT V: Writing a Research Report

- The Preliminaries-
 - Preface-
 - Acknowledgement-
 - Table of Contents-
 - Table of Cases-
 - Table of Statutes-
 - Abbreviations-
 - List of Tables.
- Introduction-
 - Chapters and sub-headings-
 - Conclusion and recommendations-
 - Footnotes (or Endnotes)
- The References: Bibliography- Appendix- Index
- Writing an abstract
- Writing a Book Review
- Writing Case comments

Books & References:

- 1) S R Myneni, Legal Research Methodology
- 2) Murray & De Sanctis, Legal Research and Writing (2004);
- 3) S.K.Verma and AfzalWani-Legal Research Methodology
- 4) The Bluebook: A Uniform System of Citation (17th ed. 2000
- 5) The legal writing handbook : analysis, research, and writing / Laurel Currie Oates, Anne Enquist,

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M-I Semester Syllabus

Subject: Comparative Public Law

Subject Code: LL.M./CP/102

Credit: 03

COURSE CONTENT:

UNIT I: Introduction

- Meaning and definition.
- Concept of Public Law.
- Difference between Private/Public Law

UNIT II: Instruments of Comparative Public Law.

- Comparative study of Constitution of the U.S, U.K. and India
- Law making mechanism under Common Law & Civil Law.
- Meaning, definition & concept of Federalism.

UNIT III: Role of Judiciary In The Development Of Public Law

- Concept of P.I.L.(LOCUS STANDI.) (Case study: *Hussainara Khatoon v.State of Bihar* 1980 SCC (1) 81)
- Concept of Judicial Activism under U.S. and Indian Constitution.
- Process of Judicial Review of Administrative and Executive Actions (Article 13 & 137)
- Case study:
 - *Marbury v. Madison* (5 U.S. 137 (1803).
 - *L. Chandra Kumar v. Union of India* (1995 AIR 1151, 1995 SCC (1) 400.)
- Judicial Accountability (Judicial Accountability Bill 2013)

UNIT IV: Ombudsman

- Origin and Etymology
- International Scenario of Ombudsman Institution
- Indian Scenario-
 - Lokpal (Ombudsman)
 - Lokayukta
 - Study of Janlokal Bill & Government Lokpal Bill

UNIT V: Comparative Criminal Law

- Impact of Domestic Violation Laws for the Empowerment of Women. (Article 14, 15, 16, 21, 23 and relevant Sections of I.P.C. ,Cr.P.C. and specific laws related with women.)
- Effectiveness of Rape Laws under India Criminal Justice System
- Plea Bargaining- A new development in the Criminal Justice System in U.S. and India (Cr.P.C. Chapter 21-A)
- White Collar Crimes
- Law relating to Juvenile Justice

Books & References:

- 1) Administrative Law:U.P.D.Kesari
- 2) Administrative law: Garner
- 3) Comparative constitutional law:D.D..Basu
- 4) Comparative administrative law : D.D. Basu
- 5) Constitutional law:H.M.Servai
- 6) Constitutional law: V. N. Shukla
- 7) Constitutional law: Wade and Philips
- 8) Judicial review of administrative actions: De Smith
- 9) An introduction to constitutional law (1998): Barendt
- 10) Administrative law (4th ed. 2004): Cane
- 11) The idea of public law (2003) : Loughlin

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M-I Semester Syllabus

Subject: Law and Justice in Globalizing World

Subject Code: LLM/CP/103
Credits: 03

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I: Introduction: Law and its concepts

- Law as an instrument of social change.
- Law as the product of tradition and culture
- Equality of law: Equal protection of law-National and International Scenario
- Law and Gender Inequality

UNIT II: Introduction: Ideas of Justice

- The concept of justice or Dharma in Indian thought
- The concept and various theories of justice in the western thought.
- Globalization and Concept of Global Justice

UNIT III: Global justice: Prevailing issues - I

- Global Poverty
- Armed Conflict
- Terrorism
- Buy and Sale of Organs
- Illegal Immigration

UNIT IV: Global justice: Prevailing issues - II

- Racism
- Homosexuality
- Trafficking
- Global Environment issues

UNIT V: Models to achieve Global Justice

- The Jurisprudence of Sarvodaya
- Globalization and Human Rights
- Concept of Rule of Law
- International Judicial Institutions:
 - International criminal court,
 - International court of justice
 - International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea
 - Permanent Court of Arbitration.

Books & References:

- 1) Marc Galanter (Ed.) *Law and Society in Modern India* (1997) Oxford.
- 2) Global Justice Net work: www.theglobaljusticenetwork.org/journal.
- 3) Simon Caney, *Justice Beyond Borders*, Oxford, 2005
- 4) UpendraBaxi (Ed.) *Law and Poverty Critical Essays* Tripathi, Bombay.
- 5) THOMAS NAGEL: *The Problem Of Global Justice*
: <http://as.nyu.edu/docs/IO/1172/globaljustice.pdf>
- 6) Duncan Derret, *the State, Religion and Law in India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- 7) H.M. Seervai, *Constitutional Law of India*
- 8) *Is global justice a mirage?* *European Journal of International Relations* March 2011 17: 145-157
- 9) Indian Law Institute, *Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections*, Tripathi.
- 10) Agnes Flavia, *Law and Gender Inequality: The Politics of Women's Rights in India* Oxford.
- 11) Thomas Pogge, *World Poverty and Human Rights*. Cambridge: Polity, 2002.
- 12) AmartyaSen *The idea of Justice* 2009

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M I Semester Syllabus
(Criminal and Security Law)

Subject: **Criminology and Criminal Justice administration**

Credits: 02
Subject Code: LLM/CR/104

Course Content:

UNIT I - Criminology: Nature & Scope

- Nature and Extent of Crime in India
- Criminology
- Criminal Law and Criminology

UNIT II - School of Criminology

- The Schools of Criminology
- Causes of Crime
- Theories of crime: Sociological theories Anomies, Modern Sociological Theories: Sutherland's differential Association theory, Reckless Social vulnerable theory. Multiple Causation Theories

UNIT III-Factors influencing Crime-I

- Factor Responsible for Causation of Crime: Environment, home and community influences, urban and rural crimes. The ghetto, broken homes, effect of TV, Video, Press, Narcotics and Alcohol.

UNIT IV-Factors influencing Crime-II

- Caste community tension-Case, Wars and Communal riots-their causes and demoralizing effects, Atrocities against Scheduled Cadres.

UNIT V-Criminal Justice Administration

- Criminal Justice Structure
- Criminal law and its administration
- The Police System:Power and Duties of Police under the Police Act and Cr.P.C, Arrest, Search and Seizure and Constitutional imperatives, Liability of Police for Custodial Violence
- Right to bail, right against double jeopardy, right against custodial , Right of a prisoner etc.

Books

1. Katherine S Williams, Textbook on Criminology, 1999
2. Loveland, Frontiers of Criminality, 1995
3. Manheim H, comparative Criminology, 1965
4. Walker, N. Crime and Criminology, 1987
5. K. D. Gour (ed.): Criminal Law and Criminology.

Prescribed Books:

Edwin H. Sutherland- Criminology.
Ahmad Siddique- Criminology.
V.N.Rajan- Victimology in India.

Reference Books:

H.L.A. Hart- Punishment and Responsibility.
S. Chabra- Quantum of Punishment in Criminal Law.
Herbert L. Packer- the Limits of Criminal sanctions.

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LLM I Semester Syllabus
(Criminal and Security Law)

Subject: **International Criminal Law**

Credits: 02
Subject Code: LLM/CR/105

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT- I INTRODUCTION

- Introduction,
- Concept of Individual Criminal responsibility under international law
- Sources of International Criminal law.
- Enforcement of International Criminal Law: Nuremberg to Hague

UNIT-II INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

- Establishment of the court,
- Structure
- Administration of the court

UNIT-III INTERNATIONAL CRIMES

- War crimes, Crimes against humanity, Genocide, Crime of aggression
- International crimes criminalized by the ICC Statute like torture transnational organized crime and terrorism.

UNIT IV Criminal Liability and Defences

- Liability- Command responsibility, perpetration, co perpetration, aiding and abetting, incitement, attempt, planning and conspiracy.
- Defence-Self- defence, necessity, duress, Insanity, mistake of fact, mistake of law, Order compliance, sovereign immunity, granted by international law and custom.

UNIT V- Extradition Laws

- Introduction
- Laws related to extradition
- Current issues and cases

Reading List

Cryer, R. *etal.*, *International Criminal Law and Procedure*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 2010.

Bassioni, M., C. (ed.) *The Legislative History of International Criminal Court*, Ardsley, Transnational Publishers, 2003.

Cassese, A. *International Criminal Law*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2008.

Schabas, W., *An Introduction to International Criminal Court*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 2010.

Werle, G., *Principles of International Criminal Law*, Asser Press, Hague, 2005.

The materials in the following websites are helpful:

<http://www.icc-cpi.int> (International Criminal Court)

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M I Semester Syllabus
(Corporate and Commercial Law)

Subject: Banking and Insurance Law

Credits: 02
Subject Code: LLM /CL/104

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT - I The Evaluation of Banking Services and its History in India

1. History of Banking in India.
2. Bank nationalization and social control over banking.
3. Various types of Banks and their functions.
4. Contract between banker and customer: their rights and duties.
5. Role and functions of Banking Institutions

UNIT – II Lending by Banks and Recent Trends of Banking System in India

1. Advances, Loans and Securities.
2. Direct, collateral and miscellaneous Securities.
3. Default and recovery.
4. Bank Debt Recovery Tribunals.
5. The Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and \n Enforcements of Security Interest Act, 2002 (Definitions, Section 13 – Enforcement of security interest, Section 17 - Right to appeal.)

UNIT – III General Principles of Law of Insurance

1. Definition, nature and history.
2. Contract of insurance and principles.
3. The Risk – commencement, attachment, assignment.
4. Types of insurances.
5. Policy and its Legal Status.

UNIT – IV Recent Trends in Insurance

1. Insurance against third party risks (relevant provisions from Motor Vehicles Act, 1988.)
2. Liability Insurance.
3. Consumer Protection and Banking and Insurance Services.

UNIT – V

1. The Insurance Act, 1938 and the Insurance Regulatory & Development Authority Act,(IRDA), 2000.
2. Miscellaneous Insurance Schemes: New Dimensions (Group Life Insurance, Mediciclaim, Sickness).

Selected Bibliography:

1. Tannan, M.L., Tannan's Banking Law and Practice in India, 2008, Wadhwa and Co.
2. Tannan, M.L., Tannan's Banking Law and Practice in India, 2004, India Law House.
3. Tannan: Banking Law and Practice in India (in 3 vols.), 22nd Ed., R. Cambray & Co. Pvt. Ltd.
4. Gupta, S. N., The Banking Law in Theory and Practice (in three volumes), 2006, Universal Law Publishing Co.
5. Sharma, B.R. and Nainta, R.P., Principles of Banking Law and Negotiable Instruments Act 2004, Allahabad Law Agency
6. Nainta, R.P., Banking System, Frauds and Legal Control, 2005, Deep and Deep Publications.
7. Murthy, K.S.N., and Sarma, K.V.S., Modern Law of Insurance in India, 2002, Lexis Nexis Butterworth
8. Birds, John, Modern Insurance Law, 2003, Universal Publishing Co.
9. Shah, M. B., Landmark Judgments on Insurance, 2004, Universal Publishing Co.
10. Mishra, M.N., Law of Insurance Principles and Practice, 2008, Radhakrishnan Prakashan
11. Rangarajan, C., Handbook of Insurance and Allied Laws.

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M I Semester Syllabus
(Corporate and Commercial Law)

Subject: **Competition Law**

Credits: 02
Subject Code: LLM/CL/105

Objectives:

Course Content:

UNIT-I

- Competition law in India: Introduction, growth, historical background and need for change.
- Globalization and competition Policy in India
- Monopoly and the new change.

UNIT-II

- Anti-competition agreements and the freedom of Contract (SS.23&27)
- Constitutional initiatives in the protection of monopolistic activities
- Competition laws in U.K., U.S.A and European Union, Cartel system and law
- **Antitrust laws:** introduction, the Sherman Act, Clayton Act, and Federal Trade Commission's Act, Relevant provisions of the said laws with comparative analysis.

UNIT-III

- The short comings of MRTP: Monopolistic Trade Practices, Restrictive Trade Practices and Unfair Trade Practices,
- Protection of consumer interests.
- An over view of the Competition Act 2002- preliminary

UNIT-IV

- Competition laws: Core issues, Dominant Position and its abuses
- comparative analysis with UK and US.
- The Prohibition of anti-competitive agreements, Indian position and remedies.
- Combinations and regulations of combination-Merger between enterprises comparative perspectives-Accommodative approach and protection of people from anti-competitive arrangements.
- WTO and Competition law- International initiatives.

UNIT-V

- Competition Act-2002: Authorities, Composition, Duties of Director General, Powers, Functions and jurisdiction of Competition Commission of India.
- Disposal of cases and remedies through the Commission
- Some important judgments of the Commission and the Supreme Court, Future initiatives, challenges.

Prescribed Books:

1. Competition Law in India - T.Ramappa.
2. Competition Act, 2002- Law and Practice. Suresh T.Vishwanathan.

Reference Books:

- 1.Competition Law-Emerging Trends—P.Satyanaraya Prasad

**Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M I Semester Syllabus
(Family and Social Security Law)**

Subject: Family Law-I (Hindu Law)

Subject Code: LLM/FL/104

Credits:02

Course contents:

UNIT-I

1. Basic Principle of Hindu Law
2. The Schools of Mitakshara & Dayabhaga
3. Sources of Hindu Law

UNIT-II

1. Concept of Marriage under Hindu Law
 - (a) Conditions for valid Marriage
 - (b) Ceremonies under Hindu Marriage Act
 - (c) Registration of Marriage
 - (d) Penalties
2. Matrimonial Remedies
 - a) Nullity of Marriage
 - b) Restitution of Conjugal Rights with the help of decided case Law

UNIT-III

- a) Judicial Separation
- b) Divorce
 - 1) Irrevocable Breakdown Theory
 - 2) Divorce by mutual consent

UNIT-IV

1. Changing Concept of Adoption: From religious to secular
2. Inheritance
 - a) Historical perspective
 - b) General principle of Succession.
 - c) Succession to property of a Hindu male dying intestate under the Hindu Succession Act, 1956.

UNIT-V

1. Maintenance of wife, children, Parents.
2. Concept of Maintenance under Section 125 of Cr.P.C.
3. Minority & Guardianship under the Minority & Guardianship Act, 1956

REFERANCES—

ParasDiwan-	Hindu Law
U.P.D.Kesri-	Hindu Law
B.M.Gandhi-	Hindu Law

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M I Semester Syllabus
(Family and Social Security Law)

Subject: Family Law-II (Muslim Law)

Subject Code: LLM/FL/105

Credits:02

Course contents:

UNIT- I--- HISTORY & SOURCE

1. Origin & Advent of Islam
2. Schools of Muslim Law
3. Sources of Muslim Law

UNIT-II NIKAH AND MEHR

1. Law of Marriage
 - a. Nature of Muslim Marriage
 - b. Formalities for Muslim Marriage
 - c. Kinds of Marriage
 - d. Mutah Marriage
 - e. Essentials of Mutah Marriage
 - f. Difference between Sunni and Shia Law of Marriage
2. Law of Mehr
 - a. Importance & Significance of Mehr
 - b. Object and Nature of Mehr
 - c. Kinds of Mehr

UNIT-III TALAQ AND IDDAT

1. Law of Divorce under Muslim Law
2. Classification of Dissolution of Marriage
3. Talaq by Mutual Consent
4. Talaq by Court under Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act, 1939.
5. Iddat Period

UNIT-IV-MAINTENANCE (Nafaqa) AND GUARDIANSHIP (Hizanat)

1. Importance of Maintenance
2. Duration of Maintenance
3. Guardianship
 - a. Types of Guardians according to Islamic Law
 - b. Guardianship in Marriage
 - c. Guardianship in Property

UNIT-V -

1. Differences between Sunni and Shia

a. Divorce

b. Gift

c. Wills

d. Inheritance

2. The Muslim Personal Law Application Act, 1937.

REFERANCE BOOKS-

A.A.A. Fyazee—Outline of Mohammedan Law

Tyabji- Principles of Mohammedan Law

TahirMahmood- Muslim Personal Law

Anderson,JND- Islamic Law in Modern World

Khadduri-Islamic Jurisprudence

Schacht-The Origin of Mohammedan Jurisprudence

Amir Ali-Mohammedan Law

Aqil Ahmad—Mohammedan Law

R.K. Sinha- Muslim Law

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M II Semester Syllabus
(Criminal and Security Law)

Subject: Criminal Justice and Human Rights

Subject Code: LLM/CR/201

Credits: 02

COURSE CONTENT:

Unit I: Concept of Crime and Criminal Liability and Human Rights of Vulnerable Groups.

- Concept of Crime and Criminal Liability
- Role of the courts in dispensing criminal justice
- Human Rights Problems requiring the need of criminal justice -namely police atrocities, violence against women & children
- Communal and caste violence
- Terrorism and insurgency

Unit II: Protection of Human Rights in Criminal Justice Administration

- Protection from double jeopardy
- Self- incrimination
- Production before magistrate from police custody
- Fair trial
- Speedy trial
- Representation
- Protection from ex-post facto laws
- Legal aid
- Compensation, rehabilitation

Unit III: Administration of criminal Justice

- Ordinary Courts Special Courts
- International Criminal Court
- International norms on administration of criminal justice
- U.N. General Assembly Resolutions

Unit IV: Role of various Protection Agencies/Institutions

- National Human Rights Commission
- State Human Rights Commissions.
- Human Rights Courts
- Other Commissions.

Unit V:

- Emerging regime of new human rights in India.
- Taking guidance from Directive Principles of State Policy and Fundamental Duties.
New Approach.

Books & References:

- 1) Kapoor, S.K. Human Rights Under International Law and Indian Law.
- 2) Srivastava, S.S. Criminology and Criminal Administration.
- 3) Anand, V.K. Human Rights.
- 4) Agarwal, H.O. International Law and Human Rights.
- 5) Agarwal, H.O. Implementation of Human Rights Covenants with Special Reference to India (New Delhi: D.K. Publishers, 1993)
- 6) Aroras, Nirman, "Custodial torture in Police Stations in India: A Radical Assessment", Journal of Indian Law Institute, vol.41, nos.3, and 4, 1999, pp. 513-29
- 7) Bajwa, G.S. and D.K. Bajwa, Human Rights in India : Implementation and Violations (New Delhi: D.K. Publishers, 1996)
- 8) Baxi, Upendra, "Clemency, Extradition and death: the Judicial Discourse in Kehar Singh ", Journal of Indian Law Institute, vol.30, no.4, Oct- Dec. 1998, pp.501-86.
- 9) Bhargava, G.S., "National Human Rights Commission: An Assessment of Its Functioning", in K.P. Saksena, ed., Human Rights: Fifty Years of India's Independence (New Delhi: Gyan Publishing House, 1999), pp.106-118.
- 10) Amnesty International, "Campaign for the Abolition of Torture", Philosophy and Science Action, vol.5, nos. 3-4 1984, pp.205-208.
- 11) Aroras, Nirman "Custodial Torture in Police Station in India :A Radical Assessment", Journal of Indian Law Institute, vol. 41, nos.3 and 4, 1999, pp.513-29
- 12) Bag, R.K., "Domestic Violence and Crime Against Women: Criminal Justice Response in India ", Journal of Indian Law Institute, vol. 39, nos.2- 4, 1997, pp.359-75. 67
- 13) Batra, Manjula, Protection of Human Rights in Criminal Justice Administration : A study of the right of Accused in Indian and Soviet Legal System (New Delhi: Deep and Deep, 1989)
- 14) Bava, Noorjahan, ed., Human Rights and Criminal Justice Administration in India (New Delhi : Uppal Publishing House, 2000)
- 15) Bhagwati, P.N., " Human Rights in the Criminal Justice System ", Journal of the Indian Law Institute, vol. 27, no.1, 1985, pp 1-22.
- 16) Blackshield, A.R. "Capital Punishment in India " , Journal of Indian Law Institute vol. 21 no.2, 1979, pp 137-226.
- 17) Burgers, J.H., "The Fights against Torture " , International Commission of Jurists, no.32, 1984, pp.47-48
- 18) Jaswal, P.S. and N. Jaswal , "Right to Personal Liberty and Handcuffing: Some Observations", Journal of the Indian Law Institute, vol.33, no.2, April- June 1991, pp.246-53
- 19) Sharma, S.C., Police and Human Rights (1999).
- 20) Upadhyay, C.M., Human Rights in Pre-trial Detention (1999).

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M II Semester Syllabus
(Criminal and Security Law)

Subject: White Collar Crime

Subject Code: LLM/CP/202

Credits: 02

COURSE CONTENT:

UNIT – I: Introduction

- Concept of white collar crime
- Indian approaches to socio-economic offences-
- Forms of privileged class deviance

UNIT II:

- Official deviance;
- Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988.

UNIT III:

- Police and politicians' deviance;
- N.N.Vorha Committee Report;
- Lokpal and Lokayukta institutions.

UNIT – IV

- Professional deviance;
- Medical profession
- The Lentin Commission Report;
- Legal profession
- Opinions of Disciplinary Committee of Bar Council of India.

UNIT – V

- Gender based deviance
- sexual harassment;
- Offences against scheduled castes and scheduled tribes

Books & References:

- 1) Ramachandra, Rao A.S. Commentary on Prevention of Corruption Act
- 2) Russel, On Crime.
- 3) Edwin H. Sutherland- Criminology
- 4) Ahmad Siddique. Criminology.
- 5) Upendra Baxi- The Crisis of Indian Legal system.
- 6) Upendra Baxi- Law and Poverty.
- 7) Upendra Baxi- Liberty and Corruption.
- 8) A.R.Desai- Violation of Democratic Rights in India.

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LLM II Semester Syllabus

(Criminal and Security Law)

Subject: **MEDIA AND LAW**
Subject Code: LLM/OP/203

Credits: 02

COURSE CONTENT:

Unit I: Press-Freedom of Speech and Expression-

- Article 19 (1) (a) of the Indian Constitution includes Freedom of the Press
- Laws of defamation, obscenity blasphemy and sedition.
- Newsprint Control Order, Legal Status of Advertisement.

Unit II: Study of the Nature and Object of various legislations on Media Law:

- Official Secrets Act,
- The Press Council of India Act, 1978
- Regulatory Code of Conduct.

Unit III: Study of Case Laws

- *Saibal Kumar V. B.K.Sen* (1961) 3 SCR 460.
- *Sakal Papers V. Union of India* AIR 1962 SC 305
- *Express Newspapers (Pvt.) Ltd. V. Union of India*, AIR 1986 SC 872
- *Reliance Petrochemicals V. Proprietor of Indian Express* (1988) 4 SCC 592.
- *Harijai Singh V. Vijai Kumar* (1996) 6 SCC 466.
- *M.P.Lohia V. State of West Bengal* (2005) 2 SCC 686.

Unit IV: Constitutional Restrictions

- Radio and Television subject to law of defamation and obscenity
- Power to legislate-Article 246 read with the Seventh Schedule.
- Power to impose tax-licensing and licensing fee.

Unit V: Reports for Media Reforms

- Sanyal Committee Report
- 200th Report of Law Commission of India.

Select Bibliography:

1. H. M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India, 1991
2. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India, 1994

3. John B. Howard, *The Social Accountability of Public Enterprises*, 1980
4. Rajeev Dhavan, *On the Law of the Press in India*, 26 JILI 288 (1984)
5. Soli Sorabjee, *Law of Press Censorship in India*, 1976
6. Justice E.S.Venkaramiah, *Freedom of Press: Some Recent Trends*, 1984
7. D.D.Basu, *The Law of Press of India*, 1980
8. Rajeev Dhavan, *Legitimizing Government Rhetoric : Reflections on Some Aspects of the Second Press Commission*, 26 JILI 391, 1984

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M II Semester Syllabus
(Criminal and Security Law)

Subject: **Employment and Labour Law**
Code: LLM/OP/204

Credits: 02 Subject

UNIT-1 LAW RELATING TO EMPLOYMENT REGULATION

- Employment/Service Law- Recruitment Procedure- Rules Agencies —Employment Exchange
- Conditions of Service terms Central Civil Service Rules State Civil Service Rules Pay Commission Fixation of pay and other allowances- Law Relating to Civil Servants/Rules ‘Doctrine of pleasure’
- Judicial Review Central Administrative Tribunal State Administrative tribunal- Powers and Functions Appeal Provision — Writs.

UNIT-11 INTRODUCTION TO LABOUR LEGISLATION

- Labour Laws: Concept, Origin, Objectives and Classification
- International Labour Organization — International Labour Organization and Indian Labour Legislations.

UNIT-III LAWS ON WORKING CONDITIONS (Health, Safety & Welfare Provisions)

- The Factories Act, 1948
- Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation Act, 1986)

UNIT-IV LAW RELATING TO INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

- History of Trade Union - Trade Union Act, 1926 –
- Collective bargaining - Process of Collective bargaining - Perquisites for collective bargaining - strikes/lockouts [pen-down, tool down, go slow, work to rule, stay in, sit in, picketing] - Gherao - Law relating to collective bargaining.
- Freedom of Association - Constitutional and legal aspects
- Industrial Disputes Act - Layoff - retrenchment - compulsory retirement - Voluntary retirement – superannuation.

UNIT-V LAWS FOR LABOUR WELFARE AND SOCIAL SECURITY

- Constitution and Labour Welfare —Right to work- Bonded Labour, child Labour - special provision for women and children- Law relating to protection of Women in work place
- Minimum Wage- Types and kinds of wage determination theories of wage Payment of Wages —Bonus Dearness allowance —basic wage and other wage

➤ Labour and Human Rights Equality of Opportunity in employment Equal Pay for Equal Work Equal Remuneration Act Maternity Benefit Shops and Establishment

Suggested Readings

- Mallick Service Law
- Ezo's Service Law in India
- Chabra Administrative Tribunal
- G B Singh's Commentary on The CCS & CCA Rules
- Central Social Service Rule
- Administration Training Tribunals Act.
- Shrivastava S. C. Social security and labour law Eastern Book Company Lucknow, 1985
- RN Choudhry Commentary on the Workmen's Compensation Act 1923
- H K Saharay Industrial and Labour Laws of India 1987
- R W Rideout Principles of Labour Law 1988
- Indian Law Institute Labour Law and Labour Relations [1987]
- Dr. V G Goswami Labour and Industrial Laws [2004]
- Ramaswami and Uma R Industry and Labour
- Giri V V Labour Problems in Indian Industry
- Raman M P Political Involvement of Indian Trade Union
- O P Malhotra The Law of Industrial Disputes, Vol I [1988]
- Chetty Narayan Y Dynamics of Trade Unionism in India – Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi - [2004].
- Mishra S N Labour and Industrial laws Central law publication Allahabad 20th Edition 2004
- Shrivastava .K. D Law relating to Trade Unions and Unfair Trade Practices in India. Eastern Book Company Delhi, 3rd Ed, 1993.
- Y B Singh Industrial Labour in India [Part-I] 1960
- Report on the National Commission on Labor 1969
- Shrivastava S. C. Social security and labour law Eastern Book Company Lucknow, 1985
- Pretal Joshi- ILO and its impact in India

**Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M II Semester Syllabus
(Criminal and Security Law)**

Subject: Dissertation and viva Voice

Subject Code: LLM/DS/205

Credits: 03

COURSE CONTENT:

DISSERTATION: 150 MARKS

VIVA VOICE: 50 MARKS

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M II Semester Syllabus
(Corporate and Commercial Law)

Subject: Intellectual Property Rights

Subject Code: LLM/CL/201

Credits: 02

COURSE CONTENTS:

UNIT I:

- Concept of Intellectual Property,
- Economic Importance of Intellectual Property,
- Introduction to the leading international instruments concerning IPR
- The Berne Convention,
- Universal Copyright Convention,
- The Paris Union TRIPS
- The World Intellectual Property Rights Organization (WIPO)
- The UNESCO.

UNIT II: Copy Right

- Introduction to Copyright,
- The Copyright Act, 1957,
- Copyright vis-à-vis Digital Technology,
- Software Copyright
- Implication of International Conventions in India

UNIT III: Trademark and Passing Off

- Introduction to Trade Mark and its Relevance and Need for Protection,
- Trade Mark Act, 1999.
- Passing Off
- Exhaustion of Right in Trade Mark Domain Name dispute
- Cyber squatting

UNIT IV:

- Introduction to Patents Indian Patent Act,
- 1970 International Regime relating to Patent:
- Convention and Treaties, Relevant provision under TRIPs,
- Drug Patent vis-a-vis Public Health,
- Software Patent.

UNIT - V

- Industrial Design: Need for Protection of Industrial Designs,
- The Designs Act 2000,
- International Regime relating to Industrial Design.
- Design: Integrated Circuit Layout,
- The Semiconductor Integrated Circuit Layout International Conventions.

- Law relating to Geographical Indication;
- Domestic as well as International Law Traditional Knowledge.

Books & References:

- 1) Cormish W.R., Intellectual Property, Patents, Trade Marks, Copy Rights and Allied Rights (1999), Asia Law House, Hyderabad.
- 2) VikasVashishth, Law and Practice of Intellectual Property (1999), Bharat Law House, Delhi.
- 3) P. Narayanan, Intellectual Property Law (1999), (Ed) Eastern Law House, Calcutta.
- 4) BibeckDebroy (ed.) Intellectual Property Rights (1998) Rajiv Gandhi Foundation, Delhi.
- 5) U.I.F. Anderfelt, International Patent Legislation and Developing Countries (1971).
- 6) W.R. Cornish, Intellectual Property (3rd Ed.) (1996) Sweet and Maxwell
- 7) W.R. Mann, Transfer of Technology (1982)
- 8) Mata Din, Law of Passing off and Infringement Action of Trade Marks (1986).
- 9) P.S. Sangal and Kishore Singh, Indian Patent System and Paris Convention: Legal Perspectives(1987).
- 10) K. Thairani, Copyright: The Indian Experience (1987)

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M II Semester Syllabus
(Corporate and Commercial Law)

Subject: The Law of Corporate Finance and Securities Regulations

Subject Code: LLM/CL/202

Credits: 02

COURSE CONTENT:

UNIT I:

- Public Issue of Shares
 - Prospectus
 - Remedies for misrepresentation
 - SEBI and Stock Exchange guidelines
- Share Capital
 - Nature and Kind of Shares
 - Transfer, Transmission, Surrender and forfeiture of Shares
 - Purchase by Company of its own shares
 - Issue of shares at premium and discount
 - SEBI Guidelines

UNIT II:

- Shareholders' Rights (Various rights of shareholders and variation of shareholders rights.)
- Debentures; Difference between Share and Debentures; Kinds of Debenture;
- Remedies of Debenture Holder; Company Charges

UNIT III:

- Insider Trading; SEBI's Guidelines on Insider Trading
- Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI): Constitution, Powers and Functions

UNIT IV:

- Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Take Over: Provisions in Company Law and SEBI Guidelines
- Auditors:
 - Appointment, powers, duties and removal of auditors
 - Special Audit
 - Director Responsibility statement in Board Report
 - National Advisory Committee on Accounting Standards

Unit V: Corporate Governance Codes and Practices:

- Commonly Accepted Principles •
- Code of Conduct for Board of Directors & Senior Management • Subsidiary Companies

- Disclosures – Related Party Transactions Proceeds from public issues, rights issues, preferential issues etc.
- Disclosure of Director's interest in transactions; •
- Whistle Blower Policy
- Risk Management and Risk Mitigation • Report on Corporate Governance and Compliance Certificate

Books & References:

- 1) Avatar Singh, Company Law
- 2) S. C Tripathi, Modern Company law
- 3) Mallim, Chritine, A. Corporate Governance
- 4) Tricker Bob, Corporate Governance
- 5) Gower's Principles of Company Law, Sweet & Maxwell Thomson, 2006
- 6) Smith and Keenon's Company Law, Pearson Education Ltd., 2009
- 7) Suman Gupta: Shareholder's Democracy: Fact or Fiction, Publication Division, University of Delhi, 1992
- 8) Companies Act, 1956
- 9) Verma J.C., Corporate Mergers, Amalgamations & Takeovers, Bharat Law House, 2008

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LLM II Semester Syllabus

(Corporate and Commercial law)

Subject: **MEDIA AND LAW**
Code: LLM/OP/203

Credits: 02 Subject

COURSE CONTENT:

Unit I: Press-Freedom of Speech and Expression-

- Article 19 (1) (a) of the Indian Constitution includes Freedom of the Press
- Laws of defamation, obscenity blasphemy and sedition.
- Newsprint Control Order, Legal Status of Advertisement.

Unit II: Study of the Nature and Object of various legislations on Media Law:

- Official Secrets Act,
- The Press Council of India Act, 1978
- Regulatory Code of Conduct.

Unit III: Study of Case Laws

- *Saibal Kumar V. B.K.Sen* (1961) 3 SCR 460.
- *Sakal Papers V. Union of India* AIR 1962 SC 305
- *Express Newspapers (Pvt.) Ltd. V. Union of India*, AIR 1986 SC 872
- *Reliance Petrochemicals V. Proprietor of Indian Express* (1988) 4 SCC 592.
- *Harijai Singh V. Vijai Kumar* (1996) 6 SCC 466.
- *M.P.Lohia V. State of West Bengal* (2005) 2 SCC 686.

Unit IV: Constitutional Restrictions

- Radio and Television subject to law of defamation and obscenity
- Power to legislate-Article 246 read with the Seventh Schedule.
- Power to impose tax-licensing and licensing fee.

Unit V: Reports for Media Reforms

- Sanyal Committee Report

➤ 200th Report of Law Commission of India.

Select Bibliography:

9. H. M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India, 1991
10. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India, 1994
11. John B. Howard, The Social Accountability of Public Enterprises, 1980
12. Rajeev Dhavan, On the Law of the Press in India, 26 JILI 288 (1984)
13. Soli Sorabjee, Law of Press Censorship in India, 1976
14. Justice E.S.Venkaramiah, Freedom of Press: Some Recent Trends, 1984
15. D.D.Basu, The Law of Press of India, 1980
16. Rajeev Dhavan, Legitimizing Government Rhetoric : Reflections on Some Aspects of the Second Press Commission, 26 JILI 391, 1984

**Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M II Semester Syllabus
(Corporate and Commercial law)**

Subject: **Employment and Labour Law**
Subject Code: LLM/OP/204

Credits: 02

UNIT-1 LAW RELATING TO EMPLOYMENT REGULATION

- Employment/Service Law- Recruitment Procedure- Rules Agencies —Employment Exchange
- Conditions of Service terms Central Civil Service Rules State Civil Service Rules Pay Commission Fixation of pay and other allowances- Law Relating to Civil Servants/Rules ‘Doctrine of pleasure’
- Judicial Review Central Administrative Tribunal State Administrative tribunal- Powers and Functions Appeal Provision — Writs.

UNIT-11 INTRODUCTION TO LABOUR LEGISLATION

- Labour Laws: Concept, Origin, Objectives and Classification
- International Labour Organization — International Labour Organization and Indian Labour Legislations.

UNIT-III LAWS ON WORKING CONDITIONS (Health, Safety & Welfare Provisions)

- The Factories Act, 1948
- Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation Act, 1986)

UNIT-IV LAW RELATING TO INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

- History of Trade Union - Trade Union Act, 1926 –
- Collective bargaining - Process of Collective bargaining - Perquisites for collective bargaining - strikes/lockouts [pen-down, tool down, go slow, work to rule, stay in, sit in, picketing] - Gherao - Law relating to collective bargaining.
- Freedom of Association - Constitutional and legal aspects
- Industrial Disputes Act - Layoff - retrenchment - compulsory retirement - Voluntary retirement – superannuation.

UNIT-V LAWS FOR LABOUR WELFARE AND SOCIAL SECURITY

- Constitution and Labour Welfare —Right to work- Bonded Labour, child Labour - special provision for women and children- Law relating to protection of Women in work place
- Minimum Wage- Types and kinds of wage determination theories of wage Payment of Wages —Bonus Dearness allowance —basic wage and other wage

➤ Labour and Human Rights Equality of Opportunity in employment Equal Pay for Equal Work Equal Remuneration Act Maternity Benefit Shops and Establishment

Suggested Readings

- Mallick Service Law
- Ezo's Service Law in India
- Chabra Administrative Tribunal
- G B Singh's Commentary on The CCS & CCA Rules
- Central Social Service Rule
- Administration Training Tribunals Act.
- Shrivastava S. C. Social security and labour law Eastern Book Company Lucknow, 1985
- RN Choudhry Commentary on the Workmen's Compensation Act 1923
- H K Saharay Industrial and Labour Laws of India 1987
- R W Rideout Principles of Labour Law 1988
- Indian Law Institute Labour Law and Labour Relations [1987]
- Dr. V G Goswami Labour and Industrial Laws [2004]
- Ramaswami and Uma R Industry and Labour
- Giri V V Labour Problems in Indian Industry
- Raman M P Political Involvement of Indian Trade Union
- O P Malhotra The Law of Industrial Disputes, Vol I [1988]
- Chetty Narayan Y Dynamics of Trade Unionism in India – Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi - [2004].
- Mishra S N Labour and Industrial laws Central law publication Allahabad 20th Edition 2004
- Shrivastava .K. D Law relating to Trade Unions and Unfair Trade Practices in India. Eastern Book Company Delhi, 3th Ed, 1993.
- Y B Singh Industrial Labour in India [Part-I] 1960
- Report on the National Commission on Labor 1969
- Shrivastava S. C. Social security and labour law Eastern Book Company Lucknow, 1985
- Pretal Joshi- ILO and its impact in India

**Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M II Semester Syllabus
(Corporate and Commercial Law)**

Subject: Dissertation and Viva Voice



Subject Code: LLM/DS/205

Credits: 03

COURSE CONTENT:

DISSERTATION: 150 MARKS

VIVA VOICE: 50 MARKS

**Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M II Semester Syllabus
(Family and Social Security Law)**

Subject: Uniform Civil Code

**Subject Code: LLM/FL/201
Credits: 02**

COURSE CONTENT:

UNIT-I

- General Meaning and Significance of Uniform Civil Code
- Origin of Uniform Civil Code
- Difference between Uniform and Common Civil Code
- Need and Merits of Uniform Civil Code in India

UNIT-II

- Constitutional Provisions about Uniform Civil Code
- Position of Women under Muslim Law in India: Recent Development
- Gender Justice under Indian Constitution

UNIT-III

- Religion and Law: Freedom of Religion and non-discrimination on the basis of religion under Indian Constitution
- Secularism as a solution to the problem.
- Position of Muslim Personal Law in World (especially Muslim Countries)

UNIT-IV

- Uniform Civil Code: Legitimacy of Live-in-Relationships
- Special Marriages Act, 1954

UNIT-V

Recent Judicial Pronouncements of Uniform Civil Code with special reference to:

- (1) Mohd Ahmad Khan v. Shah Bano Begum
- (2) Sarla Mudgal v. Union of India

Suggested Readings Books

1. Fyzee, AAA; "Outlines of the Muhammad an Law" •
2. Tahir Mahmood, Personal Law in Crises
3. S.S. Mahmood, A commentary on Muslim Family Law
4. Kiran Deshta, Uniform Civil Code in Retrospect and Prospect
5. Tahir Mahmood, Uniform Civil; Code Fiction and Facts

**Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M II Semester Syllabus
(Family and Social Security Law)**

Subject: Rights of Women and Their Protection

**Subject Code: LLM/FL/202
Credits: 02**

COURSE CONTENT:

UNIT-I

- Introduction and Historical Development of Women Rights
- Rights & Protection under Indian Constitution

UNIT-II Comparative Study of Maintenance Provisions of Women under

- Hindu Law
- Muslim Law
- Christian Law
- Parsi Law

UNIT-III Comparative Study of Property Rights of Women

- Hindu Law
- Muslim Law
- Christian Law
- Parsi Law

UNIT-IV Protection to Wife under Criminal Law

- Cruelty by husband and relatives of husband – Section 498-
- Dowry Death – Section 304-
- Outrage the Modesty of woman- Section 354
- Rape
- Rights and Protection of Woman under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973
- Rights and Protection of Woman under Indian Evidence Act

UNIT-V Rights & Protection of Woman through Special Laws

- Sexual Harassment Act, 2014
- The Protection for Women for Domestic Protection Act, 2005
- Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961

Books Recommended

- Paras Diwan- Indian Personal Laws
- Paras Diwan- Family Law
- B.P. Beri - Law of Marriage and Divorce in India
- S.N.Aggarwal- Matrimonial Remedies
- Kusum-Family Law Lectures-I
- Derrett- Introduction to Modern Hindu Law
- S.N.Aggarwal- Commentary on the Law of Maintenance
- S.N. Mishra- Indian Penal Code
- Rattanlal & Dhirajlal- The Indian Penal Code
- K.D.Gaur- Commentaries on the Indian Penal Code
- Rattanlal & Dhirajlal- The Code of Criminal Procedure
- Dr. N. Maheshwara- Law relating to Criminal Procedure Code
- P.M. Bakshi- The Constitution of India
- M.V.Pylee- Constitution Amendments in India
- Prof. M.P. Jain- Indian Constitutional Law

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LLM II Semester Syllabus

(Family and Social Security Law)

Subject: **MEDIA AND LAW**
Code: LLM/OP/203

Credits: 02 Subject

COURSE CONTENT:

Unit I: Press-Freedom of Speech and Expression-

- Article 19 (1) (a) of the Indian Constitution includes Freedom of the Press
- Laws of defamation, obscenity blasphemy and sedition.
- Newsprint Control Order, Legal Status of Advertisement.

Unit II: Study of the Nature and Object of various legislations on Media Law:

- Official Secrets Act,
- The Press Council of India Act, 1978
- Regulatory Code of Conduct.

Unit III: Study of Case Laws

- *Saibal Kumar V. B.K.Sen* (1961) 3 SCR 460.
- *Sakal Papers V. Union of India* AIR 1962 SC 305
- *Express Newspapers (Pvt.) Ltd. V. Union of India*, AIR 1986 SC 872
- *Reliance Petrochemicals V. Proprietor of Indian Express* (1988) 4 SCC 592.
- *Harijai Singh V. Vijai Kumar* (1996) 6 SCC 466.
- *M.P.Lohia V. State of West Bengal* (2005) 2 SCC 686.

Unit IV: Constitutional Restrictions

- Radio and Television subject to law of defamation and obscenity
- Power to legislate-Article 246 read with the Seventh Schedule.
- Power to impose tax-licensing and licensing fee.

Unit V: Reports for Media Reforms

- Sanyal Committee Report
- 200th Report of Law Commission of India.

Select Bibliography:

1. H. M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India, 1991
2. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India, 1994
3. John B. Howard, The Social Accountability of Public Enterprises, 1980
4. Rajeev Dhavan, On the Law of the Press in India, 26 JILI 288 (1984)
5. Soli Sorabjee, Law of Press Censorship in India, 1976
6. Justice E.S.Venkaramiah, Freedom of Press: Some Recent Trends, 1984
7. D.D.Basu, The Law of Press of India, 1980
8. Rajeev Dhavan, Legitimizing Government Rhetoric : Reflections on Some Aspects of the Second Press Commission, 26 JILI 391, 1984

Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M II Semester Syllabus
(Family and Social Security Law)

Subject: **Employment and Labour Law**
Subject Code: LLM/OP/204

Credits: 02

UNIT-1 LAW RELATING TO EMPLOYMENT REGULATION

- Employment/Service Law- Recruitment Procedure- Rules Agencies —Employment Exchange
- Conditions of Service terms Central Civil Service Rules State Civil Service Rules Pay Commission Fixation of pay and other allowances- Law Relating to Civil Servants/Rules ‘Doctrine of pleasure’
- Judicial Review Central Administrative Tribunal State Administrative tribunal- Powers and Functions Appeal Provision — Writs.

UNIT-11 INTRODUCTION TO LABOUR LEGISLATION

- Labour Laws: Concept, Origin, Objectives and Classification
- International Labour Organization — International Labour Organization and Indian Labour Legislations.

UNIT-III LAWS ON WORKING CONDITIONS (Health, Safety & Welfare Provisions)

- The Factories Act, 1948
- Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation Act, 1986)

UNIT-IV LAW RELATING TO INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

- History of Trade Union - Trade Union Act, 1926 –
- Collective bargaining - Process of Collective bargaining - Perquisites for collective bargaining - strikes/lockouts [pen-down, tool down, go slow, work to rule, stay in, sit in, picketing] - Gherao - Law relating to collective bargaining.
- Freedom of Association - Constitutional and legal aspects
- Industrial Disputes Act - Layoff - retrenchment - compulsory retirement - Voluntary retirement – superannuation.

UNIT-V LAWS FOR LABOUR WELFARE AND SOCIAL SECURITY

- Constitution and Labour Welfare —Right to work- Bonded Labour, child Labour - special provision for women and children- Law relating to protection of Women in work place
- Minimum Wage- Types and kinds of wage determination theories of wage Payment of Wages —Bonus Dearness allowance —basic wage and other wage

➤ Labour and Human Rights Equality of Opportunity in employment Equal Pay for Equal Work Equal Remuneration Act Maternity Benefit Shops and Establishment

Suggested Readings

- Mallick Service Law
- Ezo's Service Law in India
- Chabra Administrative Tribunal
- G B Singh's Commentary on The CCS & CCA Rules
- Central Social Service Rule
- Administration Training Tribunals Act.
- Shrivastava S. C. Social security and labour law Eastern Book Company Lucknow, 1985
- RN Choudhiy Commentary on the Workmen's Compensation Act 1923
- H K Saharay Industrial and Labour Laws of India 1987
- R W Rideout Principles of Labour Law 1988
- Indian Law Institute Labour Law and Labour Relations [1987]
- Dr. V G Goswami Labour and Industrial Laws [2004]
- Ramaswami and Uma R Industry and Labour
- Giri V V Labour Problems in Indian Industry
- Raman M P Political Involvement of Indian Trade Union
- O P Malhotra The Law of Industrial Disputes, Vol I [1988]
- Chetty Narayan Y Dynamics of Trade Unionism in India – Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi - [2004].
- Mishra S N Labour and Industrial laws Central law publication Allahabad 20th Edition 2004
- Shrivastava .K. D Law relating to Trade Unions and Unfair Trade Practices in India. Eastern Book Company Delhi, 3th Ed, 1993.
- Y B Singh Industrial Labour in India [Part-I] 1960
- Report on the National Commission on Labor 1969
- Shrivastava S. C. Social security and labour law Eastern Book Company Lucknow, 1985
- Pretal Joshi- ILO and its impact in India

**Noida International University
School of Law and Legal Affairs
LL.M II Semester Syllabus
(Family and Social Security Law)**

Subject: Dissertation and Viva Voice



Subject Code: LLM/DS/205

Credits: 03

COURSE CONTENT:

DISSERTATION: 150 MARKS

VIVA VOICE: 50 MARKS

 Skill Development

 Employability

 Entrepreneurship